



Treasury Metals  
Revised EIS Report  
Goliath Gold Project  
August 2017



**APPENDIX DD**  
**ABORIGINAL ENGAGEMENT REPORT**



## NOTE TO READER APPENDIX DD

In April 2015, Treasury Metals submitted an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the proposed Goliath Gold Project (the Project) to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (the Agency) for consideration under the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act (CEAA), 2012. The Agency reviewed the submission and informed Treasury Metals that the requirements of the EIS Guidelines for the Project were met and that the Agency would begin its technical review of the submission. In June 2015, the Agency issued a series of information requests to Treasury Metals regarding the EIS and supporting appendices (referred to herein as the Round 1 information requests). The Round 1 information requests included questions from the Agency, other federal and provincial reviewers, First Nations and other Aboriginal peoples, as well as interested stakeholders. As part of the Round 1 information request process, the Agency requested that Treasury Metals consolidate the responses to the information requests into a revised EIS for the Project.

Appendix DD (Aboriginal Engagement Report) presents an updated and re-organized record of the engagement activities by Treasury Metals with First Nations and Aboriginal peoples regarding the Project. The document was prepared in response to a request from the Agency to expand and update the information presented in Appendix DD (Aboriginal Consultation Report) to the original EIS. Appendix DD (Aboriginal Engagement Report) to the revised EIS provides the requested listing of the disaggregated comments from First Nations and Aboriginal peoples, including how those issues have been addressed in the Project design, the EIS and the responses to the Round 1 information requests. The information in this appendix was used in preparing Section 9 (Aboriginal and Public Engagement) of the revised EIS.

As part of the process to revise the EIS, Treasury Metals has undertaken a review of the status for the various appendices. The status of each appendix to the revised EIS has been classified as one of the following:

- **Unchanged:** The appendix remains unchanged from the original EIS, and has been re-issued as part revised EIS.
- **Modified:** The appendix remains relatively unchanged from the original EIS, and has been re-issued with relevant clarification.
- **Re-written:** The appendix has been substantially changed from the original EIS. A re-written appendix has been issued as part of the revised EIS.
- **Discarded:** The appendix is no longer required to support the EIS. The information in the original appendix has been replaced by information provided in a new appendix prepared to support the revised EIS.
- **New:** This is a new appendix prepared to support the revised EIS.

The following table provides a listing of the appendices to the revised EIS, along with a listing of the status of each appendix and their description.



List of Appendices to the Revised EIS		
Appendix	Status	Description
Appendix A	Modified	Table of Concordance
Appendix B	Unchanged	Optimization Study
Appendix C	Unchanged	Mining Study
Appendix D	Re-written	Tailings Storage Facility
Appendix E	Unchanged	Traffic Study
Appendix F	Re-written	Water Management Plan
Appendix G	Discarded	Environmental Baseline
Appendix H	Unchanged	Acoustic Environment Study
Appendix I	Unchanged	Light Environment Study
Appendix J	Unchanged	Air Quality Study
Appendix K	Unchanged	Geochemistry
Appendix L	Discarded	Geochemical Modelling
Appendix M	Unchanged	Hydrogeology
Appendix N	Unchanged	Surface Hydrology
Appendix O	Discarded	Hydrologic Modeling
Appendix P	Unchanged	Aquatics DST
Appendix Q	Re-written	Fisheries and Habitat
Appendix R	Re-written	Terrestrial
Appendix S	Re-written	Wetlands
Appendix T	Unchanged	Socio-Economic
Appendix U	Unchanged	Heritage Resources
Appendix V	Unchanged	Public Engagement
Appendix W	Unchanged	Screening Level Risk Assessment
Appendix X	Re-written	Alternatives Assessment Matrix
Appendix Y	Unchanged	EIS Guidelines
Appendix Z	Unchanged	TML Corporate Policies
Appendix AA	Modified	List of Mineral Claims
Appendix BB	Unchanged	Preliminary Economic Assessment
Appendix CC	Unchanged	Mining, Dynamic And Dependable For Ontario's Future
Appendix DD	Re-written	Aboriginal Engagement Report
Appendix EE	Unchanged	Country Foods Assessment
Appendix FF	Unchanged	Photo Record Of The Goliath Gold Project
Appendix GG	Modified	TSF Failure Modelling
Appendix HH	Unchanged	Failure Modes And Effects Analysis
Appendix II	Unchanged	Draft Fisheries Compensation Strategy and Plans
Appendix JJ	New	Water Report



**Treasury Metals Incorporated  
Goliath Gold Project**

**ABORIGINAL/INDIGENOUS ENGAGEMENT REPORT**

**Submitted by:**

**Treasury Metals Incorporated  
130 King Street West, Suite 3680  
P.O. Box 99  
Toronto, Ontario, M5X 1B1  
Canada**

**August 2017**



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<b>PAGE</b>
<b>1.0 INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2.0 SCOPE AND APPLICATION OF ENGAGEMENT .....</b>	<b>2</b>
2.1 EIS Guidelines .....	2
2.2 Provincial and Federal Direction .....	2
2.3 Corporate Policy.....	3
2.4 Application of Engagement .....	3
<b>3.0 ABORIGINAL ENGAGEMENT OVERVIEW .....</b>	<b>4</b>
3.1 Community Engagement History .....	4
3.2 Indigenous Community Presentations and Update Opportunities .....	8
<b>4.0 INDIGENOUS ENGAGEMENT ACTIVITIES.....</b>	<b>13</b>
4.1 Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation .....	13
4.2 Eagle Lake First Nation .....	25
4.3 Lac Seul First Nation .....	34
4.4 Wabauskang First Nation.....	37
4.5 Whitefish Bay (Naotkamegwanning) First Nation .....	42
4.6 Grassy Narrows First Nation .....	49
4.7 Métis Nation of Ontario .....	52
4.8 Aboriginal People of Wabigoon.....	55
4.9 Lac des Mille Lacs First Nation .....	57
4.10 Grand Council Treaty 3 .....	58
4.11 Engagement with Other Aboriginal Groups .....	59
<b>5.0 ISSUES AND CONCERNS.....</b>	<b>60</b>
5.1 Issues raised during Engagement Activities .....	60
<b>6.0 OUTSTANDING ISSUES AND CONCERNS .....</b>	<b>88</b>
<b>7.0 FUTURE ABORIGINAL ENGAGEMENT.....</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>8.0 REFERENCES.....</b>	<b>91</b>



## LIST OF TABLES

Table 3-1. Concerns and Questions Raised by Indigenous Communities at June 3, 2014 Meeting .....	5
Table 3-2. Dates on which Project Information was shared with Indigenous Communities .....	12
Table 4.1-1. Summary of Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation Project-related Concerns and Responses by Treasury Metals .....	15
Table 4.2-1. Summary of Eagle Lake First Nation Project-related Concerns and Responses by Treasury Metals .....	27
Table 4.3-1. Summary of Lac Seul First Nation Project-related concerns and responses by Treasury Metals .....	35
Table 4.4-1. Summary of Wabauskang First Nation Project-related concerns and responses by Treasury Metals .....	38
Table 4.5-1. Summary of Whitefish Bay First Nation Project-related Concerns and Responses by Treasury Metals .....	43
Table 4.6-1. Summary of Grassy Narrows First Nation Project-related Concerns and Responses by Treasury Metals .....	50
Table 4.7-1. Summary of Métis Nation of Ontario Project-related Concerns and Responses by Treasury Metals .....	54
Table 4.8-1. Summary of Aboriginal People of Wabigoon Project-related Concerns and Responses by Treasury Metals .....	56
Table 5.1-1. Issues and Concerns raised by Aboriginal Groups .....	61
Table 5.1-2. Concerns, Issues and Mitigation Measures .....	62
Table 6-1. Outstanding Aboriginal Concerns and Treasury Metals Plans to Address Concerns .....	88

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 2-1. Overview of the EIS Stages and Integration of Aboriginal Engagement Results .....	3
---	---

## LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A-1: Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation Engagement Log
Appendix A-2: Eagle Lake First Nation Engagement Log
Appendix A-3: Lac Seul Lake First Nation Engagement Log
Appendix A-4: Wabauskang First Nation Engagement Log
Appendix A-5: Whitefish Bay First Nation Engagement Log
Appendix A-6: Grassy Narrows First Nation Engagement Log
Appendix A-7: Métis Nation of Ontario Engagement Log
Appendix A-8: Aboriginal People of Wabigoon Engagement Log
Appendix A-9: Lac des Mille Lacs First Nation Engagement Log
Appendix A-10: Grand Council Treaty #3 Engagement Log



## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

Treasury Metals Incorporated (Treasury Metals) submitted the Goliath Gold Project (Project) Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (the Agency). Included within that submission was information about public and Aboriginal or Indigenous engagement activities that had been conducted up to the timing of the EIS submission.

On June 30, 2015, the Agency issued an information request package regarding the EIS. In the Information request package, the Agency stated that it had determined that the proponent's engagement activities conducted to date were inadequate. It also instructed Treasury Metals to prepare a standalone Aboriginal/Indigenous Engagement Report, and respond to the comments in the information request package raised by the Indigenous community. Further to this, as part of the Information Request (IR) process the agency has requested a revised EIS from Treasury Metals for the Goliath Gold Project.

The first purpose of this report is to restate the engagement activities conducted by Treasury Metals up to the revised EIS submission documenting the additional engagement conducted up to August, 2017. This restatement of the past engagement activities focuses on the results of the engagement, on documentation of Indigenous concerns, and how those concerns were addressed in the EIS. It also identifies challenges that were met in completing the desired level of engagement activities as deemed required by the Agency. Treasury Metals believes this restatement should satisfy the Agency's stated concerns during its on-going evaluation of the adequacy of engagement.

The scope and application of engagement is described in Section 2. Section 3 provides an overview of the Aboriginal engagement and describes the activities that involved more than a single Indigenous community. The specific engagement activities conducted with each Aboriginal group are described in Section 4; tables are provided with details on the issues and concerns that were raised. The concerns and issues raised by Indigenous communities are tabulated into concern topics in Section 5; for each concern, information on responses provided by Treasury Metals, references to where the concern was addressed within the revised EIS and concern-specific mitigation measures are provided. Concerns that remain outstanding are documented in Section 6 together with actions Treasury Metals will undertake to resolve those concerns; the conclusion shown in Section 6 is that the majority of identified concerns were addressed in the EIS. Section 7 presents Treasury Metals' commitments regarding future Indigenous engagement. Appendix A contains the full up to date logs of the engagement records for each of the Indigenous communities.

This document is also supported by the revised EIS document, and responses to the information requests from the Agency, which represent concerns raised to the Agency by Indigenous communities. The information requests are provided separately as part of the revised EIS submission.



## **2.0 SCOPE AND APPLICATION OF ENGAGEMENT**

### **2.1 EIS Guidelines**

The Guidelines for the preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for an environmental assessment conducted pursuant to the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act 2012* were issued by the Agency on February 21, 2013 (CEAA, 2013). The EIS Guidelines provide direct instructions to the proponent regarding Aboriginal engagement.

In the EIS Guidelines, it is stated that “proponent will ensure that it engages with Aboriginal people and groups that may be affected by the project or that have potential to impact established Aboriginal and Treaty rights and related interests in the project area”. The Guidelines also direct the proponent to document public and Indigenous concerns in the EIS and identify and explain, as part of its analysis of the project, all unresolved questions or concerns of the public or Indigenous communities.

In order to facilitate a discussion of concerns, Treasury Metals was directed to ensure that Indigenous communities especially those most likely to experience project-related effects, were given access to “timely and relevant information about the project and how the project may affect them”. The Guidelines go on to state that Treasury Metals will hold meetings with the communities and facilitate those meetings by making key documentation available including the EIS. The EIS is to include a summary of engagement activities conducted before submission of the EIS, including date and type of engagement, an overview of concerns identified by each community, and the responses provided by the government and / or Treasury Metals. A description of future engagement activities is also required.

In particular, the Guidelines refer to sub-section 19(3) of CEAA 2012, which states that “the environmental assessment of a designated project may take into account community knowledge and Aboriginal traditional knowledge”. The Guidelines state that any community or Aboriginal traditional knowledge acquired through engagement activities, or to which the proponent has access will be incorporated into the EIS.

### **2.2 Provincial and Federal Direction**

Both the Ontario Ministry of Northern Development and Mines (MNDM) and the Agency directed Treasury Metals to engage with specific Indigenous communities. The Indigenous communities identified are as follows:

- Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation;
- Eagle Lake First Nation;
- Naotkameganning (Whitefish Bay) First Nation;
- Lac Seul First Nation;
- Wabauskang First Nation;
- Grassy Narrows First Nation;





- Lac des Mille Lacs First Nation;
- Grand Council Treaty #3;
- Métis Nation of Ontario; and
- The Aboriginal People of Wabigoon.

### 2.3 Corporate Policy

Treasury Metals follows the Prospectors and Developers Association of Canada Framework for Responsible Mining ([www.pdac.ca](http://www.pdac.ca)) which states: "Corporate social responsibility is the continuing commitment by business to behave ethically and to contribute to economic development while improving the quality of life of the workforce and their families as well as of the local community and society at large." Treasury Metals has adopted a policy of hiring local people and purchasing local goods and services; purchases have been made from over 70 area businesses.

As part of their approach, Treasury Metals has in the past and will continue to reach out to local public stakeholders and Indigenous communities to answer project-related questions and seek their input as the project develops and new information becomes available (Treasury Metals website).

### 2.4 Application of Engagement

The Project followed the overview of what type of input was required during each stage of the EIS as outlined in the Guidelines and summarized in Figure 2-1. As demonstrated in the following sections of this report, Treasury Metals has made and continues to make concerted efforts to gather input from the Indigenous communities and peoples while respecting their protocols regarding individuals or groups designated for engagement and regarding their internal protocols about engagement. Appendix A provides logs and descriptions of the engagement activities with each of the Indigenous communities, concerns raised were also documented.

**Figure 2-1. Overview of the EIS Stages and Integration of Aboriginal Engagement Results**

	Baseline conditions	Effects Assessment	Mitigation	Residual effects	Significance
Environmental Assessment	Existing environment	Environmental effects	Environmental mitigation	Residual and cumulative effects	Significance of environmental effects
Aboriginal consultation and accommodation	Potential and established Aboriginal and treaty rights and related interests	Adverse impacts on Aboriginal and treaty rights and related interests	Aboriginal accommodation	Outstanding Aboriginal issues	
Public consultation		Public concerns	Measures to address public concerns	Outstanding public concerns	

Note: Derived from CEAA, 2013



### **3.0 ABORIGINAL ENGAGEMENT OVERVIEW**

Treasury Metals has been in contact with all of the Indigenous communities identified by MNDM and the Agency. A number of activities included some or all of the Indigenous communities while other activities were on an individual basis. This section describes the activities that Treasury Metals conducted with more than one of the communities; activities specific to a single group are described in Section 4.

#### **3.1 Community Engagement History**

- July 16, 2009
  - A notice of the 2009 summer exploration program was sent to Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation, Eagle Lake First Nation, and Grand Council Treaty 3. Treasury Metals' contact information was provided should the Nations have any questions.
  
- October 17, 2012
  - Treasury Metals sent invitations to Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation, Eagle Lake First Nation, and Métis Nation of Ontario for an investors update meeting.
  
- November 26, 2012
  - Treasury Metals sent a letter to Aboriginal groups to inform that a Project Description for the Goliath Gold Project had been submitted to the Agency and that the process to complete an Environmental Assessment for the Project had begun. This notice was sent to Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation; Eagle Lake First Nation; Lac Seul First Nation; Wabauskang First Nation; Whitefish Bay First Nation; Grassy Narrows First Nation; the Aboriginal People of Wabigoon and Métis Nation of Ontario.
  
- June 5, 2013
  - Treasury contacted all Aboriginal communities identified by the MNDM and the Agency by registered letter on June 5, 2013 to advise each community of Treasury's obligations to consult. An information package relating to the Project was provided and Treasury Metals offered to provide additional information about the project and invited comments about the Project.
  
- June 26, 2013
  - Treasury Metals sent a letter to all identified Aboriginal groups to inform them that the Agency had accepted the Project Description and had issued EIS Guidelines for the required Environmental Impact Statement. The letter listed websites where the Project Description and EIS Guidelines could be found. Project contact information was provided.
  
- January 28, 2014



- Treasury Metals sent a letter to all of the identified Indigenous communities seeking input to the Project baseline wetlands assessment. Treasury Metals explained the assessment of wetlands required consideration of “Aboriginal values”. The letter requested comments from the groups about any specific wetlands that hold special values to their communities. No comments were provided by any of the Aboriginal groups.
  
- April 10, 2014
  - Treasury provided copies of the following baseline reports to all of the identified Aboriginal groups:
    - Goliath Gold Project Terrestrial Wildlife Study 2012 – 2013;
    - Goliath Gold Project Aquatic 2012 -2013 Baseline Study Report;
    - Goliath Gold Project Wetland Baseline Study 2013;
    - Goliath Gold Project Hydrology 2013 Baseline Study Report;
    - Goliath Gold Project Fisheries Baseline Data Summary 2012 -2013;
    - Goliath Gold Project Baseline Light Assessment;
    - Goliath Gold Project Baseline Noise Assessment; and
    - Goliath Gold Project Stage 1, 2 Archeological Assessment
  
  - No comments on these study reports were provided by any of the Aboriginal groups.
  
- June 3, 2014
  - On June 3, 2014, Treasury Metals hosted a meeting in Dryden to which Treasury Metals had invited Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation, Eagle Lake First Nation, Lac Seul First Nation, Wabauskang First Nation, Whitefish Bay First Nation and Grassy Narrows First Nation. Representatives of Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation, Eagle Lake, Lac Seul and Whitefish Bay First Nations participated in this meeting. Both Wabauskang and Grassy Narrows First Nation sent their regrets.
  - The key concerns raised and questions asked are tabulated in Table 3-1 together with Treasury Metals responses.

**Table 3-1. Concerns and Questions Raised by Indigenous Communities at June 3, 2014 Meeting**

Concern / Question	Treasury Metals Response
TML should be consulting with the Grand Council of Treaty 3.	TML has received direction from the Provincial and Federal governments to consult with individual First Nations. TML is seeking direction from the First Nations to determine if they would like to do consultation collectively through the Grand Council of Treaty 3.
How can TML say the Project will have no impacts?	TML expects any impacts/effects to be small based on size of project compared to other mining projects which do not have infrastructure already in place. The Project is close to Wabigoon and Dryden which can provide housing and services, there is no need to build roads, hydro, natural gas are in place, no need to build camp or airport. The building will be smaller than the recreation center in Dryden. Potential impacts are relatively small and TML will take measures to ensure impacts are dealt



Concern / Question	Treasury Metals Response
	with appropriately. The main concern we have heard is how the Project will impact water. Treasury is evaluating a number of options that will ensure that water quality meets provincial standards.
Questions arose at community meeting about drinking water and groundwater has not been answered.	TML has drilled a number of holes to understand groundwater and a study is expected to be completed this week. The Crown has provided substantial guidelines and has requested specific studies. TML has hired experts to meet these requirements.
Is TML operating a dam on the property and will it use water from the dam?	There are two historic dams associated with the former MNRF tree nursery but there is no operation of the dam. The Project plans to use water from pit dewatering and use water from the former tree nursery ponds.
What will be the First Nation content among the planned 200 employees?	Treasury's goal is that our workforce will reflect the area in which we live. In broader terms TML would expect 50% female, 50% male, with demographics to reflect the communities around us.
How will TML be accountable for handling heavy metals? There are other mines where nothing grows on tailings. What is acceptable level of arsenic?	TML will prepare a closure plan and will provide money up front for future closure costs. The EIS review by the government will include First Nation and public input. CEAA has funds available for First Nations review. Arsenic and other metals discharge levels will be at or below government permit requirements.
What portion of spending is going to First Nations?	Engineering and drilling are the main activities involving Indigenous community involvement presently. Expenditures and the numbers are not currently broken out. TML will consider the suggestion to hire a First Nation liaison, and suggests contractors reach out to local Indigenous communities for hiring.

- October 21, 2014
  - Treasury Metals sent a letter to all Aboriginal groups informing them that Goliath Gold Project Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the Project had been submitted to the Agency. Treasury Metals provided an electronic copy of the EIS to each group.
  
- February 23, 2015
  - Treasury Metals received a letter from the Agency that listed project-related concerns collected in meetings with various communities between February 10<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup>, 2015. Concerns were listed that had been specifically raised by Eagle Lake First Nation, Wabauskang First Nation, Naotkameganning (Whitefish Bay) First Nation, and Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation. Those concerns are tabulated in the First Nation specific parts of Section 4.
  
- April 22, 2015
  - Treasury Metals sent a letter to all of the identified Aboriginal Groups that noted that they had received a letter from the Agency stating that the EIS for the Project conformed to the EIS Guidelines set out on February 21, 2013. At the same time Treasury Metals sent or delivered a copy of the EIS to all of the groups.



- April 5, 2017
  - On April 5, 2017, Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation provided an invitation to Treasury Metals with support from the Agency and Provincial regulatory bodies to provide a Project update and to present the mitigation aspects associated with the Goliath Project as they relate to water management. Representatives of Treasury Metals, the Agency, and the Provincial government were invited to speak to a room with representatives of Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation, Eagle Lake First Nation, Whitefish Bay First Nation, and Grand Council Treaty 3. Representatives of all parties participated in this meeting providing concerns to both Treasury Metals and government regulators.
  
- May 29, 2017
  - Treasury Metals sent out a letter to the leadership of Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation, Eagle Lake First Nation, and Whitefish Bay First Nation. This letter was intended to illustrate Treasury Metals appreciation to each Nation in coming together to discuss the Project. Treasury Metals presented the opportunity to each nation to fund an environmental monitor to evaluate the project and work with Treasury Metals to address any concerns raised through the on-going federal EA process. The letter closed by stating that Treasury Metals welcomes a site visit, and continued discussions.
  
- May 29, 2017
  - Treasury Metals sent out a letter and documentation to the leadership of all the identified communities stating that Treasury Metals has completed and submitted drafts Information Request (IR) responses. As part of each submission Treasury Metals also provided:
    - Roadmap for the Round 1 Information Request Responses;
    - Project Update Report;
    - Summary Wildlife Report for the Goliath Gold Project (2011-2016);
    - Summary Fisheries Report for the Goliath Gold Project (2011-2016);
    - Aboriginal Engagement Report;
    - Impact Review Report;
    - Water Report;
    - Disaggregated Information Request response for each Indigenous community; and
    - Annex 1-4 Information Request Responses.
  - The submission also included an invitation to continue discussions, have Treasury Metals present the IR responses in detail and provide an opportunity to answer questions regarding the supporting documentation provided.
  
- June 29, 2017
  - Treasury Metals sent out a letter to the leadership of all the identified communities stating that Treasury Metals will be completing a revised EIS that



will provide one consolidated document that incorporates the information requests as previously provided by each Indigenous community. Treasury Metals also presented that a document illustrating the impacts and effects to traditional uses will be presented to each community on completion. Treasury Metals highlighted that it is continuing to seek input from each Indigenous community and the Company welcomes additional feedback prior to the submission of the revised EIS. The letter closed with a communication stating that Norm Bush would be retiring effective June 30, 2017 and that Bob MacDonald will be assuming the position.

- July 12, 2017
  - Treasury Metals sent out a letter and documentation to all the identified communities inviting each Indigenous community to provide comment on the document known as the Impact Footprints and Effect Areas report. This document was intended to provide an opportunity to discuss the potential impacts to traditional land use. Treasury Metals welcomed feedback on this document.
  
- September 19, 2017
  - Treasury Metals has been in ongoing communications with Grand Council Treaty 3 in regards to presenting the material within the Impact Footprints and Effect Areas Report as part of a Project Update located at a to-be determined Dryden facility. Grand Council Treaty 3 will be leading the effort to ensure participation from each identified community associated with the Goliath Project. On the agreed upon date of September 19<sup>th</sup>, 2017 Treasury Metals intends to present information regarding the report, and other areas of interest on request. Further to this, an additional opportunity for a site visit will be presented to those in attendance.

### **3.2 Indigenous Community Presentations and Update Opportunities**

Treasury Metals has made presentations to all of the identified Indigenous communities, some of the communities have received several presentations and updates associated with the Project. The presentations have included a description of Treasury Metals, the Project location and geology, mine plan, environmental studies and review process, employment, training and business opportunities (including labour demand and spending forecasts), and a discussion surrounding the overall effects of the Project as they relate to traditional land use and activities.

The dates of the presentations are summarized below. All meetings up to those in September 2014 were prior to the submission of the original EIS; the remainder have been captured as of August 2017 within the revised EIS document. As described in Section 4, numerous requests were made for other opportunities to make presentations to the Indigenous communities and to ask for input to the EIS. Also tabulated within the document are engagement activities that are currently planned to occur in short term.



- Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation;
  - March 15, 2008;
    - Work program presentation.
  - January 15, 2011;
    - Project update and presentation.
  - September 16, 2013;
    - Project update and presentation.
  - October 29, 2013;
    - Project update, site tour, and presentation
  - January 20, 2014;
    - Project update and presentation.
  - June 3, 2014;
    - Project update and presentation.
  - March 14, 2016;
    - Project update and presentation.
  - June 22, 2016;
    - IBA discussion,
  - July 21, 2016;
    - MOU, IBA discussion,
  - September 22, 2016;
    - MOU, IBA discussion,
  - October 11, 2016;
    - Conference call, MOU, IBA discussion, next steps,
  - April 5, 2017; and
    - Update presentation and effects discussion to Indigenous representatives.
  - June 7, 2017.
    - Project update, site tour, and impact/effects discussion.
  - September 19, 2017
    - Project update, and impact/effects discussion.
- Eagle Lake First Nation;
  - November 1, 2012;
    - Community meeting and Project update.
  - April 5, 2013;
    - Project update to Elders and Councillors
  - September 16, 2013;
    - Eagle Lake attended Project update at Wabauskang First Nation.
  - September 19, 2013;
    - Project update to Chief and Council.
  - June 3, 2014;
    - Project update and presentation.





- June 10, 2014;
  - Community meeting and Project update.
- May 5, 2015;
  - Community meeting (EIS) with the CEA Agency
- April 5, 2017;
  - Update presentation and effects discussion to Indigenous representatives.
- September 12, 2017; and
  - Project update, community meeting and impact/effects discussion.
- September 19, 2017.
  - Project update and impact/effects discussion.
- Lac Seul First Nation;
  - June 29, 2013
    - Project overview
  - June 3, 2014
    - Project update to group of Aboriginal group representatives
- Wabauskang First Nation;
  - September 16, 2013;
    - Project overview.
  - October 29, 2013;
    - Project overview and site tour
  - April 30, 2014;
    - Project update and site tour with representatives of Bimose Tribal Council
  - September 19, 2014; and
    - Project update
  - July 12, 2017.
    - Project update, site tour, and impact/effects discussion.
  - September 19, 2017
    - Project update and impact/effects discussion.
- Whitefish Bay First Nation;
  - April 11, 2013;
    - Project overview and site visit.
  - July 25, 2013;
    - Project update and presentation.
  - June 3, 2014;
    - Project update and presentation.
  - September 25, 2014;
    - Project update and presentation.
  - April 5, 2017; and
    - Update presentation and effects discussion to Indigenous representatives.
  - September 19, 2017
    - Project update and impact/effects discussion.





- Grassy Narrows First Nation;
  - July 23, 2013
    - Project overview.
- Métis Nation of Ontario
  - October 11, 2012;
    - Project overview.
  - March 14, 2013;
    - Project update.
  - February 11, 2014;
    - Project update.
  - May 24, 2017; and
    - Project update and impact/effects discussion.
  - August 18 – August 21.
    - Annual General Assembly for the Métis Nation of Ontario.
- Aboriginal People of Wabigoon;
  - March 22, 2013; and
    - Project update.
  - August 2, 2017.
    - Project update and introduction.
- Lac Des Mille Lacs First Nation; and
  - June 25, 2017.
    - Project overview and impact and effects discussion.
- Grand Council Treaty #3.
  - April 5, 2017; and
    - Update presentation and impacts/effects discussion to Indigenous representatives.
  - September 19, 2017
    - Update presentation and impacts/effects discussion to Indigenous representatives.

Table 3-2 summarizes the dates when information was provided and presentations made to each Aboriginal group.



**Table 3-2. Dates on which Project Information was shared with Indigenous Communities**

Project Information	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Eagle Lake First Nation	Lac Seul First Nation	Wabauskang First Nation	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Grassy Narrows First Nation	Métis Nation of Ontario	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Lac des Mille Lacs First Nation	Grand Council Treaty 3
<b>2008</b>										
Work Program Presentation	15 March									
<b>2009</b>										
Notice of summer exploration	16 July	16 July								
<b>2011</b>										
Project Update Presentation	15 January									
<b>2012</b>										
Project Overview presentation							12 October			
Invitation to investors meeting	17 October	17 October					17 October			
Community Meeting		1 November								
Letter re: Project Description submission	26 November	26 November	26 November	26 November	26 November		26 November			
<b>2013</b>										
Project Overview and Site Tour					11 April			22 March		
Letter re: Consultation	5 June	5 June	5 June	5 June	5 June	5 June	5 June	5 June		
Letter re: acceptance of Project Description	26 June	26 June	26 June	26 June	26 June	26 June	26 June	26 June		
Project Overview Presentation			29 June		25 July	23 July				
Project Update Presentation	16 September	16 September		16 September						
Project Update Presentation		19 September								
Project Update and Site Tour	29 October									
<b>2014</b>										
Project Update Presentation	20 January									
Letter re: Wetlands Information Request	28 January	28 January	28 January	28 January	28 January	28 January	28 January	28 January		
Letter with Baseline Studies	10 April	10 April	10 April	10 April	10 April	10 April	10 April	10 April		
Project Overview and Site Tour				30 April						
Project Update Presentation	3 June	3 June	3 June	Declined	3 June	Declined				
Project Update Presentation		10 June			25 September					
Letter re: EIS Submission	21 October	21 October	21 October	21 October	21 October	21 October	21 October	21 October		
<b>2015</b>										
Letter re: Conformance of EIS	22 April	22 April	22 April	22 April	22 April	22 April	22 April	22 April		
<b>2016</b>										
Notification Drilling Activities	10 August	10 August	10 August	10 August	10 August	10 August	10 August			
<b>2017</b>										
Project Update Presentation	05 April	05 April			05 April					05 April
Project Update Presentation							24 May			
Letter re: Project Update Presentation	29 May	29 May			29 May					
Letter re: Information Requests	29 May	29 May	29 May	29 May	29 May	29 May	29 May	29 May	29 May	29 May
Project Update Presentation	07 June									
Project Update Presentation									June 25	
Letter re: Revised EIS	29 June	29 June	29 June	29 June	29 June	29 June	29 June	29 June	29 June	29 June
Project Update Presentation				12 July						
Letter re: Impact Footprints and Effect Areas	12 July	12 July	12 July	12 July	12 July	12 July	12 July	12 July	12 July	12 July
Project Update								2 August		
Annual General Assembly							18-21 August			
Impact and Effects Presentation		12 September								
Impact and Effects Presentation	19 September	19 September		19 September	19 September					19 September



## **4.0 INDIGENOUS ENGAGEMENT ACTIVITIES**

### **4.1 Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation**

Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation (WLON) is the First Nation in closest proximity to the Goliath Gold Project site. It is located on the shores of Dinorwic Lake approximately 45 km east of Dryden, Ontario and approximately 25 km from the Goliath Gold Project site, via Highway 17 and Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation Road.

There is unrestricted access between Dinorwic Lake and Wabigoon Lake allowing the residents of WLON unrestricted access into Wabigoon Lake for fishing and other traditional Indigenous activities.

Treasury Metals has history of communications with WLON beginning in 2008. Appendix A-1 documents 434 records of engagement with WLON; of those 126 were related to attempts to schedule and plan for meetings between Treasury Metals and WLON. Contacts have included telephone conversations, emails, letters, and in-person meetings. Topics discussed have included information about the Project, a Memorandum of Understanding, preliminary impact benefits agreement discussions, Traditional Knowledge Study, training, potential impacts and effects of the Project, and potential employment and business opportunities associated with the Project. There have been 48 formal and informal meetings.

The discussions concerning a Memorandum of Understanding began in November of 2010. The records (Appendix A-1) show that since then, there have been approximately 64 contacts related to that subject, including 18 meetings. In March 2012, at a meeting attended by MNM, Treasury Metals stated they were prepared to sign the Memorandum of Understanding absent the requirement to pay access fees (Record 132); MNM agreed that the government does not support payment of access fees. In December 2012, WLON maintained their position of expecting drilling and access fees if Treasury Metals was working on WLON traditional lands (Record 170). In March 2013, the WLON leadership stated a desire to restart discussions with Treasury Metals; Treasury Metals expressed a strong desire to enter into discussions again on a Memorandum of Understanding, particularly focused on such things as communication protocols, information sharing, employment opportunities, and contracting opportunities and all of the other non-financial aspects of the previous draft agreements. Discussions about the Memorandum of Understanding have continued to the present date with preliminary discussions regarding an Impact Benefit Agreement also tied to these discussions. The lack of the agreement as it relates to financial concerns has impeded engagement in the past however; current discussions and engagement activities are positive and ongoing.

As of writing Treasury has provided a significant amount of documentation to WLON regarding Project development. Treasury as part of this has presented opportunities to discuss funding a WLON environmental monitor, and third party review of the material. Further to this Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation has been in communication with Grand Council Treaty #3 in regards to



attendance at the September 19<sup>th</sup> meeting to further discuss the effects and impacts of the Goliath Gold Project.

WLON received Project information and EIS-related materials, and has received additional material as it relates to the Information Requests, and Impact Footprints and Effects Area Report, as described in Section 3. Project information was shared with WLON at the following meetings, as former described information packages:

- March 15, 2008: work program presentation;
- January 15, 2011: Project update and presentation;
- September 16, 2013: Project update and presentation;
- October 29, 2013: Project update and presentation and site tour;
- January 20, 2014: Project update and presentation;
- June 3, 2014: Project update and presentation;
- March 14, 2016: Project update and presentation;
- June 22, 2016: IBA discussion;
- July 21, 2016: MOU, IBA discussion;
- September 22, 2016: MOU, IBA discussion;
- October 11, 2016, conference call, MOU, IBA discussion, next steps;
- April 5, 2017: Project update and presentation;
- June 7, 2017: Project update, site tour, and impact and effects discussion; and
- September 19, 2017: Project update and impact and effects discussion.

The Project-related concerns raised by WLON about the Project are tabulated in Table 4.1-1. Project-related concerns were discussed at three in-person meeting with Treasury Metals.



**Table 4.1-1. Summary of Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation Project-related Concerns and Responses by Treasury Metals**

Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
12 Jan 2012	Meeting	Review of past and current company history and of demands by WLON	Infringement of WLON rights	We are very prepared to engage and be involved with First Nations. As it relates to access to lands, we do want to consult to make sure we do not disturb burial sites. But as for access fees, we own the land.	113
11 Jun 2013	Phone call	Confirmation of receipt of information. Statement of WLON concerns	Impact on Treaty rights; Environmental and cumulative effects.		181
27 Jun 2013	Letter	Statement of concerns	Members still gather plants, berries, spring water, and exercise their hunting, fishing, and trapping rights and all these activities will be impacted by activities contemplated for exploration and mining operations. Concerns about the environment and impacts and cumulative impacts on s. 35 rights. Concerns with access restrictions gated roads and tailings ponds and ultimately how the land will be remediated in the final closure plan.	Record 186: Treasury Metals acknowledged concerns and asked for a meeting to discuss them.  Record 303: Letter WLOM and other Aboriginal groups have not identified specific plants or berries that could be affected by the mine and no specific locations from which plants and berries have been collected have been identified. Given the amount of private land and the type of forest, it is unlikely that many blueberries would have been picked at the mine site. There are no measures to address this concern.  Specific springs important to communities have not been identified. TML is not expected to adversely impact known spring water sources and no specific measures are proposed for this concern.  TML has made an effort to locate mine infrastructure on private property; the project will affect less than 100 hectares of Crown land. There are no reports of hunting activities in the area of the mine and no known camp	185



Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
				<p>sites or hunt zones in the immediate area. No additional action is planned.</p> <p>There is source of fish, except baitfish on the project site. Water treatment facilities ensure the quality of water discharged from the mine will meet Provincial water quality standards. After mine closure, the open pit will fill with water and may be able to support a fish population.</p> <p>TML is not aware that permission has been granted to trap in private lands it controls. Therefore, trapping will not be affected and no further action is required.</p> <p>The tailings Storage Facility is being designed to accommodate a one-in-one-thousand year flood event</p> <p>The Project is at the end of existing roads and does not provide access any locations beyond the immediate site. The Project site will be gated and have restricted access for safety reasons but will not restrict access to Treaty 3 lands</p> <p>The Tailings Storage Facility is being designed to accommodate a once in a thousand year rainfall.</p> <p>The Project closure plan is under development and the plan requires regulatory approval before mine operations begin. The open pit will be partially filled with water and the rest of the site re-vegetated with native species.</p>	
20 Jan 2014	Meeting	Project overview	Will training be provided?	TML will participate in training once it is known	231



Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
		and discussion	<p>What creek comes from the site?</p> <p>The mine uses a lot of water.</p> <p>Relationship between WLON and TML</p> <p>Will Dryden receive payments from TML?</p> <p>WLON would like to obtain equipment rental and employment opportunities.</p> <p>WLON noted environmental concerns about the project – especially water. WLON suggested a working group be set up to monitor environmental aspects. WLON indicated the Project would impact access to traditional lands.</p> <p>There are potential impacts to fish spawning and a fish sanctuary.</p>	<p>that the mine will proceed. Jobs will require a minimum of Grade 12 with college level math and English; anyone interested in a job should take steps to complete Grade 12.</p> <p>The mine site is drained by a tributary of Blackwater Creek.</p> <p>Much of the mine processing plant water will be recycled. Other water coming from the mine may not require treatment but will be factored into the design and operation of the mine.</p> <p>TML wants to develop a relationship with the new Chief and Council that will allow open discussion, identify concerns, and to work on areas of mutual benefits.</p> <p>The mine site is not within the city of Dryden. Tax payments will be made to the village of Wabigoon. Dryden will benefit from employment and business opportunities and property taxes paid by mine employees.</p> <p>TML responded that Treasury would like to have a forum to discuss environmental aspects plus training requirements and employment opportunities. Studies are underway and reports are being prepared. Studies include water quality, wildlife, dust, light, and traffic. Information will be shared when the reports are ready.</p> <p>Noise from blasting could be minimized by developing a schedule to do blasting when it is least intrusive.</p>	



Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
			<p>There are possible impacts on the quality of life for people who live near the project.</p> <p>Will mercury be used at the mine?</p> <p>WLOn would like some monetary consideration. Resources are required to proceed with discussions.</p>	<p>Treasury responded that there would be no mercury used at the Goliath site. It is probable that cyanide will be used in the gold extraction process. This process generally involves a 1-2 % cyanide solution. Measures will be in place to ensure cyanide does not find its way into the water ways</p> <p>TMI is willing to work toward a formal agreement.</p>	
4 Mar 2014	Letter	Letter from CEAA listing concerns raised by WLOn in December 2012	<p>Loss of access:          Due to the amount of land acquired by Treasury and a proposed gate access will be restricted to land traditionally used for activities such as hunting, minnow trapping, blueberry picking and camping. Loss of access to skidoo routes to Thunder Lake used for harvesting, fishing and recreation.</p> <p>Noise pollution:          The Project is approximately 3 km from the populated edge of the village of Wabigoon (Cemetery Road); noise from blasting and milling will negatively affect nearby residents.          Aaron Park is approximately 2 Km from the project and provides camping a boat launch on Thunder Lake, and local employment.          Round-the-clock noise from the mine will negatively impact park campers.          Noise will interfere with wildlife habitat and wildlife will relocate; includes several</p>	<p>Record 257:          Environmental baseline studies to identify existing conditions in the vicinity of the Project and Project design work is underway, including the study and assessment of various options to avoid or minimize potential adverse impacts of the mine.</p> <p>TMI is aware of a number of these concerns through correspondence in 2013 with WLOn and through community meetings in Wabigoon and Dryden.</p> <p>TMI requested specific areas where these activities take place be identified which would assist TMI in designing the project to mitigate impacts. TMI is interested in discussing a traditional Knowledge study with WLOn.          Record 303: Letter</p> <p>Loss of access: TMI has not changed access to Treaty lands as much of the project site has</p>	248





Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
			<p>species of owls, deer, fox, wolves, ducks, etc.            Noise will interfere with hunting opportunities (deer, moose, small game) on which the community relies as a source of food and income.</p> <p>Dust / air pollution: Most of the estimated 500 residents of Wabigoon live east of the mine and prevailing winds will bring airborne debris, smoke, dust, odor, and toxins over their properties. Concerns include health issues, contamination of gardens, potential damage to vehicles and dwellings.</p> <p>Water quality            Concerns about ground water quality as Wabigoon residents use wells for drinking water. Lakeshore residents use Wabigoon and Thunder Lakes as water sources. Dryden uses Wabigoon Lake as their water source.            Contamination could affect sport fishing (competitions), commercial fishing (tourist camps), employment as fishing guides, recreational fishing, and local food source.</p> <p>Water quality of fish spawning streams:            Blackwater Creek supports baitfish and sucker spawns as far upstream as Tree Nursery and Norman Roads.            Thunder Creek is a spawning area for sucker and walleye.            The mouth of Thunder Creek flows into Wabigoon Lake and this supports musky and northern pike spawns.</p>	<p>been private property for some time and the Tree Nursery Road has historically been gated. TML has permitted minnow trapping on the Tree Nursery ponds and will consider future requests to continue the practice.</p> <p>Skidoo trails: Since 2008, there has been no evidence of skidoo trails across the mine property. TML is seeking more information about skidoo trails from Tree Nursery Road to Thunder Lake; if any are identified, TML will investigate establishing alternative routes.</p> <p>Noise pollution: Baseline noise studies have been completed as well as a measurement of noise associated with Project drilling. To address project noise levels, the Project will retain a tree buffer between the mine and residential areas, fully enclose mine processing buildings, select mobile equipment with suitable sound suppression options, and schedule blasting to be as unobtrusive as possible.</p> <p>Dust / air pollution: TML will implement measures to control dust and air emissions from the site according to Provincial regulatory permit requirements. Options for controlling dust and air emissions will be outlined in the EIS.</p> <p>Water: TML will ensure that water discharged from the site will meet Provincial water quality standards; options for treatment will be discussed in the EIS. Water quality downstream of the mine will not be adversely affected by the mine for drinking or fishing.</p>	



Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
			<p>Property values:            Market values in Wabigoon may drop due to the proximity to the mine            There may be problems securing property financing or resale opportunities if safe water is not available.</p> <p>Landfill:            Will Treasury Mine shorten the life of the Wabigoon land fill and force Wabigoon residents to travel to Dryden to dispose of garbage.</p> <p>Traditional land use areas with spiritual, historical, and sustenance value include Wabigoon Chain of Lakes, Thunder Lake and Thunder Creek, Aaron Park, Mavis Lake, Ghost Lake, Rice Lake, Rock Lake, Tree Nursery and north of the present landfill.</p>	<p>Property values: TML will implement measures to control dust and noise originating from the site. Water discharged from the site will meet Provincial water quality standards</p> <p>Landfill: TML will not use the Wabigoon land fill. TML will transport its waste to the City of Dryden landfill.</p> <p>Traditional use areas:            Wabigoon Lake – water discharged from the mine will meet Provincial water quality standards and will not affect fish populations.</p> <p>Thunder Lake and Thunder Creek – measures to reduce potential impacts on Thunder lake residents include leaving a tree buffer between the mine site and Thunder Lake, sound suppression on mobile equipment, enclose the mine processing facility, limit blasting to specific times, implement measures to control dust and air emissions.</p> <p>Aaron Park – same measures as for Thunder Lake</p> <p>Mavis Lake, Ghost lake, Rice Lake – no project impacts on those lakes and no special mitigation measures planned.            Rock Lake – fish may migrate between Wabigoon Lake and Rock Lake. Measures to protect water quality in Wabigoon lake will protect the fish population of Rock Lake.            Tree Nursery– concern is not understood. TML will use the tree nursery building for offices and the seedling areas are being allowed to return</p>	



Treasury Metals  
 Aboriginal Engagement Report  
 Goliath Gold Project  
 August 2017

Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
				to forest cover.  North of the present landfill – TML will not develop the area north of the Wabigoon landfill with the possible exception of some exploration activity. A 2 kilometre buffer of trees will be maintained between the mine site and the landfill for the foreseeable future.	
14 Apr 2014	Phone call	Concern about drill noise	Drill noise	Record 264: Offered to measure noise levels Record 265: WLON turned location requested to measure noise Record 273: Sent letter with results of noise testing	262
29 Jul 2014	Meeting	TML met with WLON contact at TML request to discuss various items prior to EIS submission including request to meet with Chief and Council.	Potential for traditional knowledge or land use and occupancy study  Concerns about hydrology on the site  Concerns regarding effluent from the mine site	Study reports have been shared.	308
22 Feb 2015	Letter	TML received letter from the CEA Agency providing overview of meetings that the CEA Agency held with a number of Aboriginal communities from February 10-12, 2015 regarding the Goliath Gold project.	Aboriginal consultation Concerns regarding consultation completed to date Resources needed to understand traditional land use and potential impacts Concerns identified during meetings with Treasury Metals Inc. were not documented correctly Current use of lands and resources for traditional purposes, health and socio-economic effects  Access to traditional lands Access and availability of food (e.g., fish, moose, deer, rabbit) and to areas of cultural		313



Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
			<p>importance            Potential contamination of fish and meat</p> <p>Cultural resources            View from Thunder Lake is of cultural importance, and may be affected by the Project</p> <p>Surface water quality            Thunder Lake flows into the traditional territory and the tailings pond and effluent will contaminate food            Contaminant levels in water</p> <p>Groundwater quality            Identified natural springs and artesian wells are located throughout the regional study area and possibly the project site that are not included in the Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change database or the EIS            Concern about contaminated effluent discharged into Blackwater Creek seeping into groundwater            Concerns with quality of baseline information provided in the EIS</p> <p>Cumulative effects            Habitat fragmentation impacts on moose            Restrictions on eating fish in Wabigoon Lake due to elevated metal levels            Mine closure plan and site reclamation extent historical conditions will be restored at post closure</p>		
05 Apr 2017	Meeting	Meeting was centered on water management associated with the	<p>Water quality of fish spawning streams:</p> <p>Water management</p>	Treasury Metals will continue to engage WLON on the issues identified within the meeting. Further documentation as part of the information requests will be provided to WLON	408



Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
		<p>Goliath Gold Project. Meeting topics also included a number of inquiries regarding the consultation process and schedule moving forward to CEAA.</p>	<p>Wild Rice            Lack of traditional knowledge and values within documentation            Tailings ponds            Overall government oversight, and consultation methods            Hydrogeology            Consultation protocols and methods</p>	<p>on completion to aid in the discussion of impacts to water and water management, as well as traditional knowledge and values.</p>	
29 May 2017	Letter	<p>Treasury Metals forwarded a letter to Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation, Eagle Lake First Nation, and Whitefish Bay First Nation illustrating its appreciation for the April 5, 2017 meeting. The letter noted the concern with lack of First Nation presence within baseline collection.</p>	<p>Environmental Monitor</p>	<p>Treasury Metals provided funding opportunity for a First Nation environmental monitor to perform work to support the development of the Project and 3<sup>rd</sup> party review on up-coming documentation.</p>	414
07 Jun 2017	Meeting	<p>Meeting to discuss the overall impacts associated with Goliath Project.</p>	<p>Water management            Groundwater            Lack of traditional knowledge and values within documentation            Ceremony</p>	<p>Treasury Metals will continue to engage Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation on the issues identified within the meeting. As part of this Treasury Metals is preparing an Impact Footprints and Effect Areas Report. This report is designed to provide Indigenous communities with a preliminary visualization of effects of the Project to traditional land use. Treasury Metals</p>	418



Treasury Metals  
 Aboriginal Engagement Report  
 Goliath Gold Project  
 August 2017

Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
				will engage all communities on this document to identify any areas or specific regions within the area of traditional land use outside the overall goal of a formal traditional knowledge study.	
02 Aug 2017	Phone Call	WLOn highlighted that the technical staff have reviewed the Impact Footprints and Effect Areas document. WLOn also highlighted concerns regarding infrastructure locations.	Location of Infrastructure	Treasury Metals has adjusted components to reflect this discussion. As per conversation the TSF is within the design stage and the concerns presented will be taken into consideration as part of its design.	429



## 4.2 Eagle Lake First Nation

Eagle Lake First Nation (ELFN) is located on the northeast shore of Eagle Lake, approximately 25 km west southwest of Dryden. Travelling by road (Highway 17/Highway 594/Highway 502) ELFN is located approximately 50 km from the site of the Project.

Treasury Metals has had ongoing contact with ELFN since 2009. There are 238 records of contact documented in Appendix A-2 of which, 79 were related to scheduling and planning meetings. There have been 11 meetings with ELFN. Treasury has shared information about Treasury Metals and the Project with ELFN Chief and Council, Resource staff and with community elders. Treasury also sponsored a "Mining Matters" seminar for Eagle Lake residents in August of 2012. Treasury Metals attended the ELFN Pow Wow in August 2012.

In October, 2014, ELFN advised that Treasury Metals should be consulting with the Grand Council of Treaty 3; the records of contacts with the Grand Council of Treaty 3 (Grand Council) are included with the ELFN records and in Section 4.9. On November 10, 2014, Treasury Metals wrote to the Grand Council (Record 190) and provided Project information and requested advice on whether the identified First Nations would like to be engaged under the umbrella of Treaty 3. On March 26, 2015, Treasury Metals re-sent the November letter to the Grand Council, not having had received a reply to the November 10, 2014 letter. No written response was received from the Grand Council but a representative of the Grand Council attended the ELFN community meeting with Treasury Metals on May, 2015. Engagement with the Grand Council is discussed in Section 4.9. Further communication with Grand Council has been completed and both parties attended the update meeting on April 5, 2017.

Treasury Metals has been in ongoing communications with Eagle Lake First Nation in regards to presenting the material within the Impact Footprints and Effect Areas Report, and revised EIS as part of a Project Update. September 12<sup>th</sup> has been identified by Eagle Lake First Nation to conduct this update. Further to this Eagle Lake First Nation has been in communication with Grand Council Treaty #3 in regards to attendance at the September 19<sup>th</sup> meeting to further discuss the effects and impacts of the Goliath Gold Project.

Treasury has met with ELFN and shared Project information at the following meetings:

- November 1, 2012: Community meeting;
- April 5, 2013: Project update and presentation to elders and councillors;
- September 16, 2013: Eagle Lake attended Project update and presentation at Wabauskang First Nation;
- September 19, 2013: Project update and presentation to Chief and Council;
- June 3, 2014: Project update and presentation;
- June 10, 2014: Community meeting and Project update;
- May 5, 2015: Community meeting with CEAA;
- April 5, 2017: Project update and presentation;



- September 12, 2017: Project update and community meeting, impact and effects discussion; and
- September 19, 2017: Project update and impact and effects discussion.

The meetings have primarily involved resource management staff and elders, while the meeting of May 5, 2015 included Chief and Council as well as members of the community. Information relating to Treasury Metals' plans and activities has been provided by means of both in person presentations and through correspondence as tabulated in Section 3 and Appendix A-2. Topics of the discussions have included details about the Project, employment opportunities, training, accommodation of treaty rights, potential Memorandum of Understanding discussions, event funding requests, Traditional Knowledge Study, and impact and effects of the Project.

The questions and concerns raised by ELFN, including those provided at six meetings with Treasury Metals, are presented in Table 4.2-1 together with the responses provided by Treasury Metals.





**Table 4.2-1. Summary of Eagle Lake First Nation Project-related Concerns and Responses by Treasury Metals**

Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
5 Jun 2013	Letter	TML sent information package and letter - Consultation relating to potential adverse impacts from project.	<p>Project will impact the next generation</p> <p>How would the restoration project work</p>	<p>TML identified the meetings held and the items that have been stressed in other meetings groundwater, surface water, dust, traffic, and noise</p> <p>TML will have a closure plan and must post a bond to ensure clean-up is done. Will consult with regulators and community about replanting and reclamation</p>	93
19 Sept 2013	Meeting	TML first consultation meeting with ELFN Chief and Council. TML provided Project overview.	<p>Water quality; discharge into Wabigoon Lake</p> <p>Would consultation with communities occur as part of the Environmental Impact Statement</p> <p>Treasury has not provided funding for education and training: TML should train Eagle Lake people to qualify for a job</p> <p>Opportunities for Aboriginal Business</p> <p>Project is within Treaty 3 and the land belongs to all Treaty 3 communities; Great Earth Law</p>	<p>TML will discharge water that meets all Provincial quality guidelines and regulations. Water discharged from the mill process will pass through a cyanide destruction process and spend time in the tailings pond before being released.</p> <p>Consultation with communities is an integral part of the Environmental Impact Statement.</p> <p>TML will require a high school diploma and college entry level math and English. There is approximately 18 months to acquire those requirements. TML will provide in-house training for certain mine and mill jobs but no hiring will occur until the project is confirmed. It is unlikely that apprentices will be hired initially due to the need for staff technical trades staff at start up.</p> <p>TML may contract some aspects of the Goliath operations. Opportunities for contract work will be available to Aboriginal businesses. There may be opportunities in site security and first aid but there is a need to be cautious about establishing businesses in case the project does not materialize.</p>	128



Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
10 Jun 2014	Meeting	TML were invited by Eagle Lake First Nation to host a Community meeting with presentation at Eagle Lake First Nation	<p>Why will there be both open pit and underground mining? Is underground mining more environmentally friendly?</p> <p>Will the water left in the final pit be safe?</p> <p>Use of cyanide in the extraction process</p> <p>Are there any old graves on the site?</p>	<p>Underground mining would have a smaller footprint but would not necessarily be more environmentally desirable. Underground mining is more expensive and requires a higher ore grade to be viable.</p> <p>The water will be safe. The potential contaminants – oil spills from mechanical equipment and phosphates from unexploded explosives – will be cleaned up as they occur and will not be in the pit.</p> <p>A weak solution of cyanide will be used in the extraction process and will require special measures for handling and destruction and it will be destroyed so not to pose a threat to the environment.</p> <p>An archaeological assessment did not find any graves or anything else of significance on the site. The area was the site of homesteads over 100 years and most of the site has been logged in the recent past. TML is proposing Wabigoon lake Ojibway Nation and Eagle Lake First nation complete traditional knowledge studies on the site.</p>	171
22 Feb 2014	Letter	TML received letter from the CEA Agency providing overview of meetings that the CEA Agency held with a number of Aboriginal communities from February 10-12, 2015 regarding the Goliath Gold project.	<p>Water quality</p> <p>Figures showing delineation of potentially affected watersheds, including flow directions and the locations of discharge and recharge areas are needed</p> <p>Additional information on flow path of contaminants through watersheds, water quality within tailings storage facility (TSF) and open pit (post-closure) is needed. This relates to wildlife access to the TSF and open pit</p>	Concerns have been addressed within the information requests as provided by Eagle Lake First Nation, and within the Environmental Impact Statement.	199



Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
			<p>Unclear how much water will be used daily and where it is sourced</p> <p>Potential impacts to country foods, current use of lands and resources for traditional purposes, and cultural heritage in relation to present and future generations (cumulative effects)</p> <p>Potential impacts to Lola Lake Nature Reserve, just north of the proposed TSF</p> <p>Impacts to fish and fish habitat</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Spawning areas for white suckers, walleye and other fish within the impacted watersheds</li> </ul> <p>Current use of lands and resources for traditional purposes</p> <p>Blueberry picking within area of [proposed] TSF</p> <p>Possible subsection 5(2) effects</p> <p>Fox dens within TSF area</p> <p>Robins feed on blueberries within TSF area</p> <p>TSF area is good nesting habitat for birds, with its easy access to blueberries</p> <p>Project components</p> <p>Requested additional information regarding TSF design, cyanide treatment and transportation, cyanide breakdown</p> <p>Future presentations to the community should include technical information on cyanide breakdown</p>		



Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
			<p>Several questions about water management plan and system</p> <p>Accidents and malfunctions, including tailings dam failure, transportation of hazardous materials, risks to air quality</p> <p>need to have accountability for claims, need checks and transparency</p> <p>Mine closure and reclamation plans</p> <p>extent historical conditions will be restored at post closure</p> <p>Follow-up monitoring, including involvement of Aboriginal monitors</p>		
5 May 2015	Meeting	Community meeting held with CEAA at ELFN	<p>Lake down Sioux Lookout highway where Eagle Lake members go rice picking/ duck hunting, people from ELFN have brought their families there for 100 years. (Rice Lk, Sandy Lk, Table Rock Lk, Tom Chief Lk.) What effect will mine have on this lake?</p> <p>What would the effects be on Wabigoon area water table?</p> <p>There is limited time and resources to scrutinize the project, we only have one person to look at it we do not want to rush it. Eagle Lake can only afford the services of a consultant for reviewing the EIS for 3 days.</p> <p>TML did not inform Treaty #3, there is a process that needs to be followed. We need to ask Treaty #3 – they will indicate which communities will be affected by project. We do not have capacity or resources to</p>	<p>Treasury to confirm location of lake and discuss any potential impacts with Eagle Lake. To date this lake has not been identified. No effects are predicted on the lakes noted by ELFN.</p> <p>From CEAA - Encouraging Eagle Lake to request an extension to the time for comment.</p>	218



Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
			<p>understand what is happening underground.            – If there was ever seepage into Wabigoon Lake, who goes to the people of White Dog and Grassy Narrows</p> <p>Money for reclamation</p> <p>Health impacts due to the mine</p> <p>What is emergency response plan</p> <p>Evaporation of toxins including cyanide</p> <p>Effect of tornado on the mine</p> <p>Compensation to community for a spill</p> <p>Will treated water meet water quality standards?</p> <p>Blackwater Creek is a spawning area for musky and northern pike</p> <p>Tailings monitoring for the next 100 years</p> <p>Toxins released from underground</p> <p>How will waste be disposed of?</p> <p>Acid generation and overspill of the pit after mine closure</p> <p>Wabigoon Lake and Whitefish Bay First Nations have fishing licenses on Thunder and Wabigoon lakes</p> <p>Concern of loss of habitat for birds, plants, and animals</p>		



Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
5 May 2015	Meeting	Discussion with TLFN Elder regarding plants, berries and animals.	Presence of blueberries, robins, and fox dens on the Project site, specifically the Tailings Storage Facility  Any plants or wildlife habitat on the Project site could also be found in close proximity  Keep disturbances small and respect the land		219
6 May 2015	Phone call	Message left in response to concern about Tom Chief Lake.	Tom Chief Lake	Tom Chief Lake is approximately 23 km to the northeast of the Goliath site. Tom Chief drains into Big Sandy Lake - Minnitaki - English River system. Goliath Gold site drains into Wabigoon Lake - Wabigoon River system. The area in question is some distance from the Goliath site and in a completely separate watershed. Treasury does not anticipate any impact to this area.	222, 223
05 Apr 2017	Meeting	Meeting was centered on water management associated with the Goliath Gold Project. Meeting topics also included a number of inquiries regarding the consultation process and schedule moving forward to CEAA.	Water quality of fish spawning streams:  Water management  Wild Rice  Lack of traditional knowledge and values within documentation  Tailings ponds  Overall government oversight, and consultation methods  Hydrogeology  Consultation protocols and methods	Treasury Metals will continue to engage ELFN on the issues identified within the meeting. Further documentation as part of the information requests will be provided to ELFN on completion to aid in the discussion of impacts to water and water management, as well as traditional knowledge and values.	408
29 May 2017	Letter	Treasury Metals forwarded a letter to Wabigoon Lake	Environmental Monitor	Treasury Metals provided funding opportunity for a First Nation environmental monitor to perform work to support the development of	227



Treasury Metals  
Aboriginal Engagement Report  
Goliath Gold Project  
August 2017

Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
		Ojibway Nation, Eagle Lake First Nation, and Whitefish Bay First Nation illustrating its appreciation for the April 5, 2017 meeting. The letter noted the concern with lack of First Nation presence within baseline collection.		the Project and 3 <sup>rd</sup> party review on up-coming documentation.	



### **4.3 Lac Seul First Nation**

Lac Seul First Nation (LSFN) lies on the shores of Lac Seul approximately 40 km from the community of Sioux Lookout and over 100 km by road from the Project site. By road (Highway 17/Highway 72/Highway 664), it is approximately 105 km from the community of Frenchman's Head on Lac Seul Reserve to the Project site.

Treasury Metals has been in contact with LSFN since June of 2012. Appendix A-3 has 106 records of contact with LSFN, of which, 22 were related to scheduling and planning meetings and eight were meetings. In addition to meeting with Band Council, Treasury has participated in Career Fairs at LSFN, most recently in April 2017. Topics have included Career Fair participation, contracting opportunities, and consultation process. A summary of all contacts with LSFN is found in Appendix A-3. The concerns and questions raised by LSFN are presented in Table 4.3-1.





**Table 4.3-1. Summary of Lac Seul First Nation Project-related concerns and responses by Treasury Metals**

Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
29 Jul 2013	Meeting	Goliath Project Overview; Discussion on Project Concerns	<p>Concern for water</p> <p>Operation of the tailings pond</p> <p>What happens to cyanide used in the extraction process</p> <p>What determines whether water from the mine site will be discharged into Wabigoon or Hartman Lake? Discharge to Hartman Lake would be of concern as the water would enter the Lac Seul watershed.</p> <p>Concern that the open pit will not be closed properly</p> <p>Will there be a camp?</p> <p>Are there traplines associated with the site?</p> <p>Lac Seul expressed interest in employment and business opportunities. Obish Construction has completed a power line and substation. Other</p>	<p>The specific design of the tailings pond is not finalized.</p> <p>The majority of the cyanide is consumed in the process. The remainder is neutralized and the water is recycled back into the milling process. Some cyanide may make it to tailings ponds where it will be neutralized by sunlight</p> <p>Alternatives will be assessed by an independent party based on cost, environmental, and social aspects,</p> <p>A closure plan will be submitted and approved by government before the mine is built. TML must post a bond to cover the cost of future closure costs.</p> <p>A camp is not currently anticipated. Treasury Metals as part of the continuing development of the Goliath Project will work with municipal representatives to understand the accommodation needs for the Project to support construction and operation of the Project.</p> <p>There is little opportunity for trapping on the site as it is private property. TML will follow up on the trapping question.</p> <p>Lac Seul will be made aware of opportunities but TML cannot commit to exclusive opportunity for the work</p>	



Treasury Metals  
Aboriginal Engagement Report  
Goliath Gold Project  
August 2017

Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
			businesses and partnerships include diamond drilling, catering, rock crusher, portable concrete batch plant, and metal fabrication.		



#### **4.4 Wabauskang First Nation**

Wabauskang First Nation (WFN) lies on the shores of Wabauskang Lake approximately 38 km south of Ear Falls, Ontario. By road (Highway 17 - Highway 105), WFN is located approximately 135 km from the Goliath Gold site. WFN noted that some WFN members live in the Wabigoon Dryden area. Further to this the community of Wabauskang First Nation historically was located on the Wabigoon River system, proximal to the community of Quibell.

Treasury has been in contact with WFN with respect to the Project since November of 2012; Appendix A-4 documents 119 records of contact. WFN received Project-related information as described in Section 3. Meetings were held with WFN on the following dates:

- September 16, 2013: Project overview;
- October 29, 2013: Project overview and site tour;
- April 30, 2014: Project update and site tour with representatives of Bimose Tribal Council;
- September 19, 2014: Project update; and
- July 12, 2017: Project update, site tour, and effects discussion.

The contacts with WFN were to provide Project-related information, meeting scheduling (69 contacts), business opportunities, and a potential exploration agreement. Topics of the discussion during meetings have included details about the Project, employment opportunities, training, financial opportunities, and impact and effects of the Project.

A WFN based contractor (Makoose Forest Products) has been a major supplier of the wooden core boxes required for the storage of drill core samples associated with Treasury's Goliath Project. Treasury Metals as part of current drill activities has reengaged Makoose Forest Products.

Concerns and questions about the Project raised by WFN are presented in Table 4.4-1.



**Table 4.4-1. Summary of Wabauskang First Nation Project-related concerns and responses by Treasury Metals**

Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
10 Sept 2013	Meeting	TML provided overview of project and answered questions from WFN. WFN provided to TML information on consultation protocol	<p>Environmental impacts and impacts to future generations must be considered</p> <p>Cumulative downstream effects on water quality are also be a consideration</p> <p>Concern was expressed by WFN about the requirement for grade 12 English. Many students struggle with English in high school and do not do well with English</p>	Treasury noted the need for English as the basis of being able to communicate effectively with other employees (both spoken and written). Further to this workforce employed will be operating within safety sensitive positions requiring the ability to communicate in written and oral English, to ensure a safe working environment.	29
29 Oct 2013	Meeting	Members of Wabauskang FN visited the Goliath project and were provided with an overview and tour of the project. Coffee	<p>Is cyanide being used in the extraction process?</p> <p>What lakes may be affected by the project?</p> <p>What rivers are in the area?</p>	<p>Treasury responded that approximately 60-70% of the gold could be expected to be extracted using a gravity process followed by a carbon-in-leach process that result in a total gold recovery of approximately 95%. The carbon-in-leach process does involve low concentrations of cyanide. The mine / milling infrastructure will include a process to remove or neutralize cyanide</p> <p>There are no lakes on the immediate site. Thunder Lake is close to the site but should not be affected as water does no drain from the mine site to Thunder Lake. Following treatment, water will be discharged to Wabigoon Lake south of the project.</p> <p>The project area is drained by Blackwater Creek, portions of which dry up at certain times of the year.</p>	44



Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
			<p>Has a detailed land use study been completed?</p> <p>Have traditional activities such as the gathering of medicinal plants and spiritual areas have been on the site?</p> <p>What is the acid generating potential of the waste rock / ore?</p> <p>Will a traditional ecological knowledge study be undertaken?</p>	<p>A formal land use study has not been completed. An archaeological study has been done. Some hunting and berry picking – primarily blueberries – has been done in the area. Land uses have been limited as it is private land.</p> <p>Treasury is not aware of any such uses.</p> <p>Treasury responded that studies undertaken to date indicate that the waste rock / ore has the potential to be acid generating but less so than many other mines. The technology exists to mitigate this issue but the precise method to be used has not yet been determined.</p> <p>Treasury representatives noted that an archaeological assessment had already been done and that a TEK study will be undertaken in partnership with Indigenous communities. Further to this Treasury has developed an Impact Footprints and Effect Areas report to engage Indigenous communities as a base to a formal TK/TEK study being conducted.</p>	
30 Apr 2014	Meeting	<p>WFN Chief and other WFN representatives as well as Bimose Tribal Council representative visited Goliath Project where they were provided a project overview, and discussed</p>	<p>WFN will submit a proposal for an impact benefits agreement.</p> <p>WFN would like an exploration agreement with provisions for employment and contracting.</p> <p>WFN will seek additional capacity funding from CEAA</p>		60



Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
		various areas of interest of WFN			
19 Sep 2014	Meeting	TML met with WFN Chief and Council and provided a project update.	<p>Capacity funding from CEAA is insufficient.</p> <p>Is there potential for acid rock drainage?</p> <p>Is there potential for the tailings pond into breach into Thunder Lake?</p> <p>WFN noted that the Federal Government has recognized the traditional use WFN has made of the area. WFN members live in the Wabigoon / Dryden area.</p> <p>WFN desires agreements with Treasury that includes benefits for WFN.</p>	<p>Treasury responded that some of the waste rock has been identified as has the potential for acid rock drainage. Treasury will incorporate measures into the waste rock storage area and in particular into the mine closure plan to ensure that this does not happen.</p> <p>Treasury advised that the area around the TSF does not drain toward Thunder Lake so there is no risk of breach into Thunder. Drainage from the TSF area will be towards Wabigoon Lake and eventually into Wabigoon Lake.</p> <p>Treasury would consider a process for interactions between Wabauskang and Treasury during mine development and might include jobs, training, business opportunities / partnerships, regular reviews / information exchange etc. Treasury Metals acknowledges the historical traditional use by WFN of the Wabigoon River system.</p>	87
23 Feb 2015	Letter	TML received letter from the CEA Agency providing overview of meetings that the CEA Agency held with a number of Aboriginal communities from February 10-12, 2015 regarding the Goliath Gold project.	<p>Water quality is a key concern</p> <p>Additional detail on watersheds and pathway through the watersheds</p> <p>Concern about dam design and safety</p> <p>Current use of lands and resources for traditional purposes, Aboriginal health and socio-economic effects, fish and fish habitat, migratory birds</p> <p>Identified potential impacts and mitigation measures identified are not adequate</p> <p>A traditional knowledge/ traditional land use study will complete understanding of</p>		97



Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
			<p>community traditional land use, which is currently a gap</p> <p>Highlighted the importance of having a good understanding of baseline conditions, including impacts to wildlife linked to hunting and fishing and plants for harvesting</p>		
18 July 2017	Meeting	To provide WFN with a Project update, complete requested items on provided agenda and provide a discussion surrounding impacts and effects of the Project on traditional land use.	<p>Traditional Knowledge</p> <p>Water Management</p> <p>Documentation</p>	Treasury Metals provided a presentation to address the agenda items laid out by WFN. Treasury Metals provided an updated effects discussion with WFN referencing the Impact Footprints and Effect Areas report. WFN provides historical context to their status and interest in the Goliath Project. Treasury Metals also highlighted the water management aspects of the Project. Treasury Metals also provided a abridge site tour due to weather conditions.	116



#### **4.5 Whitefish Bay (Naotkamegwanning) First Nation**

Whitefish Bay First Nation (WBFN) is located on the east side of Lake of the Woods close to the community of Sioux Narrows. By road (Highway 17/Highway 71), WBFN is located slightly more than 200 km from the proposed Project site.

Treasury Metals is aware that WBFN holds commercial fishing licenses on Thunder Lake and Wabigoon Lake.

Treasury has been in contact with WBFN since November of 2012. All contacts between Treasury Metals and WBFN since November 2012 are summarized in Appendix A-5 and total 191 records. Of those records 91 are related to scheduling and planning meetings; six meetings were held.

Treasury Metals provided Project-related information as described in Section 3 and met with WBFN on the following dates:

- April 11, 2013: Project overview and site visit;
- July 25, 2013: Project overview;
- June 3, 2014: Project update to group of Aboriginal group representatives;
- September 25, 2014: Project update;
- April 5, 2017: Project update to group of Aboriginal group representatives; and
- September 19, 2017: Project update and impact and effects discussion.

Communication with WBFN has included sharing Project-related information, meeting scheduling, employment opportunities, business opportunities, and presentation of information regarding impacts and effects due to the Project. Further to this Treasury Metals attended the Natural Resource Career and Education Fair to support WBFN educational opportunities and jobs within natural resource fields. Treasury Metals approached WBFN about whether WBFN would be interested in a Memorandum of Understanding; WBFN agreed to consider it. WBFN and Treasury Metals are currently working to schedule a meeting with natural resource staff, community, and Chief and Council to discuss the Project as it relates to effects to traditional land use activities, and concerns identified to date. WBFN and Treasury Metals are targeting mid-September for this event.

Questions and concerns raised by WBFN, including at three meetings with Treasury Metals, are presented in Table 4.5-1.





**Table 4.5-1. Summary of Whitefish Bay First Nation Project-related Concerns and Responses by Treasury Metals**

Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
11 Apr 2013	Meeting	WFB Visit to site - Purpose was to introduce both parties. Visit included: overview of Goliath Project, site tour, discussions on traditional land use and licenses...	<p>Traditional travel route where they would establish winter camps. Have a history with Rice Lake where they established base camps.</p> <p>Main concern is with their fishery and the potential impact of a mine on the drainage system to Lac Seul.</p> <p>Commercial fishing license in Wabigoon area</p>	TML stated that all discharged water must meet Ontario standards	32
25 Jun 2013	Meeting	TML had meeting with WFBFN to provide overview of project. Had discussions relating to water quality, ore extraction processes, tailings ponds, employment opportunities, and traditional ceremonies.	<p>Commercial fishing licenses on Thunder Lake and Wabigoon Lake</p> <p>Harvest wild rice from Rice Lake, north of Dryden airport</p> <p>Concern about naturally occurring mercury in Wabigoon Lake</p> <p>Impact on water and fish</p> <p>Employment opportunities</p> <p>Traditional ways – protocols and activities – that should be followed when Mother Earth is disturbed</p>	<p>Identified the importance of baseline studies to determine pre-development conditions,</p> <p>TML responded that the 'potential to disturb fish habitat' does not mean that fish will be killed but it could happen if proper measures to prevent it are not out in place.</p> <p>TML will supply additional information about employment opportunities; there will be opportunities in about one year if the mine proceeds</p> <p>TML is aware that there are protocols and would like to learn more about them. TML are willing to consider ways in which they could be followed.</p>	60
25 Sep 2014	Meeting	Treasury Metals met	Whitefish Bay holds a fishing license on		116



Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
		with Whitefish Bay First Nation to provide a project update.	<p>Manitou Lake</p> <p>Concern that anything that enters the water, even if meeting Provincial guidelines, will eventually accumulate</p> <p>Concern of impacts of extreme weather events; especially impacts to tailings ponds</p> <p>Has TML been in contact with social agencies which need to be prepared for changes that may come to the community / area as a result of the Project</p> <p>What will be the Aboriginal participation in the workforce? Other companies have set initial targets but have not maintained those targets.</p> <p>Need to screen out undesirable transients in the hiring process.</p>	<p>Tailings pond has been designed to accommodate a one in one thousand year storm</p> <p>TML has had direct contact with social agencies other than providing information to the general public. TML cautioned making investments before Project is assured</p> <p>Treasury's goal is that our workforce will reflect the area in which we live. In broader terms TML would expect 50% female, 50% male, with demographics to reflect the communities around us.</p> <p>TML agreed that 'undesirables' need to be screened out whether they are transient or locals. Measures to do so include education requirements, pre-employment drug testing, and criminal background checks.</p>	
23 Feb 2015	Letter	TML received letter from the CEA Agency providing overview of meetings that the CEA Agency held with a number of Aboriginal	<p>Accidents, particularly due to potential tailings dam failure</p> <p>Socio-economic effects</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community holds commercial fishing licences in areas such as Thunder Lake, Wabigoon Lake and Blackwater Creek.</li> </ul> <p>Concern about potential impacts to water</p>	Concerns to the noted points have been addressed within the information requests provided to the Agency, and presented within the Environmental Impact Statement.	133



Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
		<p>communities from February 10-12, 2015 regarding the Goliath Gold Project.</p>	<p>bodies (Thunder lake, Butler Lake, Wabigoon Lake, and others), and impacts to selling fish due to public perception            Current use of lands and resources for traditional purposes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concern about potential impacts as area surrounding Dryden is part of traditional hunting and fishing area</li> <li>• Species of interest include, but are not limited to, deer and moose</li> <li>• Traplins in the area</li> </ul> <p>Cultural heritage            Identified sacred sites exist south of Wabigoon            potential negative impact on sacred animals (e.g., turtles and frogs)            Rocks and boulders identified as culturally sacred            Potential impacts to migratory birds and other wildlife            Project area is a fly through area for migratory birds            Access to tailings by wildlife            Mine closure and reclamation, including conditions of the open pit and TSF and site access            Aboriginal consultation            Input from elders is needed for adequate consultation on scope of potential effects            Community holds traditional ecological knowledge for the area but elder support is required to share this information</p>		
27-Oct-15	Meeting in person	TML provided a Project and environmental	WBFN reported that members used to establish village sites near Rice Lake during wild rice season. It is possible that there are	Rice Lake is approximately 12 kilometres northwest of the Project site and	144



Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
		<p>assessment update. TML answered Project-related questions.</p>	<p>grave sites close to Rice Lake.</p> <p>Has TML completed a bankable feasibility study?</p> <p>WBFN noted the importance of Manitou Lake as a source of pipestone.</p> <p>How was a Reverse Osmosis Plant chosen to treat discharge water at the Project site?</p> <p>Has a draft closure plan been drafted?</p> <p>Would Treasury Metals fund indigenous studies?</p> <p>WBFN noted they need to respect the relationships among the First Nations when considering Project support.</p> <p>The importance of Resource Law was highlighted. It is part of protecting the environment and ensuring the First Nation gets what is due in employment, training</p>	<p>approximately one kilometre northeast of the Dryden airport.</p> <p>TML will complete a feasibility study as part of Project development, it is anticipated at this time this effort will be complete in 2018.</p> <p>TML has mineral claims in that area but no work is planned there at this time.</p> <p>The main alternative was to pipeline discharge water to Wabigoon Lake which would had to cross the highway, the CPR mainline, and private properties. There was awareness of the use of Wabigoon River and Lake as sources of drinking water. The select option provides clean discharge water at a competitive price.</p> <p>A conceptual closure plan was included in the EIS. A detailed plan will be developed in association with MNDM with opportunity for community input.</p> <p>Treasury Metals will considers requests, and will continue to actively engage all Indigenous communities as part of the development of the Goliath Project.</p>	



Treasury Metals  
 Aboriginal Engagement Report  
 Goliath Gold Project  
 August 2017

Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
			and education, and revenues.  A traditional use study must be done. It might be possible to include multiple communities but WBFN refers to proceed independently.		
05 Apr 2017	Meeting	Meeting was centered on water management associated with the Goliath Gold Project. Meeting topics also included a number of inquiries regarding the consultation process and schedule moving forward to CEAA.	Water quality of fish spawning streams:  Water management  Wild Rice  Lack of traditional knowledge and values within documentation  Tailings ponds  Overall government oversight, and consultation methods  Hydrogeology  Consultation protocols and methods	Treasury Metals will continue to engage WBFN on the issues identified within the meeting. Further documentation as part of the information requests will be provided to WBFN on completion to aid in the discussion of impacts to water and water management, as well as traditional knowledge and values.	408
29 May 2017	Letter	Treasury Metals forwarded a letter to Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation, Eagle Lake First Nation, and Whitefish Bay First Nation illustrating its appreciation for the April 5, 2017 meeting. The letter noted the concern with lack of First Nation presence	Environmental Monitor	Treasury Metals provided funding opportunity for a First Nation environmental monitor to perform work to support the development of the Project and 3 <sup>rd</sup> party review on up-coming documentation.	227



Treasury Metals  
Aboriginal Engagement Report  
Goliath Gold Project  
August 2017

Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
		within baseline collection.			



#### **4.6 Grassy Narrows First Nation**

Grassy Narrows First Nation (GNFN) is located 80 km to the northeast of Kenora. By road (Highway 17 and Highway 671), Grassy Narrows is approximately 240 km from the Project site. This community is downstream from the Project site. During the 1960s and 1970s, GNFN was adversely impacted by mercury contamination of the Wabigoon River that has been attributed to discharges from the pulp and paper mill in Dryden.

Engagement with GNFN began in 2012. Project-related information was provided to GNFN as described in Section 3. One presentation was made to GNFN on July 23, 2013. Communications included attempts to schedule further meetings and a discussion of concerns; a total of 27 contacts are documented in Appendix A-6. A description of all of the contacts with GNFN is included in Appendix A-6 and concerns raised by GNFN are listed in Table 4.6-1.

A record of contacts with GNFN are located in Appendix A-6.



**Table 4.6-1. Summary of Grassy Narrows First Nation Project-related Concerns and Responses by Treasury Metals**

Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
23 Jul 2013, 24 Jul 2013	Phone call and letter	Phone call meeting to provide information, discuss concerns	<p>Contamination of Wabigoon River system as Grassy Narrows lies downstream; Grassy Narrows impacted by mercury contamination in the past and does not want it to happen again.</p> <p>Interest in employment opportunities</p> <p>Concern over need for Grade 12 education</p> <p>Retention of First Nations employees</p> <p>Economic development opportunities</p>	<p>TML acknowledged the Grassy Narrows concerns about water quality, especially for the potential for mercury contamination. Mercury will not be used in the Project process and treatment facilities and monitoring processes will be put into place to ensure water released from the Project will meet Provincial water quality standards.</p> <p>TML explained that virtually all jobs will require math and report writing to some degree. The minimum level of education will help applicant to be successful at the mine and not limit advancement. There is time to acquire the credentials before hiring begins.</p> <p>TML is aware of the problem of First Nations employee retention. Part of the reason for the education requirement will help ensure the employees are successful.</p> <p>TML acknowledged the interest in economic development opportunities and asked for advice about the type of economic development that would be of interest and how to make contact with those that may have an interest.</p>	10, 11





Treasury Metals  
Aboriginal Engagement Report  
Goliath Gold Project  
August 2017

Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
15 Apr 2015	Meeting	Informal discussion between TML and Chief of Grassy Narrows at Lac Seul Career Fair. Discussions included previous contact with GNFN and potential economic opportunities.	.Potential economic opportunities with Treasury Metals		21



#### **4.7 Métis Nation of Ontario**

The members of the Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO) do not live in a specific community but reside in various locations throughout the region. The closest regional office of the Northwest Métis Council is located in Dryden.

Treasury Metals has been in contact with the MNO with respect to the Project since June of 2009. A description of contacts with MNO is contained in Appendix A-7. There are 210 records of contact, of which, 82 are related to attempts to schedule and plan meetings; a total of three meetings were held.

MNO received Project information and EIS-related materials, and has received additional material as it relates to the Information Requests, and Impact Footprints and Effects Area Report, as described in Section 3. Additional topics of discussion with MNO include meeting scheduling, Memorandum of Understanding, Traditional Knowledge study, consultation scope and budget, employment opportunity, event funding requests, and impact and effects of the Project. Project information was shared with MNO at the following meetings, as former described information packages:

- October 11, 2012: Project overview;
- March 14, 2013: Project update;
- February 11, 2014: Project update; and
- May 24, 2017: Project update, and impact and effects discussion; and
- August 18 – August 21: Annual General Assembly.

The three meetings in 2012, 2013, and 2014 were attended by Regional Vice Presidents and staff of the MNO. The October 2012 meeting was primarily an introductory meeting at which Treasury Metals was presented information about the MNO including the history and culture of the MNO and their current organization; no concerns were raised. At the March 2013, the MNO presented Treasury Metals a copy of a proposed Memorandum of Agreement outlining the process for consultation with the MNO, the need for a Traditional Knowledge Study, and a proposed budget associated with a Traditional Knowledge Study and consultation as outlined in the proposed Memorandum of Understanding. Issues regarding the agreement and capacity funding impeded engagement with the community and identification of Project-related concerns. At the February 11, 2014 meeting, talks continued on the above noted subjects along with discussions around a possible path forward towards coming to an agreement both parties could accept.

Following these meeting the MNO was reengaged by Treasury Metals in 2017. This meeting was attended by MNO technical staff and the Region 1 leadership group. Treasury Metals presented an update on the Goliath Project, and included a discussion on impacts and effects of the Project. MNO in response to these discussions is preparing an updated Memorandum of Understanding documented associated with a Traditional Knowledge Study, consultation



Treasury Metals  
Aboriginal Engagement Report  
Goliath Gold Project  
August 2017

aspects, and communication protocols. Treasury Metals has indicated that once Memorandum of Understanding documentation is received from MNO, it will actively look to schedule meetings within Region 1 leadership to discuss impact and effects of the Project, and to move aspects pertaining to the Memorandum of Understanding forward.

Concerns raised by MNO are general and not Project site specific and are listed in Table 4.7-1.



**Table 4.7-1. Summary of Métis Nation of Ontario Project-related Concerns and Responses by Treasury Metals**

Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
24 May 2015	Letter	Letter from MNO to CEAA and TML identifying deficiencies in EIS.	<p>Lack of capacity funding from TML</p> <p>Inadequate consultation</p> <p>Lack of involvement in baseline studies and VC selection</p> <p>Lack of Aboriginal traditional knowledge</p>	Treasury Metals will continue to actively engage with MNO through the life of the Project.	168
18 Jun 2015	Letter	Letter from MNO regarding engagement with TML to provide context on the state of discussions and a proposal for a meeting to discuss how to advance consultation.	<p>Lack of capacity support.</p> <p>TML position is far removed the capacity offered by other mining companies.</p> <p>MNO represents rights-bearing Métis community in the region whose traditional territory includes the Project area.</p> <p>Crown has not done a proper assessment of Métis claims.</p> <p>TML offer for capacity funding is inadequate.</p>	Treasury Metals will continue to actively engage with MNO through the life of the Project.	171



#### **4.8 Aboriginal People of Wabigoon**

Engagement with the Aboriginal People of Wabigoon (APW) began in March 2013 with a request for a meeting which was held on March 22, 2013. A total of 44 records are recorded of contacts with APW. Concerns about the project were raised in a meeting at the March 22, 2013 meeting and in a letter received on June 5, 2013. The concerns raised are listed in Table 4.8-1. In response to a request from Treasury Metals, APW provided information about their organization and of the APW in May and June of 2013. The letters sent to multiple Aboriginal groups, including APW are listed in Section 3. The registered letters of November 14, 2014 and April 22, 2015 were returned to Treasury Metals unopened. Treasury Metals has continued to provide the APW with documentation supporting the development of the Goliath Project. On August 2, 2017 Treasury Metals met with the leadership of the APW. This meeting was used to allow senior Treasury Metals staff to be introduced to APW leadership and set a path forward in regards to engagement. Treasury Metals has indicated that it will reimburse costs associated with the review of the Goliath Project. Further to this Treasury Metals provided a letter to the Aboriginal People of Wabigoon noting that Treasury is willing to cover reasonable costs associated with legal review, material experts, and meeting costs. Treasury Metals will continue to actively engage the Aboriginal People of Wabigoon and seek the engagement goals of the community and the potential effects to their traditional land use within the Project area.

The engagement records for APW are located in Appendix A-8.



**Table 4.8-1. Summary of Aboriginal People of Wabigoon Project-related Concerns and Responses by Treasury Metals**

Date	Event	Summary	Issues, Concerns, Questions Raised	Response by TMI	Engagement Record Number
23 March 2013	Meeting	TML provided Goliath Project update; APW provided information on History of Métis and APW.	APW would like to be involved in business opportunities (heavy equipment, security, etc.) and employment opportunities.  APW stated that Aboriginal businesses should have a 'set-aside' or some preferential consideration.	Treasury Metals will continue to actively engage the APW through the life of the Project.	10
26 June 2013	Letter	APW responded to letter re: consultation	APW stated that the community is 4 km from the project and will be 'impacted greatly'.	Treasury Metals will continue to actively engage the APW through the life of the Project.	18
02 Aug 2017	Meeting	Treasury and the APW meet to introduce Bob MacDonald to APW leadership. An update on the Project and effects discussion was held. APW concerns were brought forward including the inability to review documentation, and funding needs for leadership.	Funding and Compensation for review of the Goliath Project	Treasury Metals is open to discussing funding and compensation needs with Indigenous communities. Treasury Metals will continue to work with Indigenous communities to ensure that traditional values and concerns are captured in the mitigation and design aspects for the Goliath Gold Project.	43



#### **4.9 Lac des Mille Lacs First Nation**

Lac des Mille Lacs First Nation (LDMLFN) is comprised of two separate reserve lands located 185 kilometers and 145 kilometers to the southeast of the Project.

Engagement with LDMLFN was initiated in 2017 following a request for information by LDMLFN on April 5, 2016 and the formal listing of engagement needs with LDMLFN on Dec 7, 2017. A total of 19 records are recorded of contacts with LDMLFN. LDMLFN has expressed concerns regarding the overall environmental impact of the Goliath Gold Project and its plans and interests in future economic and cultural pursuits and the practice of traditional activities.

Treasury Metals has provided documentation supporting the revised EIS, and the Impact Footprints and Effect Areas Report. As part of the continuing engagement Treasury Metals has also provided a Project update and effects presentation on June 25, 2017. LDMLFN have identified general concerns as they relate to Project-related effects; however no specific aspects have been identified.

A log of all contacts with LDMLFN is located in Appendix A-9.



#### **4.10 Grand Council Treaty 3**

The Grand Council Treaty #3 (GCT3) represents 28 First Nation communities, including those identified for engagement on the Project. Contact between Treasury Metals and GCT3 began in 2009. A total of 45 records are recorded of contacts with GCT3.

In 2011, GCT3 made inquiries about the Project exploration program and provided information about consultation to Treasury. GCT3 participated in a meeting with Treasury Metals at ELFN where GCT3 gave a presentation about Manito Aki Inakonigaawin - Upholding our Responsibility for Sustainable Development of Lands and Resources. In November of 2014, on the advice of ELFN, Treasury Metals provided a written Project update to GCT3 and sought their advice on whether Treasury Metals should engage with First Nations on an individual basis or under the umbrella of Treaty #3. The inquiry letter was re-sent in April 2015 as no response to the November 2014 letter had been received. Attempts to schedule a meeting in the second quarter of 2015 were unsuccessful. At the time, Treasury Metals had not been informed by GCT3 that engagement should be with the Grand Council as opposed to the individual First Nations.

In July 2015, the Agency responded to a letter from GCT3 that acknowledged GCT3 comment that Treaty #3 First Nations could potentially be impacted by the Project. The Agency went on to say that CEAA would continue to consult directly with Treaty #3 First Nations, and if GCT3 desired to act on behalf of all of the First Nations, formal written communications to that effect would be required from each of the First Nations.

Subsequent to the above noted communications, representatives of Treaty 3 were in attendance at the meeting held at the Wabigoon Lake First Nation's band office on June 22, 2016. The Treaty 3 representative indicated that they expected that First Nations would negotiate any agreements with proponents on a First Nation by First Nation basis and not under the umbrella of Treaty 3. It appears that Treaty 3 prefers each First Nation to speak for themselves based on the comments of the T3 representatives. They offered that they can provide support to WLON, at WLON's request.

GCT3 has supported WLON concerns regarding the overall environmental impact of the Goliath Gold Project, and the impact to the watershed. Treasury Metals provided Project-related information as described in Section 3 and met with representatives on the following dates:

- April 5, 2017: Project update to group of Aboriginal group representatives

Further to this GCT3 has indicated that a meeting will occur on September 19, 2017 in Dryden, ON to discuss the information presented in the Impact Footprints and Effect Areas Report, in addition to the revised EIS documentation. Treasury Metals is working cooperatively with GCT3 to support this endeavor to bring all the indigenous communities to one coordinated event to discuss the Projects technical merit as it relates to traditional land use and activities. As of





writing Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation, Whitefish Bay First Nation, Wabauskang First Nation has indicated they are taking part in this event. Eagle Lake First Nation has not responded to GCT3 however indications are they will attend the meeting.

Treasury Metals has also engaged GCT3 in support of the Mining Forum that is scheduled in Dryden, ON October 17-18, 2017. Treasury Metals will provide a technical update of the Project, and will coordinate with GCT3 to ensure that any additional material requested in presented.

A log of all contacts with GCT3 is located in Appendix A-10.

#### **4.11 Engagement with Other Aboriginal Groups**

Treasury Metals has also been in contact with other Aboriginal organizations regarding the Project including:

- Sioux Lookout Area Aboriginal Management Board (SLAAMB);
  - Treasury's active participation in Aboriginal Trades and Education Symposiums and workshops in Dryden, Thunder Bay and Sioux Lookout. This participation included presentations and having an information booth at these events;
- Dryden Native Friendship Centre;
  - Information provided relating to employment opportunities;
  - Participation in National Aboriginal Day celebrations hosted by DNFC;
  - Signatory to a Service Agreement between the DNFC and Treasury;
- Fort William First Nation;
  - Participation in Fort William First Nation Mining Conference in Thunder Bay in March 2012. This participation included a presentation and information booth at this events;
- Seven Generations Education Institute;
  - Presentation to Seven Generations students in Fort Frances in October 2014
- Ontario Coalition of Aboriginal People (OCAP);
  - Information sharing about OCAP and the Project in 2012
  - OCAP issued statement in 2014 that they oppose the project due to effluent discharge into Blackwater Creek and Wabigoon Lake; and
- Kwayaciiwin Education Resource Centre – Career Fair.

The interests from the above mentioned organizations have related primarily to employment and business opportunities with Treasury Metals or the mining sector generally and the education and training that will facilitate such opportunities.



## 5.0 ISSUES AND CONCERNS

### 5.1 Issues raised during Engagement Activities

The concerns identified during the Indigenous engagement, including those provided directly to the Agency, have been grouped into 28 concern topics as listed in Table 5.1-1. The topics include treaty and Indigenous rights, Indigenous consultation, traditional and cultural resources and use, biophysical resources, Project plans, reclamation and closure, socio-economic and human health, accidents and malfunctions, effects of the environment on the Project, cumulative effects, and monitoring.

The topics with concerns from the largest number of Indigenous communities were Economic Impacts (7), Water Quality (6), and Traditional Land Use Areas (5). Indigenous consultation and Traditional Land Uses and Resources each had concerns from four groups. The rest of the topics had concerns from one to three groups.

Table 5.1-1 identifies which of the Indigenous communities had concerns in each of the topics. WLON and ELFN identified concerns in 21 of the 28 topics; WFN identified concerns in 13 topics. The other groups each identified concerns in less than 10 of the topics.

In Table 5.1-2, the specific concerns in each of the topics for each of the Indigenous communities are listed together with the Engagement Record Number for reference to tables of concerns in Section 4 and to the full records of contact in Appendix A. For each of the concerns, the responses that Treasury Metals provided when the concern was raised, a description of where the concern was addressed in the EIS, and any applicable mitigation measures from the EIS are provided. Based on the Treasury Metals response, the EIS reference, and the EIS mitigation measures, the status of each concern is noted as Addressed or Open.

Treasury Metals is actively continuing engagement with each Indigenous community, and expects further concerns and comments to be presented with the meeting scheduled in September and those associated with the review EIS.



**Table 5.1-1. Issues and Concerns raised by Aboriginal Groups**

Concern Topic	Groups with Concerns	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Eagle Lake First Nation	Lac Seul First Nation	Wabauskang First Nation	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Grassy Narrows First Nation	Métis Nation of Ontario	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon
Treaty and Aboriginal rights	2	X						X	
Aboriginal consultation	4	X	X		X	X		X	
Traditional use lands and resources	4	X	X		X	X		X	
Traditional use areas	5	X	X	X	X	X		X	
Cultural resources	2	X				X			
Water sources and use	2	X	X						
Water quality	6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Groundwater	2	X	X						
Hydrology	3	X		X	X				
Fish	3	X	X			X			
Wildlife	3	X	X			X			
Noise	1	X							
Dust / Air pollution	2	X	X						
Mercury	3	X				X	X		
Use of cyanide	2		X		X				
Waste disposal	2	X	X						
Access	1	X							
Tailings	3		X	X	X				
Acid generation	2		X		X				
Reclamation and closure	3	X	X	X		X			
Human health	1		X						
Social impacts	2			X		X			
Training	2	X	X						
Economic impacts	7	X	X	X	X	X	X		X
Accidents and malfunctions	2		X			X			
Effects of the environment on the project	3	X	X			X			
Cumulative effects	3	X	X		X				X
Monitoring	1	X	X						
<b>Number of Concern Topics (28)</b>		<b>21</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>



**Table 5.1-2. Concerns, Issues and Mitigation Measures**

Valued Component	Aboriginal Group	Engagement Record Number	Issues, Concern Raised	Responses by Treasury Metals	EIS Reference	Mitigation Measure Tables 6.4.1 – 6.4.8, 9.01	Status
Treaty and Aboriginal rights	WLON	113	Infringement on Treaty rights	We are very prepared to engage and be involved with First Nations. As it relates to access to lands, we do want to consult to make sure we do not disturb burial sites. But as for access fees, we own the land.	Section 3.15.1 Private Land Use In the current design, 71% of the Project is within private lands wholly owned by Treasury Metals. This limits encroachment on Crown land and mitigates the loss of traditional treaty land.		Addressed
		181					
	WLON	185	Potential impact on right to hunt	Record 303: TML has made an effort to locate mine infrastructure on private property; the project will affect less than 100 hectares of Crown land. There have been no reports of hunting activities in the area of the proposed development in addition to no known camping sites or hunt zones in the immediate area. No additional action is planned.			Addressed
	MNO	171	MNO represents a rights-bearing community in the region whose traditional territory includes the Project area.	Received after EIS filing			Addressed
<b>Aboriginal consultation</b>	WLON	313	Concerns about consultation to date (Feb 2015)			Treasury will continue to engage with Aboriginal communities and groups through the life of the project.	Open
	WLON	313	Resources required to understand traditional land use and potential impacts				Open
	WLON	313	Previously identified concerns not correctly documented				Open
	June 3 2014 joint meeting		TML should be consulting with the Grand Council of Treaty 3.	TML has received direction from the Provincial and Federal governments to consult with individual First Nations. TML is seeking direction from the First Nations if they would like to do consultation collectively through			Addressed



Treasury Metals  
 Aboriginal Engagement Report  
 Goliath Gold Project  
 August 2017

Valued Component	Aboriginal Group	Engagement Record Number	Issues, Concern Raised	Responses by Treasury Metals	EIS Reference	Mitigation Measure Tables 6.4.1 – 6.4.8, 9.01	Status
				the Grand Council of Treaty 3.			
	ELFN	218	Treasury did not inform Treaty 3		Received 5 May, 2015, after EIS filing		Addressed
	ELFN	218	Lack of capacity to hire a consultant for review or to understand impacts		Received 5 May, 2015, after EIS filing		Open
	WBFN	133	Input is required from Elders on potential effects				Open
	MNO	117	Treasury Metals has an obligation to consult. MNO does not want to continue consultation without a Memorandum of Understanding.	Some proposed financial terms of the Memorandum of Understanding are difficult or not possible for Treasury to include. Treasury Metals Goliath Project is smaller in scale than other gold projects and the company does not have producing mines to contribute to project development.			Open
	MNO	168	Lack of capacity funding		Received 24 May, 2015, after EIS filing		Open
	MNO	168	Inadequate consultation		Received 24 May, 2015, after EIS filing		Open
	MNO	168	Lack of involvement in baseline studies		Received 24 May, 2015, after EIS filing		Open
	MNO	168	Lack of Aboriginal traditional knowledge	Acknowledgement from TML regarding MNO submission to CEA. MNO has not responded to TML offer to conduct a traditional knowledge study and TML is still prepared to conduct these studies	Received 24 May, 2015, after EIS filing		Open
	MNO	171	Lack of capacity support		Received 24 May, 2015, after EIS filing		Open
<b>Traditional use of lands and resources</b>	WLON	185	Traditional gathering, hunting, fishing and trapping activities could be impacted	Records 303: WLOM and other Aboriginal groups have not identified specific plants or berries that could be affected by the mine and no specific locations from which plants and berries have been collected have been identified. Given the amount of private land and the	<b>EIS Section 6.4.2.5 Aboriginal People – Gathering of Country Foods and Traditional Plant Materials:</b> Treasury Metals noted the Aboriginal concern regarding their ability to gather plants and berries. Treasury Metals has identified	See Mitigation Measures for Wildlife and Fish  Minimize project footprint to avoid known areas of wild rice; Maintain outflow water quality standards to maintain wetland health.	Addressed



Treasury Metals  
 Aboriginal Engagement Report  
 Goliath Gold Project  
 August 2017

Valued Component	Aboriginal Group	Engagement Record Number	Issues, Concern Raised	Responses by Treasury Metals	EIS Reference	Mitigation Measure Tables 6.4.1 – 6.4.8, 9.01	Status
				type of forest, it is unlikely that many blueberries would have been picked at the mine site. There are no measures to address this concern.			
	WLON	185	Fishing	There is no source of fish, except baitfish on the project site. Water treatment facilities ensure the quality of water discharged from the mine will meet Provincial water quality standards. After mine closure, the open pit will fill with water and may be able to support a fish population.			Addressed
	WLON	185	Trapping	TML is not aware that permission has been granted to trap in private lands it controls. Therefore, trapping will not be affected and no further action is required.	<b>Hunting, Trapping, and Fishing:</b> Aboriginal communities have identified impacts to hunting, trapping, and fishing as a concern.		Addressed
	WLON	313	Access and availability of traditional food	Record 303: TML has made an effort to locate mine infrastructure on private property; the project will affect less than 100 hectares of Crown land. There are no reports of hunting activities in the area of the mine and no known camp sites or hunt zones in the immediate area. No additional action is planned.	Crown Land, where hunting could be conducted comprises only 1.11% of the mine site area. Crown land will not be available for hunting. Crown land east of the Project will remain open for hunting. Water discharged from the site will be within provincial water quality guidelines and will not adversely affect aquatic life.		Addressed
	WLON	313	Potential contamination of fish and meat		<b>Health Effects</b>		Addressed
	ELFN	199	Potential impacts to country foods, current use of lands and resources for traditional purposes, and cultural heritage for present and future generations (cumulative effects)		A screening level risk assessment of human health and ecological risk assessment was conducted for moose, deer, hare, and ruffed grouse. Exposure pathways could include direct soil / tailings contact, ingestion of surface		Addressed



Treasury Metals  
 Aboriginal Engagement Report  
 Goliath Gold Project  
 August 2017

Valued Component	Aboriginal Group	Engagement Record Number	Issues, Concern Raised	Responses by Treasury Metals	EIS Reference	Mitigation Measure Tables 6.4.1 – 6.4.8, 9.01	Status
					water, and ingestion of food. The risks to wildlife were below risk thresholds.		
	WFN	44	Has a land use study been completed?	A formal land use study has not been completed. An archaeological study has been done. Some hunting and berry picking – primarily blueberries – has been done in the area. Land uses have been limited as it is private land.			Open
	WFN	44	Have traditional activities such as plant gathering been identified in the site?	Treasury is not aware of any such uses.			Addressed
	WFN	44	Will a traditional ecological knowledge study be undertaken?	Treasury representatives noted that an archaeological assessment had already been done and that a TEK study would be conducted as well.			Open
	WFN	97	Identified impacts on traditional resources and mitigation measures are not adequate				Open
	WFM	97	Lack of a traditional knowledge / traditional land use study is a gap				Open
	WBFN	60	Harvest wild rice from Rice Lake, north of Dryden				Addressed
	WBFN	60	Observe traditional ways – protocols and activities – when Mother Earth is disturbed	TML is aware that there are protocols and would like to learn more about them. TML are willing to consider ways in which they could be followed			Open
	WBFN	133	Species of interest include but are not limited to deer and moose				Addressed
	WBFN	133	Traplines in the area				Addressed
<b>Traditional Use Areas</b>	WLON	248	Impacts on traditional land use areas	TML requested specific areas where these activities take place be identified which would assist TML in designing the project to mitigate impacts. TML is interested in discussing a	<b>Section 3.15.1 Private Land Use</b> The project is 71% on private lands owned by Treasury Metals. This limits encroachment on Crown land and mitigates loss of	Use new, low-noise mobile equipment; time construction activities to minimize effects.  Limit Project lighting to areas required for safe operations;	Addressed



Valued Component	Aboriginal Group	Engagement Record Number	Issues, Concern Raised	Responses by Treasury Metals	EIS Reference	Mitigation Measure Tables 6.4.1 – 6.4.8, 9.01	Status
				traditional Knowledge study with WLON.	traditional treaty lands designated by Treaty #3.	orient Project lighting towards the interior of the Project area; where possible, use down-shaded lighting on Project buildings and infrastructure.	
	WLON	248	Traditional use areas: Wabigoon Lake; Thunder lake and Thunder Creek; Aaron Park; Mavis Lake, Ghost Lake, Rice Lake; Rock Lake; Tree Nursery; North of present landfill.	Record 303: Wabigoon Lake – water discharged from the mine will meet Provincial water quality standards and will not affect fish populations.  Thunder Lake and Thunder Creek – measures to reduce potential impacts on Thunder lake residents include leaving a tree buffer between the mine site and Thunder Lake, sound suppression on mobile equipment, enclose the mine processing facility, limit blasting to specific times, implement measures to control dust and air emissions.  Aaron Park – same measures as for Thunder Lake  Mavis Lake, Ghost lake, Rice Lake – no project impacts on those lakes and no special mitigation measures planned.  Rock Lake – fish may migrate between Wabigoon Lake and Rock Lake. Measures to protect water quality in Wabigoon lake will protect the fish population of Rock Lake.  Tree Nursery– concern is not understood. TML will use the tree nursery building for offices and the seedling areas are being allowed to return to forest cover. North of the present landfill –	Section 6.4.2.5 Aboriginal People Water discharged from the Project site will meet provincial water quality guidelines and will not adversely affect aquatic life.  Section 6.4.1.3 Noise Treasury will mitigate potential noise effects by using low-noise-engineered equipment, will time major activities such as blasting to minimize adverse effects, and will minimize night-time activities where practical. Periodic noise monitoring at key receptor points is recommended throughout the life of the Project.  Section 6.4.1.4 Light Treasury will mitigate light-related effects by limiting Project lighting to areas required for safe operations, orient Project lighting towards the interior of the Project, and where possible, use down-shaded lighting on Project buildings and infrastructure. Periodic light trespass monitoring is recommended for the life of the Project.		Addressed





Treasury Metals  
 Aboriginal Engagement Report  
 Goliath Gold Project  
 August 2017

Valued Component	Aboriginal Group	Engagement Record Number	Issues, Concern Raised	Responses by Treasury Metals	EIS Reference	Mitigation Measure Tables 6.4.1 – 6.4.8, 9.01	Status
				TML will not develop the area north of the Wabigoon landfill with the possible exception of some exploration activity. A 2 kilometre buffer of trees will be maintained between the mine site and the landfill for the foreseeable future			
	ELFN	171	Are their graves on the site?	An archaeological assessment did not find any graves or anything else of significance on the site. The area was the site of homesteads over 100 years and most of the site has been logged in the recent past. TML is proposing Wabigoon lake Ojibway Nation and Eagle Lake First nation complete traditional knowledge studies on the site.	<b>Section 6.4.2.4 Heritage Resources</b> An archaeological assessment of the project site has not identified any sites of archaeological significance or interest. Treasury Metals will develop and implement as Archaeological and Cultural Heritage Resource Management Plan.	Archaeological and heritage resource identification, recording, consultation, avoidance and /or systematic data recovery.	Addressed
	ELFN	199	Current use of lands and resources for traditional purposes: blueberry picking within area of proposed tailings storage facility				Open
	ELFN	199	Fox dens in area of tailings storage facility				Open
	ELFN	199	Robins feed on blueberries in tailings storage facility area				Open
	ELFN	199	Tailings storage facility area is good nesting habitat with easy access to blueberries				Open
	ELFN	218	Will there be impacts on traditionally used areas down Sioux Lookout highway (Rice Lake, Sandy Lake, Table Rock Lake, Tom Chief Lake)?	Received 5 May, 2015, after EIS filing			Addressed
	ELFN	222, 223	Concern about impacts on Tom Chief Lake	Tom Chief Lake is approximately 23 km to the northeast of the Goliath site. Tom Chief drains into Big Sandy Lake - Minnitaki - English River system. Goliath Gold site drains - Wabigoon Lake - Wabigoon River system.			Addressed



Treasury Metals  
 Aboriginal Engagement Report  
 Goliath Gold Project  
 August 2017

Valued Component	Aboriginal Group	Engagement Record Number	Issues, Concern Raised	Responses by Treasury Metals	EIS Reference	Mitigation Measure Tables 6.4.1 – 6.4.8, 9.01	Status
				The area in question is some distance from the Goliath site and in a completely separate watershed. Treasury does not anticipate any impact to this area.			
	LSFN	27	Are there traplines associated with the site?	There is little opportunity for trapping on the site as it is private property. TML will follow up on the trapping question			Addressed
	WFN	87	WFN has traditionally used the area and some members live in Wabigoon / Dryden area.				Addressed
	WBFN	32	Area of traditional travel route; base camp at Rice Lake				Open
	WBFN	133	Potential impacts to area surrounding Dryden is a traditional use area		<b>Section 6.4 Effects Assessment, Tables 6.4.6 – 6.4.8.</b> Impacts to traditional activities are restricted to the Project footprint.		Addressed
<b>Cultural resources</b>	WLON	313	View from Thunder Lake may be impacted by the project		<b>Section 6.4.1.1 Terrain and Soils; Table 6.4.1 Terrain and Soils</b> Contouring of waste rock storage area and tailings storage facility during construction and closure to blend with surrounding terrain; progressive reclamation to cap and revegetate waste rock storage area during operations. Overburden storage area to be used as cover material during reclamation.	Contouring of waste rock storage area and tailings storage facility during construction and closure to blend with surrounding terrain; progressive reclamation to cap and revegetate waste rock storage area during operations. Overburden storage area to be used as cover material during reclamation.	Addressed
	WBFN	133	Potential impacts on cultural heritage including sacred sites south of Wabigoon. Sacred animals (turtles and frogs), culturally sacred rocks and boulders		<b>Section 6.4 Effects Assessment, Tables 6.4.6 – 6.4.8.</b> Impacts on heritage resources will be to geographically small resources such as an isolated artifact.		Addressed



Valued Component	Aboriginal Group	Engagement Record Number	Issues, Concern Raised	Responses by Treasury Metals	EIS Reference	Mitigation Measure Tables 6.4.1 – 6.4.8, 9.01	Status
Water use and source	WOLN	231	Amount of water used	Much of the mine processing plant water will be recycled. Other water coming from the mine may not require treatment but will be factored into the design and operation of the mine.	<b>Section 3.8 Water Management</b> The sources, uses, and required volumes are described. Sources include mine dewatering, runoff, tree nursery irrigation ponds, and precipitation.		Addressed
	ELFN	199	How much water will be used and where is it sourced				Addressed
	ELFN	199	Questions about water management plan and system				Addressed
	June 3 2014 joint meeting		Is TML operating a dam on the property and will it use water from the dam?	There is a dam associated with the Dryden Tree Nursery but there is no operation of the dam. Project plans to use water from pit dewatering and may use water from the tree nursery ponds.			Addressed
Water Quality	WLON	185	Spring water quality	Record 303: Specific springs important to communities have not been identified. TML is not expected to adversely impact known spring water sources and no specific measures are proposed for this concern.	<b>Section 6.4.1.7 Surface Water Quality</b>  <b>Section 6.4.1.9 Groundwater Quality</b>  <b>Section 6.4.2.5 Aboriginal People - Health Effects:</b> Identified Aboriginal concern about water quality and impacts on drinking water and on fish and fish habitat.  Mitigation measures in the Environmental Management Plan will reduce the likelihood of increased release of total suspended solids or chemicals into discharged waters. Water, including tailings storage facility effluent, will be treated, including through a secondary (reverse osmosis) treatment. Discharged	Implement an Environmental Management Plan with measures to minimize potential for release of deleterious substances and include a Spill Response plan. Equipment used should be well-maintained and carry appropriately stocked spill kits. Operators should be trained in their use and have a spill response plan in place. Disturbed soils should be stabilized where possible to limit potential for erosion and sediment mobilization.	Addressed
	WLON	231, 248	Water drainage from site	Much of the mine processing plant water will be recycled. Other water coming from the mine may not require treatment but will be factored into the design and operation of the mine.  Record 303: TML will ensure that water discharged from the site will meet Provincial water quality standards; options for treatment will be discussed in the EIS. Water quality downstream of the mine will not be adversely affected by the		Secondary treatment (reverse osmosis) to achieve water quality criteria for chemicals of concern in the effluent.  Equipment refueling conducted at a refueling station over a spill	Addressed



Treasury Metals  
 Aboriginal Engagement Report  
 Goliath Gold Project  
 August 2017

Valued Component	Aboriginal Group	Engagement Record Number	Issues, Concern Raised	Responses by Treasury Metals	EIS Reference	Mitigation Measure Tables 6.4.1 – 6.4.8, 9.01	Status
				mine for drinking or fishing.	water will be monitored and is expected to meet provincial water quality guidelines after treatment.	collection system. Spill kits stationed throughout the mine and on vehicles to rapidly address spills from equipment failure. Chemical transfer conducted in dedicated, contained transfer areas. Above grade waste rock and tailings stored under water-shedding caps to prevent infiltration and runoff to surface waters. Low-grade ore stockpile fully reclaimed with any residual ore deposited in tailings management facility prior to capping.  For closure, convert seepage ditches and collection ponds to wetland areas to retain runoff and reduce runoff coefficient. Pit lake will function as reservoir further reducing peak flows. Encourage recolonization of disturbed areas by surrounding forest.	
	WLON	248	Impact on drinking water in Wabigoon and Dryden	Record 303: TML will ensure that water discharged from the site will meet Provincial water quality standards; options for treatment will be discussed in the EIS. Water quality downstream of the mine will not be adversely affected by the mine for drinking or fishing.			Addressed
	WLON	248	Impact on commercial, sustenance, and recreational fishing	Record 303: There is no source of fish, except baitfish on the project site. Water treatment facilities ensure the quality of water discharged from the mine will meet Provincial water quality standards. After mine closure, the open pit will fill with water and may be able to support a fish population.			Addressed
	WLON	308	Concern about effluent from site				Addressed
	WLON	313	Thunder Lake flows through traditional territory and tailings pond and effluent will contaminate food				Addressed
	WLON	313	Contaminant levels in water				Addressed
	ELFN	128	Water quality discharged into Wabigoon Lake	TML will discharge water that meets all Provincial quality guidelines and regulations. Water discharged from the mill process will pass through a cyanide destruction process and spend time in the tailings pond before being released.			Addressed
	ELFN	171	Will water in final pit be safe	The water will be safe. The potential contaminants – oil spills from mechanical equipment and phosphates from unexploded explosives – will be cleaned up as they occur and will not be in the pit.			Addressed
	ELFN	199	Need figures showing		Open		



Treasury Metals  
 Aboriginal Engagement Report  
 Goliath Gold Project  
 August 2017

Valued Component	Aboriginal Group	Engagement Record Number	Issues, Concern Raised	Responses by Treasury Metals	EIS Reference	Mitigation Measure Tables 6.4.1 – 6.4.8, 9.01	Status
			potentially active watersheds and locations of discharge and recharge				
	ELFN	199	Need additional information on flow path of contaminants through watersheds and water quality in tailing storage facility and open pit and possible impact on wildlife after closure.				Open
	ELFN	218	Will treated water meet water quality standards?				Addressed
	LSFN	27	Concern about water				Addressed
	WFN	97	Water quality is a key concern				Addressed
	WBFN	60	Impact on water and fish	TML responded that the 'potential to disturb fish habitat' does not mean that fish will be killed but it could happen if proper measures to prevent it are not in place.			Addressed
	WBFN	116	Concern that anything that enters in the water will accumulate				Addressed
	GNFN	10, 11	Contamination of Wabigoon River system as Grassy Narrows lies downstream	TML is aware of the concern and no mercury would be used in the Project mining process. TML will put measures in place to ensure discharged water will meet Provincial water quality requirements.			Addressed
	June 3 2014 joint meeting		Questions that were asked at community meeting about drinking water and groundwater are unanswered.	TML has drilled a number of holes to understand groundwater and a study is expected this week. The government has provided substantial guidelines and has requested specific studies. TML has hired experts to meet requirements			Addressed
<b>Groundwater</b>	WLON	313	Potential for springs and artesian wells not identified in government data base used in EIS	Specific springs important to communities have not been identified. TML is not expected to adversely impact known	<b>Section 6.4.1.9 Groundwater Quality and Section 6.4.1.10 Groundwater Quantity</b> Describes potential changes in	Minimize project footprint.  Contaminant storage areas and handling practices in	Addressed



Treasury Metals  
 Aboriginal Engagement Report  
 Goliath Gold Project  
 August 2017

Valued Component	Aboriginal Group	Engagement Record Number	Issues, Concern Raised	Responses by Treasury Metals	EIS Reference	Mitigation Measure Tables 6.4.1 – 6.4.8, 9.01	Status
				spring water sources and no specific measures are proposed for this concern.		groundwater quantity and quality. A ground water monitoring program will be conducted during the mine life.	
	WLON	313	Potential for contaminated effluent discharged in to Blackwater creek seeping into groundwater			accordance's with current industry practices, spill response and remediation measures implemented, and groundwater table depression system controls potential subsurface migration.	Addressed
	ELFN	218	Impact on Wabigoon area water table	Received 5 May, 2015, after EIS filing		Seepage collection ditches will be installed around the waste rock storage area, tailings storage facility, and low-grade ore stock pile and any water collected will be returned to the tailings storage facility for treatment prior to release.	Addressed
	ELFN	218	Toxins released from underground	Received 5 May, 2015, after EIS filing		Ground water monitoring wells between mine site and private wells will provide early warning if ground water quantity dropping off. Mitigation includes installation of deeper wells for private users or installation of alternative domestic water supply as necessary.  Waste rock storage area and tailings storage facility to be decommissioned with water-shedding caps to minimize infiltration and seepage of water. Waste rock in pits stored under water. Low-grade ore stockpile fully reclaimed with any residual ore deposited in tailings management facility prior to capping.	Addressed
<b>Hydrology</b>	WLON	308	Concern about hydrology on site	Study reports will be shared probably within a week		<b>Section 5.7 Surface Hydrology</b> Describes the surface hydrology of the site which is located between Wabigoon Lake to the south and Thunder Lake to the	Addressed
	LSFN	27	What determines whether water from the mine site will be discharged into Wabigoon	Alternatives will be assessed by an independent party based on cost, environmental, and social			Addressed



Treasury Metals  
 Aboriginal Engagement Report  
 Goliath Gold Project  
 August 2017

Valued Component	Aboriginal Group	Engagement Record Number	Issues, Concern Raised	Responses by Treasury Metals	EIS Reference	Mitigation Measure Tables 6.4.1 – 6.4.8, 9.01	Status
			or Hartman Lake? Discharge to Hartman Lake would be of concern as the water would enter the Lac Seul watershed.	aspects,	west.		
	WFN	44	What lakes may be affected by the project?	There are no lakes on the immediate site. Thunder Lake is close to the site but should not be affected as water does not drain from the mine site to Thunder Lake. Following treatment, water will be discharged to Wabigoon Lake south of the project.			Addressed
	WFN	44	What rivers are in the area?	The project area is drained by Blackwater Creek, portions of which dry up at certain times of the year.			Addressed
	WFN	87	Is there potential for the tailings pond to breach into Thunder Lake?	Treasury advised that the area around the TSF does not drain toward Thunder Lake so there is no risk of breach into Thunder. Drainage from the TSF area will be towards Wabigoon Lake and eventually into Wabigoon Lake.			Addressed
	WFN	97	Want more information about watersheds				Addressed
<b>Fish</b>	WLON	231	Impact on fish spawning and a fish sanctuary		<b>Section 6.4.1.12 Fish and Fish Habitat</b> Potential impacts on fish and fish habitat to be mitigated through: Environmental Management Plan to avoid release of deleterious substances; Spill Response Plan; minimize work in watercourses; schedule water course work outside sensitive periods; fish salvage; habitat compensation; Water Quality Monitoring Program	Implement an Environmental Management Plan with measures to minimize potential for release of deleterious substances and include a Spill Response plan. Equipment used should be well-maintained and carry appropriately stocked spill kits. Operators should be trained in their use and have a spill response plan in place. Disturbed soils should be stabilized where possible to limit potential for erosion and sediment mobilization.	Addressed
	ELFN	199	Potential impacts to Lola Lake Nature Reserve; spawning area for white suckers, walleye and other fish			Addressed	
	ELFN	199	Impacts to fish and fish habitats			Addressed	
	WBFN	32	Main concern is fishery and impact of mine in drainage system to Lac Seul.	TML stated that all discharged water must meet Ontario standards		Addressed	



Treasury Metals  
 Aboriginal Engagement Report  
 Goliath Gold Project  
 August 2017

Valued Component	Aboriginal Group	Engagement Record Number	Issues, Concern Raised	Responses by Treasury Metals	EIS Reference	Mitigation Measure Tables 6.4.1 – 6.4.8, 9.01	Status
						<p>Habitat compensation, as per the <i>Fisheries Act</i>, will be provided.</p> <p>Appropriately size and embed culverts or construct bridges where appropriate.</p> <p>Minimize work within watercourses. Schedule works to occur during reduced risk periods (i.e., outside of spawning, hatching). Conduct fish salvage where possible</p> <p>Minimize site prep activities in vicinity of watercourses. Implement EMP measures to minimize potential for habitat disturbance.</p> <p>On site water management should be planned in order to maintain downstream water balance or to ensure minimum flows to support fish habitat within affect channels.</p> <p>Develop a closure plan that minimizes disturbance to existing natural features and aims to restore pre-mine conditions.</p>	
<b>Wildlife</b>	WBFN	133	Potential impact to migratory birds and other wildlife; area is a fly through for migratory birds		<b>Section 6.4.1.11 Wildlife and Wildlife Habitat</b> The EIS assessed impacts on species at risk, ungulates, furbearers, upland birds and wetland birds. Mitigation measures that will minimize impacts include: minimizing habitat clearing; conduct habitat	Minimize project footprint; Minimize activity of project personnel outside of Project areas and infrastructure. Utilize proper waste management strategies to minimize wildlife attraction.	Addressed
	WBFN	133	Access to tailings by wildlife			Addressed	
	WLON	313	Habitat fragmentation impacts on moose			Addressed	
	ELFN	218	Concern of loss of habitat for birds, plants, and animals			No tree clearing activities	Addressed





Valued Component	Aboriginal Group	Engagement Record Number	Issues, Concern Raised	Responses by Treasury Metals	EIS Reference	Mitigation Measure Tables 6.4.1 – 6.4.8, 9.01	Status
					clearing outside bat and bird migration and nesting periods; establish and enforce speed limits on Project roads to reduce wildlife – vehicle collisions; Environmental Management Plan to minimize attraction of wildlife to the site. <b>Section 6.4.2.5 Aboriginal People - Health Effects</b> A screening level risk assessment of human health an ecological risk was conducted for moose, deer, hare, and ruffed grouse. Exposure pathways could include direct soil / tailings contact, ingestion of surface water, and ingestion of food. The risks to wildlife were below risk thresholds.	conducted during bat migration or breeding periods. If detected, active nests avoided with species-appropriate disturbance buffers.  Minimize construction of new roads. Enforce speed limits on Project roads. No hunting/trapping by Project personnel. Awareness training.  Limit Project lighting to areas required for safe operations; orient Project lighting towards the interior of the Project area; where possible, use down-shaded lighting on Project buildings and infrastructure.  Develop bird deterrent systems for all open water within footprint	
<b>Noise</b>	WLON	231	Impact on quality of life for those living near the project	Noise from blasting could be minimized by developing a schedule to do blasting when it is least intrusive.	<b>Section 6.4.1.3 Noise</b> Treasury will mitigate potential noise effects by using low-noise-engineered equipment, will time major activities such as blasting to minimize adverse effects, and will minimize night-time activities where practical. Periodic noise monitoring at key receptor points is recommended throughout the life of the Project.	Use new, low-noise mobile equipment; time construction activities to minimize effects.	Addressed
	WLON	248	Noise impacts on Wabigoon, Aaron Park and wildlife	Record 303: Baseline noise studies have been completed as well as a measurement of noise associated with Project drilling. To address project noise levels, the Project will retain a tree buffer between the mine and residential areas, fully enclose mine processing buildings, select mobile equipment with suitable sound suppression options, and schedule blasting to be as unobtrusive as possible.		Treasury will design the operation to meet noise emission regulatory requirements (NPC-103, MOECC).  A blasting schedule and plan will be developed to notify the public when blasting will occur and to describe all blasting activities on site. This plan will be developed though consultation with local stakeholders and regulatory officials.	Addressed
	WLON	262	Drilling activity noise in Wabigoon	Measured noise levels and provided results to community member		Addressed	



Valued Component	Aboriginal Group	Engagement Record Number	Issues, Concern Raised	Responses by Treasury Metals	EIS Reference	Mitigation Measure Tables 6.4.1 – 6.4.8, 9.01	Status	
Dust / Air pollution	WLON	248	Impact on residents of Wabigoon	Record 303: TML will implement measures to control dust and air emissions from the site according to Provincial regulatory permit requirements. Options for controlling dust and air emissions will be outlined in the EIS.		<b>Section 6.4.1.5 Air Quality</b> Air quality could be affected by dust and combustion emissions. Mitigation measures to minimize potential impacts include: dust suppression equipment on drilling rigs; optimize explosives used in blasting; manage truck loading; use water and chemical dust suppressants on roads; enclosed crusher with a bag-house dust collector; and dust management plan for operators.	Implement industry best practices to minimize emissions (e.g. Blasting to be conducted in a phased manner that optimizes the amount of explosives, and that minimizes the area being blasted; Material will be loaded into haul trucks in a manner that minimizes the drop height; Ensure that all engines are properly maintained and all emission control systems are in good working order; Water and chemical suppressants will be used for dust control, the crusher will be located indoors and be equipped with control equipment. Best management practices for dust control will be implemented. A plan will be prepared to identify all potential sources of dusts, outline mitigation methods to employ, and detail all records and inspections required by regulatory officials. Treasury will monitor air emissions through implementation of current industry standards to meet regulatory requirements (Ontario Reg. 419/05, AAQC, and MOECC).	Addressed
	ELFN	218	Evaporation of toxins including cyanide	Received 5 May, 2015, after EIS filing			Addressed	
Mercury	WLON	231	Mercury use at site	No mercury will be used at the Goliath site. It is probable that cyanide will be used in the gold extraction process. This process generally involves 1-2 % cyanide solution. Measures will be in place to ensure cyanide does not find its way	<b>Section 3.6.6 Gravity and Carbon-in-leach</b> There is no mention of mercury in the recovery process planned to the mine. A mercury retort will be used to capture any naturally occurring mercury associated with the separated gold and		Addressed	



Treasury Metals  
 Aboriginal Engagement Report  
 Goliath Gold Project  
 August 2017

Valued Component	Aboriginal Group	Engagement Record Number	Issues, Concern Raised	Responses by Treasury Metals	EIS Reference	Mitigation Measure Tables 6.4.1 – 6.4.8, 9.01	Status
				into the water ways	silver.		
	GNFN	10	Contamination of Wabigoon River system as Grassy Narrows lies downstream; Grassy Narrows impacted by mercury contamination in the past and does not want it to happen again.	TML is aware of the concern and no mercury would be used in the Project mining process. TML will put measures in place to ensure discharged water will meet Provincial water quality requirements.	<b>Section 3.8.6 Water Balance</b> Metallurgical analyses of the Goliath deposits indicate naturally occurring mercury was below the limits of detection.		Addressed
	WBFN	60	Concern about naturally occurring mercury in Wabigoon Lake	Identified the importance of baseline studies to determine pre-development conditions,	<b>Section 5.8.3.4 Fish Tissue Sampling</b> Provided results of testing of fish tissues for mercury from Thunder Lake, Wabigoon Lake, Blackwater Creek, and Thunder Lake tributaries.		Addressed
<b>Use of cyanide</b>	ELFN	171	Use of cyanide in the extraction process	A weak solution of cyanide will be used in the extraction process and will require special measures for handling and destruction and it will be destroyed so not to pose a threat to the environment	<b>Section 3.6 Processing</b> Cyanide will be used in the mine processing plant. Cyanide in streams from the leaching circuit will be reduced to 1 mg/L total cyanide to meet Metal Mining Effluent Regulations. Further natural cyanide degradation will occur in the tailings storage facility prior to discharge to the environment.		Addressed
	ELFN	199	Cyanide treatment, transportation, and breakdown				Addressed
	WFN	44	Is cyanide being used in the extraction process?	Treasury responded that approximately 60-70% of the gold could be expected to be extracted using a gravity process followed by a carbon-in-leach process that results in a total gold recovery of approximately 95%. The carbon-in-leach process does involve low concentrations of cyanide. The mine / milling infrastructure will include a process to remove or neutralize cyanide.			Addressed
<b>Waste disposal</b>	WLON	248	Treasury Metals will shorten life of Wabigoon landfill	Record 303: TML will not use the Wabigoon land fill. TML will	<b>Section 3.10 Domestic and Industrial Waste</b>		Addressed



Valued Component	Aboriginal Group	Engagement Record Number	Issues, Concern Raised	Responses by Treasury Metals	EIS Reference	Mitigation Measure Tables 6.4.1 – 6.4.8, 9.01	Status
				transport its waste to the City of Dryden landfill.			
	ELFN	218	How will waste be disposed of?	Received 5 May, 2015, after EIS filing	<p>Non-hazardous solid waste will be transported to an existing off-site landfill facility; the City of Dryden landfill has capacity to for Project non-hazardous solid waste.</p> <p>Waste oil, lubricants, solvents, cleaners, and anti-freeze will be stored in appropriate containers and removed to licensed off-site facilities by licensed haulers.</p> <p>Sanitary waste will be collected in tanks on-site and delivered to an offsite sewage treatment plant.</p>		Addressed
<b>Access</b>	WLON	185, 248	Access restriction concerns	Record 303: TML has not changed access to Treaty lands as much of the project site has been private property for some time and the Tree Nursery Road has historically been gated. TML has permitted minnow trapping on the Tree Nursery ponds and will consider future requests to continue the practice.	<b>Section 3.11 Access and Security</b> Mine access will be from the Tree Nursery Road via the Anderson Road turnoff on Highway 17. The final 2.5 kilometer northern section of the Tree Nursery Road will be closed to public use at the mine gate.		Addressed
	WLON	231	Access to traditional lands		<b>Table 6.4.7 Land and Resource Use</b> Mitigation is a Transportation and Access Management Plan		Addressed
	WLON	248	Access to traditional lands and access to skidoo trails	Since 2008, there has been no evidence of skidoo trails across the mine property. TML is seeking more information about skidoo trails from Tree Nursery Road to Thunder Lake; if any are identified, TML will investigate establishing alternative routes.			Addressed
	WLON	313	Access to traditional lands				Addressed
<b>Tailings</b>	ELFN	199	Information about tailings storage facility design		<b>Section 3.7 Tailings Storage Facility</b>	Tailings Storage Facility (TSF) will be constructed to meet all	Addressed



Treasury Metals  
 Aboriginal Engagement Report  
 Goliath Gold Project  
 August 2017

Valued Component	Aboriginal Group	Engagement Record Number	Issues, Concern Raised	Responses by Treasury Metals	EIS Reference	Mitigation Measure Tables 6.4.1 – 6.4.8, 9.01	Status
	LSFN	27	Operation of the tailings pond		The Tailings Storage Facility is designed to provide permanent, secure, and total containment of solid waste materials; maintain a water cover over tailings to minimize potential acid generation of the tailings solids; and provide for monitoring other facility.	regulatory requirements and industry best practices standards as described within the Provincial <i>Lake and Rivers Improvement Act</i> . TSF will be designed and constructed to withstand the probable maximum flood and maximum credible earthquake. A remedial action plan will be developed as part of the emergency management plan, and environmental management plan with appropriate government agencies, in the event of a dam breach.	Addressed
	WFN	97	Concern about dam design and safety				Addressed
<b>Acid generation</b>	ELFN	218	Acid generations and overspill of the pit after mine closure	Received 5 May, 2015, after EIS filing	<b>Section 5.4.3.5 Mine Material Management and Storage Strategy</b> Mine waste rock will be potentially acid generating and stored in the waste rock storage area or used to backfill the open pit. Runoff from the waste rock storage area will be collected in perimeter ditches and directed to the water treatment system.	Accelerated pit filling to ensure stored waste rock and pit walls under water prior to going acid.	Addressed
	WFN	44	What is acid generating potential of waste rock or ore	Treasury responded that studies undertaken to date indicate that the waste rock / ore has the potential to be acid generating but less so than many other mines. The technology exists to mitigate this issue but the precise method to be used has not yet been determined.			Addressed
	WFN	87	Is there potential for acid rock drainage?	Treasury responded that some of the waste rock has been identified as has the potential for acid rock drainage. Treasury will incorporate measures into the waste rock storage area and in particular into the mine closure plan to ensure that this does not happen.			Addressed
<b>Reclamation and closure</b>	WLON	185	How will land be remediated	Record 303: The Project closure plan is under development and the plan requires regulatory approval before mine operations begin. The open pit will be	<b>3.14 Closure and Decommissioning</b> Details of the planned closure and decommissioning are provided.		Addressed



Valued Component	Aboriginal Group	Engagement Record Number	Issues, Concern Raised	Responses by Treasury Metals	EIS Reference	Mitigation Measure Tables 6.4.1 – 6.4.8, 9.01	Status
				partially filled with water and the rest of the site re-vegetated with native species.	<b>Section 3.2.4 Closure Phase</b> The Ontario Mining Act requires a detailed closure plan be filed before any project is initiated. Financial assurance is required before substantive development occurs to ensure funds are available for closure.		
	WLON	313	Extent of historical conditions that will be restored at post closure	Concerns listed in letter from CEEA received 23 February 2015		Addressed	
	ELFN	93	How would the restoration project work?	TML will have a closure plan and must post a bond to ensure cleanup is done. Will consult with regulators and community about replanting and reclamation		Addressed	
	ELFN	218	Money for reclamation	Received 5 May, 2015, after EIS filing		Addressed	
	LSFN	27	Concern that the open pit will not be closed properly	A closure plan will be submitted and approved by government before the mine is built. TML must post a bond to cover the cost of future closure costs.		Addressed	
	WBFN	133	Mine closure and reclamation including conditions of open pit and tailings storage facility and access to site			Addressed	
	June 3 2014 joint meeting		How will TML be accountable for handling heavy metals? There are other mines where nothing grows on tailings. What is acceptable level of arsenic?	TML will prepare a closure plan and will provide money up front for future closure. The EIS review by the government will include First Nation and public input. CEEA has funds available for First Nations review.			
<b>Human health</b>	ELFN	218	Health impacts of the mine	Received 5 May, 2015, after EIS filing	<b>EIS Section 6.4.2.5 Aboriginal People - Health Effects:</b> Identified Aboriginal concern about water quality and impacts on drinking water and on fish and fish habitat.  Mitigation measures in the Environmental Management Plan will reduce the likelihood of increased release of total suspended solids or chemicals into discharged waters. Water,	See measures for Water Quality, Fish and Wildlife	Addressed



Treasury Metals  
 Aboriginal Engagement Report  
 Goliath Gold Project  
 August 2017

Valued Component	Aboriginal Group	Engagement Record Number	Issues, Concern Raised	Responses by Treasury Metals	EIS Reference	Mitigation Measure Tables 6.4.1 – 6.4.8, 9.01	Status
					<p>including tailings storage facility effluent, will be treated, including through a secondary (reverse osmosis) treatment. Discharged water will be monitored and is expected to meet provincial water quality guidelines after treatment.</p> <p><b>Section 6.4.2.5 Aboriginal People - Health Effects</b>            A screening level risk assessment of human health and ecological risk was conducted. The human health portion of the risk assessment indicated that risks to humans from mercury and lead were below risk threshold. For moose, deer, hare, and ruffed grouse, exposure pathways could include direct soil / tailings contact, ingestion of surface water, and ingestion of food. The risks to wildlife were below risk thresholds.</p>		
<b>Social impacts</b>	WBFN	116	Has Treasury been in touch with social agencies regarding potential changes?	TML has had direct contact with social agencies other than providing information to the general public. TML cautioned making investments before Project is assured	<b>Section 6.4.2.2 Social Factors</b> Potential in-migration of workers could increase demands on regional infrastructure and services, education, and housing. The magnitudes of the effects are expected to be within the normal range of variability. Treasury Metals will frequently communicate with appropriate authorities to minimize in-migration and facilitate appropriate planning by authorities.	Work with the various service providers to incorporate increased traffic, construction operations and population demands into their planning and resourcing processes.	Addressed
	WBFN	116	Need to screen out undesirable transients in the hiring process	TML agreed that 'undesirables' need to be screened out whether they are transient ort locals. Measures to do so include education requirements, pre-employment drug testing, and criminal background checks.		Work with Government to minimize in-migration.  Work with the various service providers and develop safety and work policy guidelines for mine workers.  Work with local agencies to	Addressed



Valued Component	Aboriginal Group	Engagement Record Number	Issues, Concern Raised	Responses by Treasury Metals	EIS Reference	Mitigation Measure Tables 6.4.1 – 6.4.8, 9.01	Status
						<p>assist in monitoring community wellbeing and to take corrective actions where appropriate.</p> <p>Develop a mine closure plan that identifies strategies and actions to help minimize the potential adverse effects of closing the mine; and ensure ongoing training opportunities to help residents to increase their competitiveness and chances to get employment elsewhere.</p>	
<b>Camp</b>	LSFN	27	Will there be a camp?	A camp is not anticipated. There is sufficient accommodation in Wabigoon and Dryden to support both construction and operation of the mine.	<b>Section 3.13.2 Additional Facilities</b> No camp accommodation will be provided. Sufficient housing and accommodation is available in local area communities.		Addressed
<b>Training</b>	WLON	231	Will training be provided	TML will participate in training once it is known that the mine will proceed. Jobs will require a minimum of Grade 12 with college level math and English; anyone interested in a job should take steps to complete Grade 12.	<b>Section 6.4.2.2 Social Factors</b> Treasury will develop training programs for unemployed and under employed resident and non-resident workers.  <b>Table 6.4.8 Crime</b> Ensure on-going training opportunities to help residents increase their competitiveness and chances to get employment elsewhere	<p>Training programs for unemployed and underemployed, local and immigrant workforce.</p> <p>Treasury will maintain a local hiring policy, including First Nation communities. The application of this policy is dependent upon the skills and workforce being available locally.</p>	Addressed
	ELFN	128	Treasury should train Eagle Lake people to qualify for a job	TML will require a high school diploma and college entry level math and English. There is approximately 18 months to acquire those requirements. TML will provide in-house training for certain mine and mill jobs but no hiring will occur until the project is confirmed. It is unlikely that apprentices will be hired initially due to the need for trades people at start up.	<b>Section 6.4.2.3 Economic Factors</b> Training would be done through in-house programs and in conjunction with local and regional educational institutions.		Addressed
<b>Economic –</b>	WLON	248	Property values in Wabigoon	Record 303: TML will implement	<b>Section 6.4.1.3 Noise</b>	Use new, low-noise mobile	Addressed





Valued Component	Aboriginal Group	Engagement Record Number	Issues, Concern Raised	Responses by Treasury Metals	EIS Reference	Mitigation Measure Tables 6.4.1 – 6.4.8, 9.01	Status
property values			may drop due to proximity of mine	measures to control dust and noise originating from the site. Water discharged from the site will meet Provincial water quality standards	Treasury will mitigate potential noise effects by using low-noise-engineered equipment, will time major activities such as blasting to minimize adverse effects, and will minimize night-time activities where practical. Periodic noise monitoring at key receptor points is recommended throughout the life of the Project.  <b>Section 6.4.1.5 Air Quality</b> Air quality could be affected by dust and combustion emissions. Mitigation measures to minimize potential impacts include: dust suppression equipment on drilling rigs; optimize explosives used in blasting; manage truck loading; use water and chemical dust suppressants on roads; enclosed crusher with a bag-house dust collector; and dust management plan for operators.	equipment; time construction activities to minimize effects.  Limit Project lighting to areas required for safe operations; orient Project lighting towards the interior of the Project area; where possible, use down-shaded lighting on Project buildings and infrastructure.	
<b>Economic - fishing</b>	WLON	248	Water quality contamination could affect sport fishing (competitions), commercial fishing (tourist camps), employment as fishing guides, recreational fishing, and local food source.	Record 303: TML will ensure that water discharged from the site will meet Provincial water quality standards; options for treatment will be discussed in the EIS. Water quality downstream of the mine will not be adversely affected by the mine for drinking or fishing.	<b>Section 6.4.1.12 Fish and Fish Habitat</b> Potential impacts on fish and fish habitat to be mitigated through: Environmental Management Plan to avoid release of deleterious substances; Spill Response Plan; minimize work in watercourses; schedule water course work outside sensitive periods; fish salvage; habitat compensation; Water Quality Monitoring Program		Addressed
	ELFN	218	Wabigoon Lake and Whitefish Bay First Nations have fishing licenses on Wabigoon Lake	Received 5 May, 2015, after EIS filing			Addressed
	WBFN	32	Commercial fishing licenses in Wabigoon area				Addressed
	WBFN	60	Commercial fishing licenses on Thunder and Wabigoon Lakes				Addressed
	WBFN	116	WBFN holds a fishing license on Manitou Lake				Addressed



Treasury Metals  
 Aboriginal Engagement Report  
 Goliath Gold Project  
 August 2017

Valued Component	Aboriginal Group	Engagement Record Number	Issues, Concern Raised	Responses by Treasury Metals	EIS Reference	Mitigation Measure Tables 6.4.1 – 6.4.8, 9.01	Status
	WBFN	133	Community holds commercial fishing licenses in areas such as Thunder Lake, Wabigoon Lake, and Blackwater Creek				Addressed
	WBFN	133	Concern about potential impacts to water bodies and impacts on selling fish due to public perception				Addressed
<b>Economic - opportunities</b>	ELFN	128	Opportunities for Aboriginal business	TML may contract some aspects of the Goliath operations. Opportunities for contract work will be available to Aboriginal businesses. There may be opportunities in site security and first aid but there is a need to be cautious about establishing businesses in case the project does not materialize.	<b>Section 6.4.2.3 Economic Factors</b> Effects on economic development will be attributable to increases in Gross Domestic Product, employment and government revenues. The Project would directly purchase labor, goods, and services and pay taxes that would be distributed to federal, provincial, and local (municipal and regional) governments.	Treasury will maintain, where applicable, a local purchasing policy to purchase goods and services from local suppliers. This policy has the expectation that goods and services will be purchased locally assuming price, delivery and service is competitive with outside suppliers.	Addressed
	LSFN	27	Lac Seul expressed interest in employment and business opportunities.	Lac Seul will be made aware of opportunities but TML cannot commit to exclusive opportunity for the work			Addressed
	GNFN	10, 11	Economic development opportunities	TML acknowledged the interest in economic development opportunities and asked for advice about the type of economic development that would be of interest and how to make contact with those that may have an interest.			Addressed
	GNFN	10, 11	Potential economic opportunities				Addressed
	APW	10	Interest in business opportunities				Addressed
	APW	10	Aboriginal businesses should have a 'set-aside' or some type of preferential treatment				
	June 3 2014 joint meeting		What portion of spending is going to First Nations?	Engineering and drilling are the main expenditures and the numbers are not broken down. TML will consider the suggestion to hire a First Nation liaison.			



Treasury Metals  
 Aboriginal Engagement Report  
 Goliath Gold Project  
 August 2017

Valued Component	Aboriginal Group	Engagement Record Number	Issues, Concern Raised	Responses by Treasury Metals	EIS Reference	Mitigation Measure Tables 6.4.1 – 6.4.8, 9.01	Status
<b>Economic - employment</b>	WFN	29	Concern about Grade 12, English, and math requirements for employment	Treasury noted the need for English as the basis of being able to communicate effectively with other employees (both spoken and written)	<b>Section 6.4.2.3 Economic Factors</b> The Project will provide direct construction employment and will create employment for workers in industries that will supply goods and services needed for the mine construction. These direct employment opportunities are expected to occur in the local and regional context based on the existing workforce, and regional businesses goods and services with experience in the construction and mining industries. Treasury will develop and implement employment practices that give preference to local and regional labour where possible and will look to hire and train the vast majority of its operational and maintenance workforce from the local population around Wabigoon, Dryden, and neighbouring First Nation communities.	Work with school districts regarding planning and resourcing. Make educational attainment or the equivalent competencies a hiring requirement for the mine workers.  Preferred hiring for local and regional labour.	Addressed
	WBFN	60	Employment opportunities	TML will supply additional information about employment opportunities; there will be opportunities in about one year if the mine proceeds			Addressed
	WBFN	116	What will be the Aboriginal participation in the workforce?	TML has set a target but not quota for 50 / 50 male and female and a workforce representative of the region which is about 30% Aboriginal.			Addressed
	GNFN	10, 11	Interest in employment opportunities				Addressed
	GNFN	10, 11	Concern over requirement for Grade 12 education	TML explained that virtually all jobs will require math and report writing to some degree. The minimum level of education will help applicant to be successful at the mine and not limit advancement. There is time to acquire the credentials before hiring begins.			Addressed
	GNFN	10, 11	Retention of Aboriginal employees	TML is aware of the problem of First Nations employee retention. Part of the reason for the education requirement will help ensure the employees are successful.			Addressed
	June 3 2014 joint meeting		What will be the First Nation content among the planned 200 employees?	Treasury's goal is that employment will reflect the area in which we live. In broader terms TML would expect 50% female, 50% male. Content to reflect communities around us.			
<b>Accidents and malfunctions</b>	ELFN	199	Accidents and malfunctions including tailings dam failure, transportation of hazardous		<b>Section 4.0 Accidents and Malfunctions</b> This section describes the	Addressed	



Treasury Metals  
 Aboriginal Engagement Report  
 Goliath Gold Project  
 August 2017

Valued Component	Aboriginal Group	Engagement Record Number	Issues, Concern Raised	Responses by Treasury Metals	EIS Reference	Mitigation Measure Tables 6.4.1 – 6.4.8, 9.01	Status
			goods, risks to air quality; need accountability, checks and transparency		potential risks associated with accidents and malfunctions and the mitigation measures that will be put into place to minimize the risks.		
	ELFN	218	What is emergency response plan	Received 5 May, 2015, after EIS filing			Addressed
	ELFN	218	Compensation to community for a spill	Received 5 May, 2015, after EIS filing			
	WBFN	133	Accidents, particularly due to tailings dam failure				Addressed
<b>Effect of the environment on the project</b>	WLON	185	Weather-related disasters	The Tailings Storage Facility is being designed to accommodate a one-in-one-thousand year flood event	<b>Section 4.4 Natural Hazards</b> The potential risks of extreme flooding, natural fires, earthquakes, tornados, and climate change are discussed and the mitigation measures that will be used to minimize the effects are identified.		Addressed
	WBFN	116	Concern about impacts extreme weather events, especially on the tailings ponds.	Tailings pond has been designed to accommodate a one in one thousand year storm			Addressed
	ELFN	218	Effect of tornado on mine	Received 5 May, 2015, after EIS filing			Addressed
<b>Environmental and cumulative effects</b>	WLON	181 185	Environmental and cumulative effects		<b>Section 7.0 Cumulative Effects Assessment</b> No adverse cumulative effects were identified. A positive cumulative effect to growth in community populations was identified.		Addressed
	WLON	313	Restrictions on eating fish from Wabigoon Lake due to elevated metal levels				Addressed
	ELFN	93	Project will impact the next generation				Addressed
	WFN	29	Environmental impacts and impacts to future generations				Addressed
	WFN	29	Cumulative downstream effects on water quality				Addressed
	APW	18	APW community is 4 km from the site and will be greatly impacted				Addressed
	June 3 2014 joint meeting		How can TML say the project will have no impacts?	TML expects the impact to be small based on size of project compared to other mining projects which do not have infrastructure already in place. The Project is close to Wabigoon and Dryden which			Addressed



Treasury Metals  
 Aboriginal Engagement Report  
 Goliath Gold Project  
 August 2017

Valued Component	Aboriginal Group	Engagement Record Number	Issues, Concern Raised	Responses by Treasury Metals	EIS Reference	Mitigation Measure Tables 6.4.1 – 6.4.8, 9.01	Status
				<p>can provide housing and services, there is no need to build roads, hydro, natural gas are in place, no need to build camp or airport. The building will be smaller than the recreation center in Dryden. Potential impacts are relatively small and TML will take measures to ensure impacts are dealt with.</p> <p>The main concern we have heard is how the Project will impact water. Treasury is evaluating a number of options that will ensure that water quality meets provincial standards</p>			
Valued Component	Aboriginal Group	Engagement Record Number	Issues, Concern Raised	Responses by Treasury Metals	EIS Reference	Mitigation Measure Tables 6.4.1 – 6.4.8, 9.01	Status
Monitoring	ELFN	199	Follow-up monitoring including involvement of aboriginal monitors		<b>Section 13.0 Environmental Monitoring Program</b> Monitoring programs will be established for air quality, sound and vibration, surface water and aquatics, geochemistry, groundwater, terrestrial species and species at risk, and metal mine effluent regulations.		Addressed
	ELFN	218	Tailings monitored for 100 years	Received 5 May, 2015, after EIS filing			Addressed



## 6.0 OUTSTANDING ISSUES AND CONCERNS

In Section 5.1, Indigenous concerns were identified for 28 topics. The concerns regarding 25 of the 28 topics were addressed in the EIS and are not outstanding. The three topics for which there are open or outstanding concerns are:

- Indigenous consultation;
- Traditional use lands and resources; and
- Traditional use areas.

Table 6-1 provides the Treasury Metals response to each of the outstanding concerns and a description of how Treasury Metals plans to address those concerns.

**Table 6-1. Outstanding Aboriginal Concerns and Treasury Metals Plans to Address Concerns**

Outstanding concern	Treasury Metals Response	Treasury Metals plans to address concern
Aboriginal engagement – inadequate to date	As demonstrated in the Aboriginal/Indigenous Engagement Report, Treasury Metals has provided Project-related information and has made staff available to meet with Indigenous communities over a number of years. Indigenous communities were not always able or prepared to engage with Treasury Metals.	Treasury Metals is committed to continue to engage with the Indigenous communities identified by the federal and provincial governments. Treasury Metals will continue to provide Project-related information as it becomes available.
Aboriginal engagement – lack of resources; lack of capacity funding	Treasury Metals has offered or provided capacity funding within its ability to do so. Treasury Metals has informed Indigenous communities of capacity funding that is available from CEAA.	Treasury Metals will provide appropriate funding for traditional knowledge and land use studies. In addition to this Treasury Metals has and will provide the funding opportunity for 3 <sup>rd</sup> party review of documentation supporting the development of the Goliath Gold Project.
Aboriginal engagement – no consultation without a Memorandum of Understanding	Treasury Metals has had extensive meetings to negotiate Memorandums of Understanding but were unable to reach terms acceptable to both parties primarily due to Indigenous communities' financial expectations. Indigenous communities were not willing to engage regarding the Project and the EIS without a completed agreement.	Treasury Metals is committed to pursuing long-term, mutually beneficial agreements with potentially affected Indigenous communities.
Aboriginal engagement – lack of involvement in baseline studies	Baseline studies were conducted by third-party contractors. Specific technical skills were required for those studies.	Treasury Metals has committed to local hiring and contracting of qualified resources for construction and operation of the project. Further to this Treasury Metals has and will provide the funding opportunity for First Nations environmental monitor to support the Project and conduct additional baseline information studies.



Outstanding concern	Treasury Metals Response	Treasury Metals plans to address concern
<p>Traditional resources and areas – lack of traditional knowledge studies</p>	<p>Treasury Metals attempted to negotiate agreements for traditional knowledge and land use studies with interested Indigenous communities. The negotiations were unsuccessful as the Indigenous communities wanted the studies to be part of a larger Memorandum of Understanding agreement.</p>	<p>Treasury Metals will provide appropriate funding for traditional knowledge and land use studies and incorporate the results of the studies into mine planning and environmental management plans. Treasury Metals has prepared the Impact Footprints and Effect Areas Report to help address this concern, and to reengage the Indigenous communities on the concern regarding traditional land use impact.</p>
<p>Traditional resources and uses – information about traditionally used resources in the Project area</p>	<p>Treasury Metals collected limited information about traditionally used resources that may exist within the Project area but was unable to reach agreements about traditional knowledge and land use studies.</p>	<p>Treasury Metals will provide appropriate funding for traditional knowledge and land use studies and incorporate the results of the studies into mine planning and environmental management plans. Treasury Metals has prepared the Impact Footprints and Effect Areas Report to help address this concern, and to reengage the Indigenous communities on the concern regarding traditional land use impact.</p>



## 7.0 FUTURE ABORIGINAL ENGAGEMENT

Treasury Metals is committed to continue to engage with the Indigenous communities identified in this report. In particular, Treasury Metals will:

- Continue to provide additional information about the Goliath Gold Project to all identified Indigenous communities as information becomes available and as questions come forward from the various Indigenous communities;
- Continue to engage with Indigenous communities to understand and address Project-related concerns;
- Implement Traditional Knowledge Studies with the Métis Nation of Ontario, Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation and Eagle Lake First Nation, if desired by those communities;
- Continue to pursue mutually beneficial, long-term agreements with interested Indigenous communities; of particular note are the ongoing discussions with Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation on negotiating an Memorandum of Understanding and, subsequently, an Impact Benefit Agreement and Memorandum of Understanding with the Métis Nation of Ontario; and
- Keep Indigenous communities informed of potential Project-related employment and business opportunities.

In response to direction from the Agency, as part of the information request process and revised the EIS Treasury Metals commits to undertaking engagement as it relates to the concerns presented. The timing and success of engagement efforts will depend on the willingness of the Indigenous communities to participate.

Treasury Metals suggests that the engagement can and will occur concurrently with the Agency's ongoing review of the revised EIS and as any supplementary information from Treasury Metals becomes available; the review by the Agency should not be delayed while engagement is under way. Further to this Treasury Metals will continue to work with Grand Council Treaty 3 to bring the Indigenous communities together to provide comment and review concurrently. Treasury Metals will also continue to engage with the Métis Nation of Ontario, and Aboriginal People of Wabigoon to support these efforts.

To keep the Agency informed of engagement efforts and of progress in addressing concerns, Treasury Metals will provide information to the Agency quarterly that describes contacts made with each Indigenous community and the results of any discussions about the EIS and Indigenous concerns. This quarterly reporting will continue until the Agency makes its final decision regarding the Project.





Treasury Metals  
Aboriginal Engagement Report  
Goliath Gold Project  
August 2017

## 8.0 REFERENCES

CEAA. 2013. Guidelines for the preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement for an environmental assessment conducted pursuant to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012. Goliath Gold Project, Treasury Metals Inc. February 2013.

CEAA. 2015a. Practitioners Glossary for the Environmental Assessment of Designated Projects under the Canadian Environmental Assessment act, 2012. March 2015.

### **Referenced Websites**

Environment Canada. 2016. Incidental Take of Migratory Birds in Canada.  
<http://www.ec.gc.ca/paom-itmb/Default.asp?lang=En&n=C51C415F-1>.



Treasury Metals  
Aboriginal Engagement Report  
Goliath Gold Project  
August 2017

## **APPENDIX A**

### **ENGAGEMENT LOGS**



### A-1 Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation Engagement Log

Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
1	6-Feb-08	Meeting in Person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Provide project information	TML work program TML introduced their work program and asked if there were concerns from WLON.		
2	7-Feb-08	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Provide project information	Provided notes from meeting and action items. Project description, Work Program.		
3	15-Mar-08	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Project	Follow up on action items		
4	3-Apr-08	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	First Nations values	Statement of intent to build positive relationship and values	Statement of intent to build positive relationship and values	
	<b>2009</b>						
5	16-Jul-09	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Information provided on upcoming drill program	Letter sent advising WLON of 2009 exploration program		
6	24-Jul-09	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Information on WLON products.	WLON provided list of cleaning products they distribute through WLON Distribution Ltd.	Business opportunity	
	<b>2010</b>						
7	10-Nov-10	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	MOU Information request	WLON requested information on MOU and its progress from TML. This is to update Chief and Council.	Memorandum of Understanding	
	<b>2011</b>						
8	15-Jan-11	Meeting In person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Project update Information	Treasury Metals provided project update to WLON.		
9	18-Jan-11	Meeting In person?	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion on training program	Meeting regarding government funded training program Discussion on Government Grants for Training, development of concept paper for proposed initiative, grant application, use of TML property as a training facility Training topics include First Aid, WHIMS, Common Core etc	Training	
10	20-Jan-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	MOU information request	WLON request for information to re-start MOU discussions	Memorandum of Understanding	
11	20-Jan-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	MOU information	TML attaches MOU from WLON.(Sent for discussion)	Memorandum of Understanding	
12	20-Jan-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Request for MOU	Request for TML's version of an MOU	Memorandum of Understanding	
13	20-Jan-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Confirm receipt of MOU	TML acknowledges request for MOU	Memorandum of Understanding	
14	31-Jan-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Commitment to MOU draft timeline	TML commits to having draft MOU to WLON within a few days	Memorandum of Understanding	TML commits to few day deadline for sending TML's version of MOU to WLON
15	2-Feb-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	MOU draft delivered	TML draft MOU delivered to WLON. Request for discussion.	Memorandum of Understanding	TML delivers MOU draft to WLON and requests meeting to discuss MOU.
16	11-Feb-11	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Several contact attempts re: MOU discussions	TML attempts contact with WLON; messages not responded to.	Memorandum of Understanding	
17	13-Feb-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Inquiry re: MOU	TML followed up with WLON regarding contact and thoughts on MOU received from TML	Memorandum of Understanding	



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
18	14-Feb-11	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting scheduling	Meeting scheduled with WLON set for 2/15/2011 at WLON.		
19	15-Feb-11	Meeting in Person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Information sharing meeting	Meeting to discuss various issues including MOU.	Discussion on MOU, First Nations Values, Alcohol Policy, diamond drill employment opportunities and involvement of GC Treaty #3. TML introduced to 7 Generations classroom and staff.	TML provided presentation material. Issues raised and clarified on Alcohol Policy.  Meeting planned for 21 <sup>st</sup> February, 2011 in Thunder Bay.
20	15-Feb-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Training	Resend of notes re 1/18/2011		
21	17-Feb-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting confirmation request	TML requests confirmation of meeting for 2/21/2011		
22	17-Feb-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Confirmation of meeting	Confirmation of meeting of 2/21/2011 received.		
23	17-Feb-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Training	Contact with funders for Training		
24	18-Feb-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Confirmation of meeting	Confirmation of meeting for 2/21.2011		
25	19-Feb-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Information on attendees to meeting	TML informed that WLON including legal advisor in meeting on MOU		
26	19-Feb-11	Meeting in Person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting logistics discussed	Discussion on meeting place	Chance Meet. Discussion on meeting place.	TML will book conference room and will cover expenses.
27	20-Feb-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting venue discussed	Discussion on meeting place. TML discusses use of suite 305, Valhalla for meeting.		
28	21-Feb-11	Meeting in Person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Information sharing meeting	Meeting in Thunder Bay. In-depth review of MOU, discussion on commitment to honoring FN Cultural Values, Training Code of Conduct, Exploration Process, Mineral Resources and Mining Stages Clarification of misunderstanding over drugs and alcohol policy and discussion on suitable training program. Both parties agree to continue developing suitable training program.	Memorandum of Understanding Honoring First Nation cultural values Training Code of Conduct Exploration Process Mineral resources and mining stages Drugs and alcohol policy Training Program	
29	2-Mar-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Request re: MOU format	WLON requests TML's draft MOU in MS word	Memorandum of Understanding.	
30	2-Mar-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Delivery of draft MOU	TML delivers MOU in MS Word format to WLON and legal advisor.	Memorandum of Understanding.	
31	2-Mar-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Advancing of training initiative	TML informs WLON of willingness to advance the training program idea.	Training program	
32	3-Mar-11	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Positive engagement	Letter from MNM informing of WLON recognition that TML is positively engaging and informing community	Engagement	
33	6-Apr-11	Meeting in Person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Information on Project process and MOU progress	General project development and inquiry on MOU progress. TML and WLON met at Northwestern Ontario Prospector Association Symposium and had Informal discussion on general Project development and MOU progress.	Memorandum of Understanding.	
34	10-Apr-11	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion on PDAC program	TML discussed Mining Matters with WLON and possibility of Mining Matters visit to WLON. There was interest on the part of WLON.	Training program	
35	12-Apr-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	WLON introduces new Director	WLON introduces new Resource Director to TML. TML settled expenses of meeting 2/21/2011		
36	12-Apr-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Request for Information	WLON requests training information and submittal of information.	Training program	
37	18-Apr-11	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion on training program	TML and WLON held discussion on Exploration Training Program and school plans.	Training program	



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
38	20-Apr-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Confirmation of meeting, and information on training program	TML confirms meeting at WLON for Apr.20, 2011; details of PDAC Mining Matters program attached to email.		
39	20-Apr-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	PDAC Mining Matters program offer	TML offers to hold youth geared mining program. TML offers to hold PDAC Mining Matters at no expense to community during the summer of 2011. This is an outreach by PDAC (and TML) to help develop interest from youth in mining.	Training program	
40	20-Apr-11	Meeting in Person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion on training, MOU and equipment	Meeting at Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation. TML clarified its training abilities, TML inquired on MOU which is still being worked on, Discussion on surplus Tree nursery equipment which could be of potential use to WLON Tree Nursery.	Training Program	
41	21-Apr-11	Meeting in Person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Review of equipment	WLON visited TML Project to view surplus Tree Nursery equipment. TML acknowledges equipment request and undertakes to keep suitable equipment safe and stored aside for MOU.	Business opportunity	
42	21-Apr-11	Phone Call?	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	MOU delay discussion	Discussion on reasoning for MOU delay from WLON.	Memorandum of Understanding	WLON advises TML of reasoning for MOU delay.
43	25-Apr-11	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	WLON equipment rental	WLON and TML discuss rental of WLON equipment. Details required from KL - email below refers to equipment rental	Business opportunity	
44	25-Apr-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion on potential employment opportunities, Training program discussion.	Discussion on employment opportunity for trades workers, rental of equipment from WLON and scheduling of meeting to discuss training. TML advises WLON of need for Electrician, Carpenter for rehabilitation of Tree Nursery at Goliath Property. Discussion took place on rental of equipment from WLON, and on scheduling meeting to discuss training, roles and responsibilities.	Business Opportunity Employment opportunity Training program	
45	26-Apr-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion re: meeting scheduling	Discussion on scheduling meeting to discuss training initiative, roles and responsibilities.	Training program	
46	27-Apr-11	Meeting in Person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion on training and MOU. Introduction of WLON's new Director	Introduction of new Director. discussion on training and MOU progress  Meeting with WLON at Riverview Lodge. Discussion took place on training, WLON's new Resource Director was introduced, broad discussions on 7 Generations ability to provide training. WLON advises TML that MOU is still being worked on. WLON requests TML pay expense for meeting.	Training program Memorandum of Understanding	
47	28-Apr-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Response to meeting	WLON offers gratitude to TML for meeting on the previous evening.		
48	29-Apr-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Draft Collaboration Agreement sent to WLON	TML's Draft "Collaboration Agreement" sent to WLON. TML's commitment is to only having training space available.		
49	29-Apr-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion on previous meeting, MOU and training program	Acknowledgement of meeting and discussions. Looking forward to working collaboratively on the MOU and training program	Training program Memorandum of Understanding	



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
50	2-May-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	WLOn contractor quote received	TML receives quote from WLOn Plumber/Electrician for construction of partition at Goliath-Tree Nursery site. Detailed quote totaling \$7,531.00 of business.	Business opportunity	
51	5 - 16 May 2011	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Several contact attempts	TML attempts several times to respond to voicemail request to contact WLOn with no response.		
52	6-May-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Document submitting for comment	TML sends revised "Collaboration Agreement"; regarding training, to WLOn for comment.		
53	14-May-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Endorsement for training	TML hoping to receive endorsement letters for training program from Cliffs, NR, and Norcat		
54	16-May-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	WLOn Contractor quote and approval	TML received and approves quote for logging racks and tables from WLOn contractor.	Business opportunity	
55	18-May-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Receipt of MOU	TML employee receives email with MOU attached. WLOn advised that they had possibly inadvertently sent to wrong person.	Memorandum of Understanding	
56	18-May-11	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Confirmation of MOU which was sent	WLOn confirms that they intended to send the MOU to TML and advises that they will send one to Supervisor.	Memorandum of Understanding	
57	18-May-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Review of MOU	TML confirms MOU and content. MOU received from WLOn with inclusion of access fees (for first time) Communication does not address areas of archaeological or FN Values. Document has no accompanying text.	Memorandum of Understanding	
58	18 or 19 May 2011	Phone Call?	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Confirmation of approved MOU	TML inquiries about MOU and WLOn confirms that MOU is correct and approved by Chief and Council.	Memorandum of Understanding	
59	25-May-11	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting scheduling discussion	Discussion's regarding scheduling of meeting for 5/26/2011 at WLOn		
60	27-May-11	Meeting in Person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Information sharing meeting	Meeting at Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation. Discussions about Project, FN cultural values, MOU, WLOn Distributing cleaning products. Introduction of community member Mike.	Project First Nation cultural values Memorandum of Understanding Business opportunity	31-May-11: TML expresses gratitude for lunch and visit. Impressed with infrastructure at WLOn. Introduced to potential employee. Expressed appreciation for the informal meeting and lunch. Will continue to build relationship. TML was grateful for tour of community and to see economic activity underway. TML said WLOn Tree Nursery was impressive and suggested buying wild rice at harvest time. Potential of Mike having employment opportunity, provided contact information for Mike to call and speak with TML.(Record 61)
61	31-May-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Response to meeting	TML expresses gratitude for lunch and visit. Impressed with infrastructure at WLOn. Introduced to potential employee. Expressed appreciation for the informal meeting and lunch. Will continue to build relationship. TML was grateful for tour of community and to see economic activity underway. TML said WLOn Tree Nursery was impressive and suggested buying wild rice at harvest time. Potential of Mike having employment opportunity, provided contact information for Mike to call and speak with TML.		
62	31-May-11	Meeting in Person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting to discuss surplus equipment	Follow-up to surplus Tree Nursery Equipment. Meeting at WLOn. Discussion on surplus Tree Nursery Equipment at Goliath Project. Prior to dispatch to WLOn.	Business opportunity	
63	1-Jun-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	PDAC Mining Matters schedule provided	TML provides WLOn with dates for PDAC Mining Matters program. WLOn has been non-responsive.	Training program	



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
64	1-Jun-11	Meeting in Person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Review of surplus equipment	WLON visited TML Project to review and confirm which surplus Tree Nursery equipment WLON is interested in.	Business opportunity	
65	14-Jun-11	Meeting in Person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	MOU status request	Meeting at Ontario Mining Forum. WLON request info on status of MOU, advised MOU was being reviewed by TML's Executive and Board. Chief Cantin was very briefly introduced to Treasury. Card handed to Chief and pleasantries exchanged.	Memorandum of Understanding	
66	16-Jun-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	PDAC Mining Matters	Follow-up on email of 6/1/2011		
67	16-Jun-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Mining Matters scheduling	TML thought WLON working on Mining Matters.		
68	16-Jun-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Training program application concern	TML expressed concern on time frame for training application and letters from Cliffs/Norcat.		
69	16-Jun-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	MOU progress inquiry	WLON inquires on progress of MOU.	Memorandum of Understanding	
70	27-Jun-11	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion re: training application deadline	WLON concerned over funding deadline for training application.	Training program	TML commits to having space and support initiative but will not be doing the training or completing application. TML is focused on completing MOU.
71	7-Jul-11	Meeting in Person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Request for MOU details	WLON requests details of our MOU response.	Memorandum of Understanding	
72	7-Jul-11	Voicemail	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Request call-back	WLON requests return call from TML.	WLON requests return call from TML.	
73	7-Jul-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact re: MOU discussion	TML unable to reach WLON contact, request alternate contact number.		
74	18-Jul-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	MOU delivery date	TML advises WLON of expected delivery date for MOU on July 19, 2011.		
75	19-Jul-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	MOU draft sent for discussion	TML sends final draft of MOU to WLON for discussion.	Memorandum of Understanding	
76	19-Jul-11	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Final draft MOU sent to WLON	TML sends letter to WLON stating that they are forwarding final draft of MOU. TML looking forward to meeting with WLON to finalize MOU, discuss early exploration activities and to outline long term plans.		
77	19-Jul-11	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Conversation re: MOU	Conversation as a follow-up regarding MOU details and language	. Memorandum of Understanding	
78	20-Jul-11	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting scheduling discussions	Several Telephone Conversations regarding scheduling of meeting with Chief and Council for Aug.2, 2011.		
79	2-Aug-11	Meeting in Person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Information sharing meeting	Meeting held at Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation discussion included MOU, First Nation values, cultural significance and archaeological sites. TML to provide job postings to WLON, Chief willing to meet with CEO and Chairman for informal discussions. WLON advises TML of other MoUs and offers name of negotiator.	Memorandum of Understanding First Nation values Cultural significance Archaeological sites	
80	3 & 4 Aug 2011	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Follow-up regarding topics from previous meeting	Discussion regarding meeting of Aug.2, 2011. TML confirms employment opportunity instructions given to TML staff and principal contractor; for positions that open in future. Details of job descriptions and who from TML sends to WLON. Discussion on negotiator as supplied by WLON.	Employment opportunities	





Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
81	5-Aug-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Request for quote	TML asks WLON to provide rates for excavator rentals with operator.		
82	5-Aug-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Request for quote	TML sends reminder - awaiting costs for various excavators with operators from WLON. TML will plan locations once received.		
83	5-Aug-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Information re: PDAC Mining Matters logistics	WLON provided with details on PDAC arrival and setup for PDAC Mining Matters program. WLON to arrange catered lunch.	Training program	
84	5-Aug-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Information re: PDAC Mining Matters logistics	WLON suggests door prizes to promote attendance at Mining Matters and honorarium for Elder to be provided by TML.	Training program	
85	5-Aug-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Information re: PDAC Mining Matters logistics	TML confirms with WLON that door prizes are a good idea which TML will supply along with honorarium for Elders. TML advised WLON of budget, stating would call to discuss. WLON contact unavailable when attempted call.	Training program	
86	5-Aug-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Information re: PDAC Mining Matters logistics	TML does not have new hammers and hand lenses for door prizes and asks if they could be picked up and shipped.	Training program	
87	5-Aug-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Information: re: PDAC Mining Matters logistics	TML response to WLON telephone request for PDAC Mining Matters poster. TML attached poster to email.	Training program	
88	5-Aug-11	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Information re: PDAC Mining Matters logistics	Discussion with WLON regarding honorarium for Elder for PDAC Mining Matters event.	Training program	
89	13-Aug-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Follow-up re: equipment availability	TML send email as follow-up with regard to heavy equipment availability through WLON.	Business opportunity	
90	11-12 Aug 2011	In Person - WLON	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	PDAC Mining Matters event	PDAC Mining Matters event was held at WLON.	Training program	
91	12-Aug-11	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Follow-up re: Mining Matters event	TML inquired about Mining Matters event taking place. WLON inquired about payment for costs.	Training program	
92	15-Aug-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Information sent re: MOU	WLON sends letter with attached MOU to CEO TML with contact information for questions.	Memorandum of Understanding	
93	15-Aug-11	Meeting in Person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Scheduling meeting	Meeting at WLON. Discussion focused on arrangements for meeting with CEO TML and Chief.		
94	15-Aug-11	Email / Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Receipt of MOU and WLON position letter	WLON forwards terms of MOU and WLON position letter to TML at request of Chief.	Memorandum of Understanding	
95	17-Aug-11	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting cancellation notice	Discussion regarding the cancellation of meeting in Toronto between CEO and Chief..		
96	18-Aug-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Request Mining Matters - expenses invoice	TML had called WLON to request PDAC Mining Matters invoice. Request for invoice to be forwarded to enable prompt payment	Training program	
97	19-Aug-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Inquiry on excavator availability and quote	TML requesting quote for excavator with operator. Discussion regarding start date.		
98	20-Aug-11	Phone Call / Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Heavy equipment rental requests	Repeated request via email and telephone by TML for WLON to rent Heavy Equipment - no response by WLON		
99	29-Aug-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Request for expense invoice	TML asked again that WLON forward expense invoice for PDAC Mining Matters to enable prompt payment.	Training program	





Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
100	1-Sep-11	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion re: Community meeting	TML requests confirmation of community meeting of Sept.7, 2011. Advised of meeting cancellation		
101	2-Sep-11	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Request for address re: invoice Mining Matters	WLON requests invoicing address to enable processing of Mining Matters expenses. Address supplied by TML.		
102	6-Sep-11	Meeting - in person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussions re: MOU	Discussions on MOU and ceasing operations.	Memorandum of Understanding	TML – it is too early in the project to strike and agreement. TML has offered training and a commitment to impact benefits.
103	6-Sep-11	Letter via Fax	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussions re: MOU	TML receives letter in which WLON declares notice of breach and requests TML cease operations.		
104	15-Sep-11	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussions re: MOU	TML sends letter committing to ongoing dialogue and communication with WLON regarding MOU.		
105	19-Sep-11	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Letter re: MOU	WLON follow-up letter to letter sent Sept.6, 2011.		
106	16-Dec-11	Meeting in Person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion outstanding issues, introduction TML VP.	Meeting to introduce TML V.P. to WLON, discussions on outstanding issues from 2008 to present. WLON requesting letter from TML with information on who is designated negotiator for TML.		
107	22-Dec-11	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Letter re: meeting follow-up	Letter from TML thanking WLON for meeting of December 16, 2011.		
	<b>2012</b>						
108	06-Jan-12	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Letter re: WLON concerns	Letter from WLON outlining outstanding issues and concerns they have with TML.	Memorandum of Understanding	
109	8-Jan-12	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Information re: TML prime contact	Letter from TML authorizing V.P. Operations as prime contact for WLON.		
110	9-Jan-12	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion re: MOU	WLON informed TML of their position regarding MOU talks and awaiting response from TML regarding unresolved issues	Memorandum of Understanding	
111	9-Jan-12	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting Logistics	MNDM to facilitate meeting asking style of facilitation TML and WLON would like MNDM to conduct. MNDM has requested information on meeting time to allow for travel arrangements.		
112	11-Jan-12	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting Logistics	TML responds to MNDM regarding meeting facilitation and framework for meeting.		
113	12-Jan-12	Meeting in Person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting between TML and WLON	Meeting discussions included review past and current company history and review of demand requests by WLON.	Lack of consultation Memorandum of Understanding Infringement of WLON rights	Will take a more consistent and proactive approach  Are prepared to enter into a Memorandum of understanding; interested in hiring WLON people and renting equipment  We are very prepared to engage and be involved with First Nations. As it relates to access to lands, we do want to consult to make sure we do not disturb burial sites. But as for access fees, we own the land.
114	19-Jan-12	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact re: commitment to get back to by today	TML attempted to contact WLON as per commitment from Jan.12 meeting. WLON away on business. Company preparing response to deliver.		
115	23-Jan-12	letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Follow-up to meeting	TML sent letter to WLON as a follow-up of meeting of January 12, 2012. A summary of discussions was provided.		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
116	24-Jan-12	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Letter re: MOU discussions	WLON letter received with request to prioritize agenda, appreciation for past discussions, Crowns responsibility, mutually agreeable accommodation.		
117	31-Jan-12	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact re: Confirmation of letter, V.P. out of Country	TML attempted to contact Chief. Left message with reception advising of receipt of letter. V.P. out of Country will contact as soon as returns. TML informed Chief is travelling.		
118	1-Feb-12	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact re: Confirmation of letter, V.P. out of Country	TML attempted second time to contact Chief. Advised that he has not yet returned. TML wanted to inform of receipt of letter and make aware V.P. out of country		
119	3-Feb-12	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Confirmation of letter, V.P. out of Country	TML made contact with Chief. Comments MOU, past issues, media releases. He was advised that V.P. is out of country expected to return call Jan.31, 2012.		
120	9-Feb-12	Letter/Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion re: Mining exploration in WLON traditional territory	Letter received from WLON with discussion on resolving impasse, payment for reasonable compensation for use of land. Advising of WLON negotiator to contact TML to discuss resolving impasse. (Exploration example missing from doc. but press release found by TML).		
121	3-Mar-12	Voicemail	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	TML/WLON discussions	Voicemail with WLON negotiator - regarding next discussions with TML and WLON; possible meet at PDAC.		
122	5-Mar-12	Voicemail	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	TML/WLON meeting scheduling	Voicemail with WLON negotiator - regarding scheduling meeting between TML/WLON with MNM presence.		
123	5-Mar-12	Voicemail	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Response to attempt contact	WLON stopped by TML booth looking for V.P. Operations who was not available; V.P. left telephone message for WLON inquiring about what their plans are and request for return call.		
124	5-Mar-12	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion re: meeting scheduling	Discussion with WLON regarding scheduling of meeting with negotiator at PDAC on March 6, 2012.		
125	5-Mar-12	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion re: meeting scheduling	Discussion with MNM regarding scheduling of meeting between WLON/MNDM and TML.		
126	5-Mar-12	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion re: meeting scheduling	Discussions held with MNM at 2:04 and 2:57 pm regarding meeting with MNM, WLON, and TML on March 6th, 2012. MNM will be speaking with WLON later in the day.		
127	6-Mar-12	Voicemail	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion re: meeting scheduling	Discussion on scheduling time and place for meeting between MNM, WLON and TML.		
128	6-Mar-12	Voicemail	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt Contact - re: meeting scheduling	MNDM left message regarding scheduling of meeting.		
129	6-Mar-12	Voicemail	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt Contact - re: meeting logistics	WLON left voicemail regarding time and place for meeting to discuss MOU. Request left to return call.		
130	6-Mar-12	Voicemail	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt Contact - re: meeting logistics	MNDM left message regarding time and place for meeting.		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
131	6-Mar-12	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion re: meeting logistics	TML returned call to WLON regarding meeting. Discussion took place around time and place as well as MNDM presence.		
132	6-Mar-12	Meeting in Person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	MOU discussions	Meeting in Toronto with WLON, TML and MNDM present. Discussions were centered around MOU and unresolved issues. Future discussions to take place in March.	WLON ready to sign Memorandum of Understanding if it included access fees.	Treasury replied all other terms of Memorandum were satisfactory but TML is not in a position to discuss any compensation schemes that go beyond donations to specific community projects or events or pay any access fees to your TML claims.  MNDM agreed that they do not support access fees.
133	15-Mar-12	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Scheduling of Community meeting	Discussions regarding TML providing a community meeting with project status update and allowing for questions to be responded to.		
134	16-Mar-12	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion re: meeting scheduling and follow-up to meeting	Follow-up to meeting on March 6th in Toronto. Discussion on potential dates for community meeting.		
135	23-Mar-12	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion re: meeting scheduling WLON/TML MOU	Discussion with MNDM (WLON negotiator) regarding scheduling meeting between TML and WLON next week for discussions on draft MOU.		
136	28-Mar-12	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting/Discussions re:WLON/TML	Discussion with MNDM (WLON negotiator) Request for discussion regarding path forward with WLON.		
137	28-Mar-12	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting/Discussions re:WLON/TML	Discussion with MNDM (WLON negotiator) Request for discussion regarding path forward with WLON. MNDM available to discuss tomorrow.		
138	28-Mar-12	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting/Discussions re:WLON/TML	Discussion with MNDM (WLON negotiator) Request for discussion regarding path forward with WLON. TML provides time available for conversation.		
139	29-Mar-12	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting/Discussions re:WLON/TML	Discussion with MNDM (WLON negotiator) Request for discussion regarding path forward with WLON. MNDM confirms availability to discuss.		
140	29-Mar-12	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting/Discussions re:WLON/TML	Discussion with MNDM (WLON negotiator) Request for discussion regarding path forward with WLON. TML confirms scheduled time for conversation.		
141	9-May-12	Meeting	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussions re: opportunities for WLON with TML	Meeting held with WLON with discussions on business opportunities, and surplus Tree Nursery Equipment which could be of use by WLON.	Business opportunities	
142	10-May-12	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussions re: opportunities for WLON with TML	Review of meeting held with WLON on 9 May 12 with discussions on possible business opportunities for WLON.	Business opportunities	
143	11-May-12	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Project update meeting request	TML spoke with Chief Cantin requesting meeting to provide update on Goliath Project. Chief to bring request to Council and would respond the following week		
144	19-Jun-12	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion re: meeting scheduling	WLON requested meeting to discuss drilling program. Discussion regarding scheduling meeting about drilling program.	Drilling program Business opportunity	
145	19-Jun-12	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion re: Goldcliff Project Visit	Discussions regarding scheduling date and time to visit Goldcliff Project with WLON and WLON Contractor.	Drilling program Business opportunity	



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
146	3-Jul-12	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Advising of quote from WLON contactor	WLON interested in sending quote for drilling program. TML advises of potential start date of late summer.	Drilling program Business opportunity	
147	12-Jul-12	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion re: drilling proposal	WLON contacted TML to offer drilling service.	Drilling program Business opportunity	TML waiting on proposal from WLON, and safety information from Contractor for possible drilling campaign at Goldcliff project. Meeting scheduled with contractor July 13, 2012. TML will wait for confirmation.
148	21-Aug-12	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Request for Information from Contractor	TML informed WLON that they are still waiting for information from WLON's drilling contractor. Discussion with WLON regarding what WLON's drilling contractor is required to submit prior to moving forward. WLON to contact Contractor.		
149	6-Sep-12	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Request for Information from Contractor follow-up	TML requests information from WLON drilling Contractor follow-up. Follow-up to TML's request for quote and safety data information from WLON Contractor being consideration for Goldcliff drill program contract.		
150	7-Sep-12	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Notice of change in Business Development leadership	TML received letter advising of removal of WLON Resource Director.		
151	10-Sep-12	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Documentation received from WLON drilling Contractor	WLON drilling contractor provides requested documentation for review prior to consideration of drilling contract.		
152	21-Sep-12	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Notice of change in Business Development leadership	Email received with attached letter advising of removal of WLON Resource Director.		
153	26-Sep-12	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion re: drilling program - Goldcliff	TML responded to information received from Drilling Contractor. TML provided information on the potential magnitude of this Goldcliff drill program.		
154	5-Oct-12	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempted contact with Chief	TML attempted to contact Chief was advised Chief will be back in office on October 8t		
155	5-Oct-12	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Request for discussion with Chief	TML sent email to Chief with understanding that he is out of office. TML is interested in discussing several matters with him including, recent change in WLON business development leadership, OCAP meeting request for TML and other topics.		
156	12-Oct-12	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempted contact with Chief	TML attempted to contact Chief. This was a follow-up to previous conversation on Oct 9th. Advised that Chief will not be in office until Oct.17, 12. TML left contact numbers for Chief.		
157	17-Oct-12	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Invitation to public investor meeting	TML extended invitation to WLON to attend a Public Investor Meeting where president of company would be present.		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
158	18-Oct-12	Meeting	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting to discuss restarting talks with WLON	Meeting facilitated by Mayor of Dryden took place with discussions around jobs, Goliath Project phase, and willingness to restart MOU discussions. Comments were made on the need for Jobs in Dryden and the importance of an agreement between TML and WLON. Discussions on other Exploration companies, First Nation and Company partnerships, Project phase, TML's willingness to sit down with WLON to discuss MOU. Scheduling of next meeting.	Memorandum of Understanding Employment opportunities	
159	25-Oct-12	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Request to meet	TML received request to join WLON for meeting at Best Western in Dryden Nov. 1, 12.		
160	2-Nov-12	Meeting	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting at request of WLON	TML met with WLON at Best Western, Dryden ON Nov. 2, 12.		
161	7-Nov-12	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact re: meeting follow-up	TML contacted WLON to follow-up on meeting of Nov. 2, 2012 and discuss path forward on MOU. Chief is away, TML left contact information and request to call.		
162	8-Nov-12	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Request call to follow-up to previous meeting	TML requests contact with Chief for follow-up to previous meeting. TML understands Chief is away, requests for Chief to call to have short follow-up on meeting of Nov. 2, 2012.		
163	8-Nov-12	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion on reviewing of TML surplus equipment	Discussion on WLON reviewing surplus tree nursery equipment that may be of use to WLON. Review date decided on.	Business Opportunity	
164	8-Nov-12	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	TML surplus equipment review scheduled	Scheduling of site visit to review Surplus Tree Nursery equipment.	Business Opportunity	
165	26-Nov-12	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Information sent re: Notice of Project Status and Description	Letter sent from MNM advising of Project status and Project description.		
166	6-Dec-12	Meeting in Person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Map Inquiry	TML had discussion with WLON regarding education, employment, job creation and environmental studies.  TML had conversation with member of WLON's Economic Board; to inquire about information on education & employment for section of EIS. Discussed importance of job creating and the importance of having knowledge of the area for environmental studies.		
167	7-Dec-12	Meeting in Person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Request for maps	WLON's Councilor visited project office and requested maps of site, claims map, watershed map indicating maps are for Elders to view	Maps for Elders review	TML offered to print and drop-off at Band office.
168	8-Dec-12	Meeting in Person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Supply of maps	TML delivered requested maps of site and claims to WLON.		
169	18-Dec-12	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Confirmation of upcoming meeting	Confirmation of meeting at WLON band office Dec. 18, 2012.		
170	18-Dec-12	Meeting in Person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting re: MOU discussions	Meeting at request of WLON to continue discussion on putting an MOU together between TML & WLON. Discussion revolved around Traditional lands, Government of Ontario prospective, MOU offerings, Treaty 3 Expectations, FN principles to adhere to in Treaty 3 area, Cost of doing business, Mutual benefit of MOU. Request by WLON for meeting with Board of Directors.	Memorandum of Understanding WLON statement of expectation of drilling and access fees as TML was working on WLON traditional lands	TML is not able to meet WLON financial demands
171	2013						





Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
172	12-Mar-13	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Information on project status and description from MNDM	Letter was sent from MNDM advising WLON of notice of project status and attached project description.		
173	13-Mar-13	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact re: upcoming meeting	Contacted WLON to discuss upcoming meeting WLON on March 15th where TML plans on reviewing potential exploration plans. WLON contact unavailable; left message for him to call.		
174	13-Mar-13	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Contact Information	TML received email with WLON contact information.		
175	13-Mar-13	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Site visit discussion	Discussion on site visit/meeting by WLON. TML provides details on what TML has available to assist in discussions (maps etc.). TML inquired about who will attend and if WLON has specific inquiries to be addressed or viewed.		
176	14-Mar-13	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Email contact information	TML confirms receipt of email contact information from WLON.		
177	14-Mar-13	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion on upcoming meeting	WLON advises on who will attend meeting and confirming content for meeting being appropriate.		
178	14-Mar-13	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion on upcoming meeting	Discussion upcoming meeting, TML looks forward to meeting WLON team.		
179	21-Mar-13	Voicemail	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact re: Exploration Plan & Permit Applications	TML attempted to contact WLON to inquire about whether they required additional information for Exploration Plans and Permit Application. TML left message with reception.		
180	5-Jun-13	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Information sent regarding Goliath Gold Project	Consultation and potential impact from Project. TML sent information package and letter regarding consultation relating to potential adverse impacts from project.		
181	11-Jun-13	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Confirmation of receipt of information; provided information on concerns	WLON confirms receipt of letter and information package by WLON; TML advised of WLON concerns.	Voiced concerns about impact on: Treaty Rights, how Ministries are interpreting Treaty Rights, environment and cumulating effects, Impact of many projects versus one project. Suggested need to know the good and bad points of project but doesn't have resources to assess all projects in front of them.	
182	20-Jun-13	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Inquiry on interest in TML Surplus Equipment	TML inquired if WLON is interested in the surplus Tree Nursery equipment as TML would like to dispose of equipment within few days.	Business opportunity	
183	24-Jun-13	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Inquiry about interest in equipment, request to provide Project overview presentation.	TML spoke with WLON inquiring if they were able to inquire about need for Tree Nursery Equipment. WLON was not able to review at this time. TML inquired about holding overview presentation; WLON will contact once have information.	Business opportunity	



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
184	26-Jun-13	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Information on Goliath status, and authorization to represent Company	TML sent letter advising that the CEA Agency has approved PD and have issued guidelines for Environmental Impact Statement preparation. TML advised of officially being in EA process for opening mine site. TML provided information on where to access information and has stated that V.P. Operations has full authorization to represent and bind company..		
185	27-Jun-13	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Resource Sharing Agreement	Letter from Chief Cantin Lack of agreement with TML, concerns for plant, berry and water gathers, as well as hunting, fishing and trapping impact.	Concerns with Goliath Project and failure to reach agreement. Some specific concerns noted: Members still gather plants, berries, spring water, and exercise their hunting, fishing, and trapping rights and all these activities will be impacted by activities contemplated for exploration and mining operations. Concerns about the environment and impacts and cumulative impacts on s. 35 rights Concerns with access restrictions gated roads, and tailings ponds and ultimately how the land will be remediated in the final closure plan.	TML sent letter on July 2, 2013 to WLON acknowledging WLON's concerns. Request meeting with WLON to gain understanding of impacts of project and to provide Project update. Primary purpose of meeting to listen to questions and concerns of WLON. (Record 186)  Responses to specific concerns in letter of June 17, 2014 (Record 303)
186	2-Jul-13	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Acknowledgement of concerns, request for meeting	TML sent letter acknowledging WLON's concerns, request for meeting to listen to WLON questions, concerns.		
187	3-Jul-13	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Surplus equipment & meeting request	TML had conversation with WLON where WLON declined interest in Tree Nursery equipment. TML inquired about possibility of holding Project update meeting, WLON needs to inquire with Chief before considering.	Business opportunity	
188	18-Oct-13	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Request usage of Image for presentations	Approval from WLON band member to use image. TML asked to use image of WLON person performing dance at Pow Wow. She approved TML using image for presentations including public presentations.		
189	6-Nov-13	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact re: request to meet Chief	TML left message for Chief to call TML office regarding scheduling of meeting.		
190	7-Nov-13	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact re: request for meeting	TML left message for call- back.		
191	7-Nov-13	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact re: request for meeting	Attempt contact Chief to request meeting - Chief is not in, left message to call TML. TML attempt contact, Chief out of office		
192	7-Nov-13	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact re: request for meeting	Attempt contact with WLON Councillor to request meeting. WLON contact not in.		
193	8-Nov-13	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact re: request for meeting	Attempt contact Chief to request meeting; again advised Chief is not in, message left to call TML.		
194	8 Nov. 13	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact re: request for meeting	Attempt contact with WLON Councillor to request meeting; advised he has stepped out, message left to call TML.		
195	8 Nov. 13	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Request for meeting with WLON	TML received call-back from WLON Councillor. He will speak with Chief about scheduling meeting. TML was informed not to expect response until after November 11th.		
196	13-Nov-13	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Contact information re: meeting	TML provided contact email address, in the event WLON able to schedule meeting.		
197	20-Nov-13	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact re: meeting scheduling	TML called in attempt to schedule meeting - Chief out of office but expected back.		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
198	20-Nov-13	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Request to schedule meeting	TML contacted "WLON contact" regarding request to meet with TML. Possible time and place was discussed.		
199	20-Nov-13	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting request confirmation	Request from "WLON contact" to meet in afternoon in Dryden. Meeting accepted by TML.		
200	20-Nov-13	Meeting - in person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting with WLON contact	Discussions with WLON contact regarding Training initiatives, TML communication with WLON, and discussion on collective talks	WLON Chief desires to re-start conversations with TML  Chief and Council are interested in training, jobs, and business development.	TML stated the issue in the past was about access fees. There are other aspects of the MOU that could be implemented such as sharing information, employment opportunities, contracting opportunities.
201	21-Nov-13	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact TML Dir. Community Development	WLON called for TML's Director Community Development who was out of office. WLON to send email.		
202	21-Nov-13	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting request	Dir. Community Dev. Returned call to WLON. TML would like to schedule meeting with Chief to provide Project update and initiate discussion on matters of mutual interest		
203	25-Nov-13	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion re: meeting request	TML spoke with WLON about possibility of scheduling meeting with Chief and Council.		
204	25-Nov-13	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting follow-up and scheduling	TML followed-up with WLON contact regarding past meeting, WLON provided available dates for meeting with Chief and Council.		
205	25-Nov-13	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Information on meeting and request for confirmation	TML leaves message with information on meeting and requests confirmation.		
206	28-Nov-13	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Confirmation of date for scheduled meeting	Chief confirms meeting time and place through WLON contact as Dec.5, 2013		
207	4-Dec-13	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Draft agenda sent for meeting.	TML sent WLON draft agenda for meeting 5 Dec 2013		
208	4-Dec-13	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion on agenda for meeting	TML inquires if WLON would like anything added to agenda.		
209	5-Dec-13	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Cancellation of meeting and conference room	WLON requests meeting cancellation due to road conditions.		
210	10-Dec-13	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	WLON contact Inquiry	WLON attempt contact Director of Community Development. Out of office - WLON to call back		
211	10-Dec-13	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion re: scheduling meeting with Chief and Council	Discussion with WLON. Chief and Council have not confirmed meeting with TML.		
212	11-Dec-13	Voicemail	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact re: confirm meeting	TML requests confirmation of meeting re-schedule.		
213	11-Dec-13	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion regarding rescheduled meeting, request confirmation	Request for confirmation of re-scheduled meeting. Contacted WLON to confirm meeting of Dec.11, 2013 which was reschedule of Dec. 5th cancelled meeting. Asked Chief to call office to confirm once he speaks with WLON contact.		





Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
214	12-Dec-13	Text	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Communication request for meeting confirmation	Request for confirmation of re-scheduled meeting. Text sent to WLON requesting confirmation of meeting, TML needs to cancel room and meal if meeting cancelled.		
215	12-Dec-13	Text	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Communication request meeting re- scheduled	WLON text, unable to attend meeting. WLON request meeting reschedule to next week.		
216	12-Dec-13	Text	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Communication re: meeting re-scheduling	TML text's availability of meeting reschedule, request confirmation. TML provides dates available for meeting rescheduling, requests that WLON call re: meeting scheduling, when they have more reliable cell service.		
217	12-Dec-13	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Cancellation of conference room	Cancellation of room reserved for meeting, and lunch.		
218	12-Dec-13	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact re: Meeting arrangements	TML attempts contact with Chief to reschedule meeting. Chief out of office at meeting in town.		
219	12-Dec-13	Meeting	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Confirmation of no miss-communication re: meeting cancellation	TML attempted to contact Chief and was advised he was in meeting in Dryden. TML performed a physical check of conference room in Dryden to ensure there was no miss-communication of meeting cancellation.		
220	16-Dec-13	Voicemail	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact re: scheduling meeting with WLON	TML left message requesting rescheduling of cancelled meeting. TML left information on dates available. Asked for response to request.		
221	18-Dec-13	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion re: potential meeting date	Potential meeting date. WLON called to advise that a meeting on Friday Dec.20 might be possible. WLON to call back and confirm later today.		
2232	19-Dec-13	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt to return call: re meeting scheduling	TML asked to call Chief Watts in morning by band member - call made Chief not in.		
223	19-Dec-13	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt to Contact Chief Watts re: meeting scheduling	New contact number for Chief. TML spoke with WLON band member advised that TML unable to reach Chief; provided with cell phone number.		
224	19-Dec-13	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact re: meeting scheduling	TML attempted to reach Chief on cell – no answer - left message advising that call was in regard to potential meeting. Requested call- back..		
	<b>2014</b>						
225	7-Jan-14	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion re: meeting scheduling	Discussion with WLON Chief regarding availability for meeting. Chief is available next week. Treasury Metals to check schedule and advise WLON.		
226	7-Jan-14	Meeting	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting with WLON	Visit by WLON contact - inquired about if TML met with Chief & Council; inquired about decision on drilling contract		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
227	10-Jan-14	Fax	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt to arrange meeting	Fax sent regarding meeting rescheduling. Due to Chief being unavailable and unsure if accessing email fax was sent. Requesting input on potential meeting on Friday Jan 17/14		
228	14-Jan-14	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion re: meeting scheduling	Discussion regarding meeting rescheduling. Chief to confirm with Treasury Metals availability, suggest meeting place and provide alternate date if date is not acceptable.		
229	16-Jan-14	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact re: request for meeting confirmation	TML contacted WLON to request confirmation of meeting. Chief is out of office may return later. TML requests call-back from WLON confirm meeting		
230	16-Jan-14	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting confirmation	Conversation with WLON - Proposed meeting date not possible, WLON suggested alternative date of Jan.20, 14. This date is confirmed by TML.		
231	20-Jan-14	Meeting in person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	TML meeting with WLON	Project overview update meeting, get to know each other and initiate discussion about project.	<p>Will training be provided?</p> <p>What creek comes from the site?</p> <p>The mine uses a lot of water.</p> <p>Relationship between WLON and TML</p> <p>Will Dryden receive payments from TML?</p> <p>WLON would like to obtain equipment rental and employment opportunities.</p> <p>WLON noted environmental concerns about the project – especially water. WLON suggested a working group be set up to monitor environmental aspects.</p> <p>WLON indicated the Project would impact access to traditional lands.</p> <p>There are potential impacts to fish spawning and a fish sanctuary</p> <p>There are possible impacts on the quality of life for people who live near the project.</p> <p>Will mercury be uses at the mine?</p>	<p>TML will participate in training once it is known that the mine will proceed. Jobs will require a minimum of Grade 12 with college level math and English; anyone interested in a job should take steps to complete Grade 12.</p> <p>The mine site is drained by a tributary of Blackwater Creek.</p> <p>Much of the mine processing plant water will be recycled. Other water coming from the mine may not require treatment but will be factored into the design and operation of the mine.</p> <p>TML wants to develop a relationship with the new Chief and Council that will allow open discussion, identify concerns, and to work on areas of mutual benefits.</p> <p>The mine site is not within the city of Dryden. Tax payments will be made to the village of Wabigoon. Dryden will benefit from employment and business opportunities and property taxes paid by mine employees.</p> <p>TML responded that Treasury would like to have a forum to discuss environmental aspects plus training requirements and employment opportunities.</p> <p>Studies are underway and reports are being prepared. Studies include water quality, wildlife, dust, light, and traffic. Information will be shared when the reports are ready.</p> <p>Noise from blasting could be minimized by developing a schedule to do blasting when it is least intrusive.</p> <p>Treasury responded that there would be no mercury used at the Goliath site. It is probable that cyanide will be used in the gold extraction process. This process generally involves s 1-2 % cyanide solution. Measures will be in place to ensure cyanide does not find its way into the water ways</p>



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
						WLON would like some monetary consideration. Resources are required to proceed with discussions.	TML is willing to work toward a formal agreement.
232	22-Jan-14	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Notification re: TML commencement of drilling program	TML forwards announcement relating to start of 2014 drill program.		
233	28-Jan-14	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Request for input re: Wetland Evaluations and Aboriginal Values	TML/DST Consulting sent letter to WLON regarding baseline wetlands assessment. Advising of study and request for information.		
234	31-Jan-14	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting notes sent for review	TML sent email thanking WLON for meeting, advising of attached meeting notes with request to inform TML if there are any errors or omissions. TML will share more information about project as it becomes available..		
235	31-Jan-14	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Letter w/meeting notes for review	Letter sent to WLON with notes from January 20th meeting with request to advise TML of any errors or omissions. TML looks forward to additional discussions in future.		
236	6-Feb-14	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact re: follow-up on January meeting	Attempt follow-up with Chief regarding meeting notes. Advised that he is expected later in morning.		
237	6-Feb-14	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact re: meeting follow-up	Attempt contact with Chief to follow-up on January meeting. Left message for Chief to call back.		
238	6-Feb-14	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Follow-up on January Meeting	Follow-up to January meeting. WLON requested a change in one statement within meeting notes. Discussion took place regarding Consultation Approach.		
239	6-Feb-14	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Revised meeting notes	Letter advising of attached amended meeting notes.		
240	12-Feb-14	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact re: letter	Attempt to contact with Chief regarding letter sent Feb.6, 14. Confirmation he is expected in.		
241	12-Feb-14	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion re: letter	TML spoke with Chief about letter being sent with some ideas for consideration.		
242	12-Feb-14	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	TML letter re: previous meeting	Letter expressing TML appreciation for opportunity to meet, recognizes WLON may experience greatest impact due to proximity to project, TML recognizes duty to consult, inquiry if preference to consult solely or as broader group, TML thoughts on things TML can commit to, TML's willingness to implement simplified agreement or Impact Benefit Agreement. (IBA)		
243	21-Feb-14	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact re: follow-up to letter	Attempt contact Chief to follow-up on letter sent from TML. WLON reception not sure if Chief will be in. TML left message to have him call.		
244	25-Feb-14	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact re: Follow-up to letter of Feb.12,14	TML attempted to contact Chief to follow up on letter sent - advised Chief not in and not expected.		
245	27-Feb-14	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact re: follow-up to letter of Feb.12,14	TML attempt to contact Chief to follow-up on letter sent by TML; left message for him to call back.		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
246	4-Mar-14	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact: re: follow-up to letter / schedule meeting	TML attempt to contact Chief as follow-up to letter and to schedule a follow-up meeting. Reception advised Chief is expected in. Left message for him to return call.		
247	4-Mar-14	Email & Attached file	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	WLOn Concerns - Email	The CEA Agency sent email advising TML to contact WLOn regarding issues from a letter which was attached. Letter was sent to the CEA Agency on Dec.22, 12 but was never forwarded to TML. Letter covered issues that WLOn had related to project. The CEA Agency encouraged TML to meet with WLOn regarding their concerns and provide the CEA Agency with feedback of the meetings.		
248	4-Mar-14	Email & Attached file	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	WLOn Concerns * Doc	WLOn letter of Dec.22, 2012 forwarded from the CEA Agency to TML on Mar.4, 14 - Letter indicated concerns that WLOn had with project.	<p>Loss of access:          Due to the amount of land acquired by Treasury and a proposed gate access will be restricted to land traditionally used for activities such as hunting, minnow trapping, blueberry picking and camping. Loss of access to skidoo routes to Thunder Lake used for harvesting, fishing and recreation.</p> <p>Noise pollution:          The Project is approximately 3 km from the populated edge of the village of Wabigoon (Cemetery Road); noise from blasting and milling will negatively affected nearby residents.          Aaron Park is approximately 2 Km from the project and provides camping a boat launch on Thunder Lake, and local employment. Round-the-clock noise from the mine will negatively impact park campers.          Noise will interfere with wildlife habitat and wildlife will relocate; includes several species of owls, deer, fox, wolves, ducks, etc.          Noise will interfere with hunting opportunities (deer, moose, small game) on which the community relies as a source of food and income.</p> <p>Dust / air pollution: Most of the estimated 500 residents of Wabigoon live east of the mine and prevailing winds will bring airborne debris, smoke, dust, odor, and toxins over their properties. Concerns include health issues, contamination of gardens, potential damage to vehicles and dwellings.</p> <p>Water quality          Concerns about ground water quality as Wabigoon residents use wells for drinking water. Lakeshore residents use Wabigoon and Thunder Lakes as water sources. Dryden uses Wabigoon Lake as their water source.          Contamination could affect sport fishing (competitions), commercial fishing (tourist camps), employment as fishing guides, recreational fishing, and local food source.</p> <p>Water quality of fish spawning streams:          Blackwater Creek supports baitfish and sucker spawns as far upstream as Tree Nursery and Norman Roads.          Thunder Creek is a spawning area for sucker and walleye.          The mouth of Thunder Creek flows into Wabigoon Lake and this supports musky and northern pike spawns.</p> <p>Property values:          Market values in Wabigoon may drop due to the proximity to the mine          There may be problems securing property financing or resale opportunities if safe water is not available.</p>	<p>Record 257:          Environmental baseline studies to identify existing conditions in the vicinity of the Project and Project design work is underway, including the study and assessment of various options to avoid or minimize potential adverse impacts of the mine.</p> <p>TML is aware of a number of these concerns through correspondence in 2013 with WLOn and through community meetings in Wabigoon and Dryden.</p> <p>TML requested specific areas where these activities take place be identified which would assist TML in designing the project to mitigate impacts. TML is interested in discussing a traditional Knowledge study with WLOn.</p> <p>Additional response June 17, 2014 (Record 303)</p>



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
						Landfill: Will Treasury Mine shorten the life of the Wabigoon land fill and force Wabigoon residents to travel to Dryden to dispose of garbage.  Traditional land use areas with spiritual, historical, and sustenance value include Wabigoon Chain of Lakes, Thunder Lake and Thunder Creek, Aaron Park, Mavis Lake, Ghost Lake, Rice Lake, Rock Lake, Tree Nursery and north of the present dump.	
249	11-Mar-14	Voicemail	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact: WLON Cleaning products	WLON approached TML at PDAC regarding usage of WLON cleaning products	Business opportunity	TML project office attempted contact with WLON regarding their query. Left message for WLON to return call.
250	13-Mar-14	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact re: WLON Cleaning products	Attempt contact with WLON to follow-up on conversation had with TML at PDAC regarding cleaning products. It was suggested to try calling in an hour as she is in meeting.	Business opportunity	
251	13-Mar-14	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact re: WLON Cleaning products	Attempt contact WLON regarding cleaning products, voicemail picked-up, left message that I would call back later in day.	Business opportunity	
252	13-Mar-14	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact re: WLON cleaning products	Attempt contact with WLON regarding cleaning products, advised by reception that she had stepped out. Left voicemail suggesting I would return call.	Business opportunity	
253	13-Mar-14	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact re: WLON cleaning products	Attempt contact WLON, advised contact on phone, TML will call back		
254	13-Mar-14	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	WLON cleaning products	Confirmation of use of WLON cleaning products. Spoke with WLON to confirm that TML has been using cleaning products and once mine is established would be looking at discussing purchasing on larger scale.	Business opportunity	
255	14-Mar-14	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact re: previous meeting and letter	Attempt to follow-up with Chief - regarding January meeting and letter sent. No answer when transferred, left message to call back.		
256	14-Mar-14	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact re: previous meeting and letter	Attempt to follow-up with Chief regarding January meeting and letter sent from TML. Advised Chief is in meeting, reception asked that I call back Monday.		
257	17-Mar-14	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Informing WLON of not receiving information	Letter sent advising of not receiving information on concerns. Letter advising WLON of information which was submitted to the CEA Agency in Dec 2012 regarding Goliath project concerns which was not forwarded to TML until March of 2014. TML attached email from the CEA Agency and letter from WLON.		Environmental baseline studies to identify existing conditions in the vicinity of the Project and Project design work is underway, including the study and assessment of various options to avoid or minimize potential adverse impacts of the mine.  TML is aware of a number of these concerns through correspondence in 2013 with WLON and through community meetings in Wabigoon and Dryden.  TML requested specific areas where these activities take place be identified which would assist TML in designing the project to mitigate impacts. TML is interested in discussing a traditional Knowledge study with WLON.
258	17-Mar-14	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discussion on WLON concerns	Inquiry on how TML should proceed with talks and discussion on future meeting time-frame. Discussion on Chief's conversation with person from "Mine Watch" regarding abandoned mines.	Concerns over abandoned mines.	
259	28-Mar-14	Meeting	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Chance meet - Education discussion	Chance meet with Education Councilor. Introduction and general discussion on education and training.		





Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
260	10-Apr-14	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Goliath Gold Project - Baseline Reports	Letter sent with CD of Goliath Gold Project - Baseline Report		
261	14-Apr-14	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Attempt contact re: propose a meeting	TML attempted contact with Chief to discuss arranging a meeting. Message left asking that Chief return call to TML regarding meeting scheduling.		
262	14-Apr-14	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Schedule a meeting	TML spoke with WLON Councilor regarding scheduling meeting. Topics include WLON letter sent to the CEA Agency in 2012, possible TK study, baseline environmental reports and Goliath updates. Inquiry by WLON if drills were operational.	Concern over drill noise	See next
263	15-Apr-14	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Noise RE: drilling	TML contacted WLON councilor in response to concern with potential drill noise being heard; suggested that TML could set up sound meter to measure noise level. WLON to get back to TML.	Concern over drill noise	Offered to set up a noise meter
264	15-Apr-14	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Responding to request to call	WLON Councilor contacted V.P. TML asking for contact information for Director Community Relations; Director Community Relations attempted call-back, Councilor was gone for day. TML requested that he return call.		
265	21-Apr-14	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Sound testing RE: drilling	TML contacted WLON Councilor discussed sound meter location and drill noise/vibrations and setting up sound meter. Request denied. Request to have hydro-geology report sent.	Concern over drill noise	
266	30-Apr-14	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Re: Meeting Request	Letter from WLON regarding TML's request to meet. With two questions about TML's responsibility with working lands.		
267	9-May-14	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Invitation to meeting with FN's	Invitation to First Nation meeting on 3 June 2014 sent to WLON		
268	22-May-14	Meeting - In person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Cleaning products	TML visited WLON to purchase WLON Distributing cleaning product.		
269	27-May-14	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting Confirmation	WLON confirms meeting attendance.		
270	28-May-14	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting Confirmation	TML advised of receipt of WLON's meeting confirmation. Inquired whether anyone else from WLON attending meeting		
271	30-May-14	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting with Treasury Metals - June 3	TML sent information on meeting to WLON Chief and Council indicating that interest has been expressed by FN's to have joint meeting.		
272	3-Jun-14	Meeting - In person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	First Nation Goliath Project Review Meeting	TML held meeting at the suggestion of FN in which they invited all 6 First Nations of consultation processes. TML provided an overview/update of the project, inquired about how to move forward and responded to questions asked by band members.	Concerns and questions in Table 3-1	Responses in Table 3-1
273	4-Jun-14	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	RE: Noise Level concern	Letter sent advising of results of noise testing as it pertains to concern.	Concern over drill noise	
274	5-Jun-14	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Questions regarding Project Description	Response to letter from ELFN member regarding concerns and questions on Project Description.		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
275	5-Jun-14	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Return call left on voicemail June 4th	Returned call from WLON. Were advised that Band member who attended meeting was not affiliated with WLON. Inquired about questions asked in letter and were advised that it will be responded to.		
276	6-Jun-14	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	CEA Agency letter	Email sent to WLON regarding time frame for receiving WLON concerns from the CEA Agency. Attached information received and inquiry if this is information WLON was inquiring about at meeting.		
277	9-Jun-14	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	RE: letter to TML Apr.30,14	TML responded to letter from WLON dated April 30, 2014		
278	9-Jun-14	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Response to your letter of April 30, 2014	Email sent with response letter attached.		
279	10-Jun-14	Meeting - In person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Education Opportunity	Suggestion from band member for educational opportunity. Allowing for hands on job shadowing prior to enrolling in full common core training.	Education opportunity	
300	12-Jun-14	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Education Opportunity	Inquiry on ELFN presentation, attendees to ELFN community meeting, and education opportunity.	Education opportunity	See Record 300
301	12-Jun-14	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Education Opportunity	TML responded with numbers attending ELFN meeting, will keep posted regarding educational opportunity		
302	13-Jun-14	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting request re: WLON concerns	TML sends letter to WLON requesting meeting to discuss and understand WLON's concerns with project.		
303	17-Jun-14	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Response to questions and concerns related to development of mine.	TML response to concerns addressed by WLON relating to development of mine In letter from the WLON Chief (June 27, 2013) and to CEAA (December 2012) and received by TML on March 4, 2014.	<p><u>From June 27, 2013 letter (Record 185)</u>            Gathering plants and berries</p> <p>Spring water quality</p> <p>Potential impact on the right to hunt</p> <p>Fishing</p> <p>Trapping</p> <p>Weather –related disasters</p> <p>Access restrictions / gated roads</p>	<p>WLOM and other Aboriginal groups have not identified specific plants or berries that could be affected by the mine and no specific locations from which plants and berries have been collected have been identified. Given the amount of private land and the type of forest, it is unlikely that many blueberries would have been picked at the mine site. There are no measures to address this concern.</p> <p>Specific springs important to communities have not been identified. TML is not expected to adversely impact known spring water sources and no specific measures are proposed for this concern.</p> <p>TML has made an effort to locate mine infrastructure on private property; the project will affect less than 100 hectares of Crown land. There are no reports of hunting activities in the area of the mine and no known camp sites or hunt zones in the immediate area. No additional action is planned.</p> <p>There is no source of fish, except baitfish on the project site. Water treatment facilities ensure the quality of water discharged from the mine will meet Provincial water quality standards. After mine closure, the open pit will fill with water and may be able to support a fish population.</p> <p>TML is not aware that permission has been granted to trap in private lands it controls. Therefore, trapping will not be affected and no further action is required.</p> <p>The Tailings Storage Facility is being designed to accommodate a one-in-one-thousand year flood event</p> <p>The Project is at the end of existing roads and does not provide access any locations beyond the immediate site. The Project site will be gated and have restricted access for safety reasons but will not restrict access to Treaty 3 lands</p>



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
						<p>Tailings ponds</p> <p>How will the land be remediated</p> <p><u>From information received March 4, 2014 (Record 248)</u></p> <p>Loss of access</p> <p>Skidoo trails to Thunder Lake</p> <p>Noise pollution</p> <p>Dust / Air pollution</p> <p>Water</p> <p>Property value decline due to noise, dust, water quality</p> <p>Wabigoon land fill capacity</p> <p>Traditional use areas</p>	<p>The Tailings Storage Facility is being designed to accommodate a once in a thousand year rainfall.</p> <p>The Project closure plan is under development and the plan requires regulatory approval before mine operations begin. The open pit will be partially filled with water and the rest of the site re-vegetated with native species.</p> <p>TML has not changed access to Treaty lands as much of the project site has been private property for some time and the Tree Nursery Road has historically been gated. TML has permitted minnow trapping on the Tree Nursery ponds and will consider future requests to continue the practice.</p> <p>Since 2008, there has been no evidence of skidoo trails across the mine property. TML is seeking more information about skidoo trails from Tree Nursery Road to Thunder Lake; if any are identified, TML will investigate establishing alternative routes.</p> <p>Baseline noise studies have been completed as well as a measurement of noise associated with Project drilling. To address project noise levels, the Project will retain a tree buffer between the mine and residential areas, fully enclose mine processing buildings, select mobile equipment with suitable sound suppression options, and schedule blasting to be as unobtrusive as possible.</p> <p>TML will implement measures to control dust and air emissions from the site according to Provincial regulatory permit requirements. Options for controlling dust and air emissions will be outlined in the EIS.</p> <p>TML will ensure that water discharged from the site will meet Provincial water quality standards; options for treatment will be discussed in the EIS. Water quality downstream of the mine will not be adversely affected by the mine for drinking or fishing.</p> <p>TML will implement measures to control dust and noise originating from the site. Water discharged from the site will meet Provincial water quality standards</p> <p>TML will not use the Wabigoon land fill. TML will transport its waste to the City of Dryden landfill.</p> <p>Wabigoon Lake – water discharged from the mine will meet Provincial water quality standards and will not affect fish populations.</p> <p>Thunder Lake and Thunder Creek – measures to reduce potential impacts on Thunder lake residents include leaving a tree buffer between the mine site and Thunder Lake, sound suppression on mobile equipment, enclose the mine processing facility, limit blasting to specific times, implement measures to control dust and air emissions.</p> <p>Aaron Park – same measures as for Thunder Lake</p> <p>Mavis Lake, Ghost lake, Rice Lake – no prject impacts on those lakes and no special mitigation measures planned.</p> <p>Rock Lake – fish may migrate between Wabigoon Lake and Rock Lake. Measures to protect water quality in Wabigoon lake will protect the fish population of Rock Lake.</p>





Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
							<p>Tree Nursery– concern is not understood. TML will use the tree nursery building for offices and the seedling areas are being allowed to return to forest cover.</p> <p>North of the present dump – TML will not develop the area north of the Wabigoon dump with the possible exception of some exploration activity. A 2 kilometre buffer of trees will be maintained between the mine site and the dump for the foreseeable future.</p>
304	21-Jul-14	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting proposal	TML requested meeting with WLON to plan next steps.		
305	25-Jul-14	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting scheduling	Attempt contact with WLON to follow-up on meeting request. TML left message and request to return call.		
306	28-Jul-14	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Potential meeting dates	TML contacted WLON to discuss potential meeting dates. WLON to confirm with Council and advise TML.		
307	29-Jul-14	Meeting in person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting with WLON	WLON called to inquire if TML staff in office. WLON then arrived at TML office to meet with TML as per meeting notes below.		
308	29-Jul-14	Meeting in person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting with WLON	TML met with WLON contact at TML request to discuss various items prior to EIS submission including request to meet with Chief and Council.	<p>Memorandum of Understanding</p> <p>Potential for traditional knowledge or land use and occupancy study</p> <p>Concerns about hydrology on the site</p> <p>Concerns regarding effluent from the mine site</p> <p>Capacity funding for meetings and technical reviews. WLON has not applied for CEAA funding.</p>	<p>TML is willing to consider potential impacts but nothing very specific has been identified to date. Also willing to discuss employment, business opportunities, and ways to communicate.</p> <p>Study reports will be shared probably within a week,</p> <p>TML urged WLON to apply for CEAA funding before the EIS is submitted</p>
309	1-Aug-14	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Proposed meeting agenda - WLON/TML	TML sent WLON proposed meeting agenda and requested that WLON identify potential meeting dates.		
310	10-Sep-14	Fax	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Invitation to Grand Opening	TML sent invitation to grand opening of TML's new storefront location, and provided information on scheduled days to be opened.		
311	21-Oct-14	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	EIS Submission	TML informs WLON Chief and Council of submission of EIS.		
312	21-Oct-14	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	EIS Submission	TML informs WLON of submission of EIS and provides copy of EIS on CD.		
<b>Engagement after EIS submission</b>							
	<b>2015</b>						
313	23-Feb-15	Letter		CEAA February 10-12, 2015 Meeting with Aboriginal Communities	TML received letter from the CEA Agency providing overview of meetings that the CEA Agency held with a number of Aboriginal communities from February 10-12, 2015 regarding the Goliath Gold project.	<p>Aboriginal consultation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Concerns regarding consultation completed to date</li> <li>Resources needed to understand traditional land use and potential impacts</li> <li>Concerns identified during meetings with Treasury Metals Inc. were not documented correctly</li> </ul> <p>Current use of lands and resources for traditional purposes, health and</p>	



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
						socio-economic effects <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Access to traditional lands</li> <li>• Access and availability of food (e.g., fish, moose, deer, rabbit) and to areas of cultural importance</li> <li>• Potential contamination of fish and meat</li> </ul> Cultural resources <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• View from Thunder Lake is of cultural importance, and may be affected by the Project.</li> </ul> Surface water quality <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Thunder Lake flows into the traditional territory and the tailings pond and effluent will contaminate food</li> <li>• Contaminant levels in water</li> </ul> Groundwater quality <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identified natural springs and artesian wells are located throughout the regional study area and possibly the project site that are not included in the Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change database or the EIS</li> </ul> Concern about contaminated effluent discharged into Blackwater <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Creek seeping into groundwater</li> </ul> Concerns with quality of baseline information provided in the EIS           Cumulative effects <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Habitat fragmentation impacts on moose</li> <li>• Restrictions on eating fish in Wabigoon Lake due to elevated metal levels</li> </ul> Mine closure plan and site reclamation extent historical conditions will be restored at post closure	
314	17-Mar-15	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Request by TML to meet	Request to meet -Chief; provided with process information for contact.		
315	17-Mar-15	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Request by TML to meet	Discussion with WLON regarding content of meeting requested by TML.		
316	17-Mar-15	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Drilling at Treasury Metals	TML advised WLON regarding current drill program.		
317	17-Mar-15	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Drilling at Treasury Metals	WLON responds that information was received.		
318	23-Mar-15	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Follow-up to request for meeting	Attempt follow up re: meeting		
319	23-Mar-15	Phone call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Follow-up to request for meeting	Confirmation that Chief and Council aware of TML request to meet. TML should hear from Council		
320	16-Apr-15	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Request meeting with Chief and Council	Request for meeting to discuss project update and response to concerns, any additional concerns, traditional knowledge study, and long term agreement..		
321	22-Apr-15	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	EIS for Goliath Gold Project	TML provides copies of EIS for WLON to review		
322	23-Apr-15	Meeting in person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Delivery of EIS	Hand delivery of EIS to WLON.		
323	15-Jul-15	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Letter from CEAA re: Follow up to EIS	Letter to WLON from CEAA as follow up to EIS.CEAA responded to WLON concerns		
324	20-Jul-15	Phone	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Gravesites - vicinity of Goliath Gold Project	Discussion regarding potential grave sites on TML Goliath Project property. TML unable to find correspondence about grave sites and asked WLON to re-send any available information.		
	<b>2016</b>						
325	February-25-16	Voicemail	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting request	Determine time for engagement meeting and update to new Chief and Council of WLON		
326	February-25-16	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting request	Determine time for engagement meeting and update to new Chief and Council of WLON		
327	February-26-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting request	Confirmation of meeting with Chief and Council on March 14, 2016		
328	March-14-16	Meeting - in person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting with new Chief	Update WLON on Goliath Gold Project, discuss MOU/IBA Agreement possibilities	Details of Project plan  Consultation protocols and methods	



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
329	March-15-16	Meeting - in person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Provide copies of EIS	Deliver EIS Executive Summary as per request by WLON (5 copies)		
330	March-15-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Information on TML and CEEA activity	Provided dates of CEEA activity and TML activity with ELFN regarding the EIS, and its consultation actions		
331	March-24-16	Meeting - in person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Discuss exploration permits	Meeting to discuss WLON involvement with Exploration Permits for the Goliath Gold Project.		
332	March-29-16	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Exploration program	Discuss exploration activities on the Project, and to put forth a meeting with Chief and Council regarding permitting activities for Goliath		
333	March-31-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Exploration program	Letter outlining Treasury Exploration program and proposed meeting with Chief and Council.		
334	March-31-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting request	Request to MNM that follow up to letter be completed and meeting be set up with WLON during Thunder Bay Mineral Symposium		
335	April-01-16	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting planning	Chief and Council not available. Opportunity to connect at Thunder Bay Mineral Symposium.		
336	April-04-16	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting planning	Discussion with Chief regarding meeting scheduled for April 12, 2016.	Impact Benefits Agreement Traditional Knowledge Study	
337	April-06-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting planning	Meeting agenda was sent out to Chief and Council, with request for comments if any.		
338	April-07-16	Meeting - in person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation		Discussion WLON regarding Goliath Permits, follow up to March 31 discussion with MNM.		
339	April-11-16	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting planning	Postponement of Meeting with Chief and Council due to illness of Chief		
340	April-12-16	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting planning	Discussion regarding the postponement of the meeting and the details that were to be presented in it.		
341	April-12-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Exploration program	Email follow up to permitting decision via MNM to delay TML until completion of planned meeting.		
342	May-26-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation		Invitation for a discussion for the relationship between TML and WLON prior to OMNDM meeting with WLON		
343	3- Jun-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting planning	Invitation for a meeting to discuss next steps to formalize relationship		
344	7-Jun-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting planning	Invitation for a meeting to discuss next steps to formalize relationship		
345	7-Jun-16	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting planning	Invitation for a meeting to discuss next steps to formalize relationship		
346	15-Jun-16	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting planning	Response to Letter asking for detail regarding meeting. TML's acceptance of meeting request as per June 3, 2016 letter.		
347	22-Jun-16	Meeting - in person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Impact Benefit Agreement	Formal meeting to discuss IBA and protocol details moving forward.	Impact Benefit Agreement	
348	11-Jul-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting planning	Response to Adam Peterson in regards to IBA meeting on July 21, 2016.  TML stated that it is preferred to push contact through one representative opposed to many to ensure TML is not working around the process. Offered WLON ability to respond if they see it differently.		
349	12-Jul-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting planning	Response that IBA meeting is scheduled		
350	20-Jul-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Letter of Engagement	Letter of Engagement shared with WLON negotiator.		
351	21-Jul-16	Meeting - in person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Impact benefit Agreement	Formal meeting to discuss IBA		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
352	26-Jul-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Impact benefit Agreement	IBA will be sent on circulation of document with WLON staff		
353	29-Jul-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Memorandum of Understanding	WLON requests TML sign off on MOU document. Prior to deliver of IBA document. Legal fees to be attached at Schedule A in document.		
354	2-Aug-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Memorandum of Understanding	MOU attached for comment and TML review		
355	10-Aug-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Exploration program	Notification of drilling activities to WLON		
356	11-Aug-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Memorandum of Understanding	Check in to see TML's progress in review of MOU document.		
357	16-Aug-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Negotiation invoice	Receipt of DGW Invoice		
358	16-Aug-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Memorandum of Understanding	MOU documentation sent to DGW for review, offer for clarification or discussion if needed.		
359	19-Aug-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Memorandum of Understanding	Discussion of MOU and IBA terms. Provided government contact information.		
360	19-Aug-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Government contact	Government contacts information receipt		
361	23-Aug-16	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Memorandum of Understanding	Call regarding the delivery of the MOU		
362	26-Aug-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Memorandum of Understanding	Inquiry by TML to the delivery of the MOU		
363	26-Aug-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Memorandum of Understanding	Response from DGW for delivery of the MOU		
364	26-Aug-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Memorandum of Understanding	MOU Delivery to TML		
365	F26-Aug-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Memorandum of Understanding	TML receipt of the MOU		
366	13-Sep-16	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Memorandum of Understanding	Negotiator has not closed looped on MOU with WLON negotiation team. DGW to continue to press WLON for response.		
367	16-Sep-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting planning	Negotiator has not finalized the meeting date. WLON and Council may have difficulties accommodating the Sept. 22 date.		
368	16-Sep-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting planning	WLON confirms meeting time.		
369	16-Sep-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting planning	Negotiator confirmation of meeting on September 22, 2016.		
370	22-Sep-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting planning	WLON confirmation of meeting time.		
371	22-Sep-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Memorandum of Agreement	Delivery of draft Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) for TML comment.		
372	22-Sep-16	Meeting - in person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Memorandum of Agreement Impact benefits Agreement	Meeting to discuss MOA and IBA documents.	Constitutional rights Memorandum of Understanding	
373	26-Sep-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Memorandum of Agreement Impact benefits Agreement	Delivery of draft MOA and IBA for comment.		
374	27-Sep-16	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Employment and contracting opportunities	Discussion surrounding opportunities at Goliath and follow up items	Employment opportunities Contracting opportunities WLON companies	
375	30-Sep-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Employment and contracting opportunities	Opportunities were shared with WLON and invitation to visit site was offered.		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
376	3-Oct-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Employment and contracting opportunities	Documentation surrounding opportunities at Goliath		
377	3-Oct-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Business opportunities	Business contact for security services.		
378	7-Oct-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting planning	Confirmation of teleconference on October 11, 2016.		
379	7-Oct-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting planning	Confirmation of attendance by TML for teleconference on October 11, 2016.		
380	11-Oct-16	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Memorandum of Agreement Impact benefits Agreement	Discussion surrounding MOA and IBA.		
381	11-Oct-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Memorandum of Agreement Impact benefits Agreement	Updated documents provided		
382	7-Nov-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Memorandum of Agreement Impact benefits Agreement	Discussion surrounding MOA and IBA.		
383	21-Nov-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Memorandum of Agreement Impact benefits Agreement	Discussion surrounding MOA and IBA.		
384	22-Nov-16	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Memorandum of Agreement Impact benefits Agreement	Discussion surrounding MOA and IBA.		
385	23-Nov-16	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Memorandum of Agreement Impact benefits Agreement	Discussion surrounding MOA and IBA.		
386	23-Nov-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Employment and contracting opportunities	Discussion regarding opportunities for excavation services	Contracting opportunities	
387	24-Nov-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Employment and contracting opportunities	Discussion regarding opportunities for excavation services	Contracting opportunities	
388	29-Nov-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Employment and contracting opportunities	Discussion regarding opportunities for excavation services	Contracting opportunities	
389	29-Nov-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Memorandum of Agreement Impact benefits Agreement	Discussion surrounding MOA and IBA.		
390	1-Dec-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Employment and contracting opportunities	Discussion regarding opportunities for excavation services	Contracting opportunities	
391	1-Dec-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Memorandum of Agreement Impact benefits Agreement	Discussion surrounding MOA and IBA.		
392	2-Dec-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Employment and contracting opportunities	Discussion regarding opportunities for excavation services	Contracting opportunities	
393	21-Dec-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Memorandum of Agreement Impact benefits	Discussion surrounding MOA and IBA.		





Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
				Agreement			
394	22-Dec-16	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Memorandum of Agreement Impact benefits Agreement	Discussion surrounding MOA and IBA.		
	<b>2017</b>						
395	8-Feb-17	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting planning	WLON confirmed willingness to discuss Project, to be centered on water management for the Project.	Water management	
396	8-Feb-17	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting planning	WLON confirmation of meeting with Treasury Metals CEO Chris Stewart to discuss path moving forward.		
397	2-Mar-17	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting planning	WLON confirmation of meeting with Treasury Metals CEO Chris Stewart to discuss path moving forward.		
397	2-Mar-17	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting planning	WLON confirmation of meeting with Treasury Metals CEO Chris Stewart to discuss path moving forward.		
398	2-Mar-17	Meeting - in person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting to discuss restarting talks with WLON	WLON meeting with Treasury Metals CEO Chris Stewart to discuss path moving forward.		
399	20-Mar-17	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Documentation sharing with WLON, and Meeting planning	WLON receipt of Draft PD Update Report and correspondence for confirmed April 5, 2017 meeting		
400	20-Mar-17	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Documentation sharing with WLON, and Meeting planning	WLON receipt of Draft PD Update Report and correspondence for confirmed April 5, 2017 meeting		
401	21-Mar-17	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Documentation sharing with WLON, and Meeting planning	WLON receipt of Draft PD Update Report and correspondence for confirmed April 5, 2017 meeting		
402	21-Mar-17	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Documentation sharing with WLON, and Meeting planning	Delivery of Draft PPT for April 5th meeting. TML inquiry for feedback on content prior to meeting.		
403	21-Mar-17	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Documentation sharing with WLON, and Meeting planning	Delivery of Draft PD Update Report.		
404	28-Mar-17	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Documentation sharing with WLON, and Meeting planning	Confirmation of attendance by WLON for meeting on April 5, 2017.		
405	28-Mar-17	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting planning	Discussion with WLON staff regarding meeting.		
406	4-Apr-17	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Road Sign	Discussion with WLON staff regarding road sign change on Highway 11/17.		
407	4-Apr-17	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Documentation sharing with WLON	Delivery of final slide deck to WLON		
408	5-Apr-17	Meeting - in person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting to discuss the overall impacts to water associated with the Goliath Project.	Meeting was centered on water management associated with the Goliath Gold Project. Meeting topics also included a number of inquiries regarding the consultation process and schedule moving forward to CEAA.	Water quality of fish spawning streams: Water management Wild Rice Lack of traditional knowledge and values within documentation Tailings ponds Overall government oversight, and consultation methods Hydrogeology Consultation protocols and methods	Treasury Metals will continue to engage WLON on the issues identified within the meeting. Further documentation as part of the information requests will be provided to WLON on completion to aid in the discussion of impacts to water and water management, as well as traditional knowledge and values.
409	11-Apr-17	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Documentation sharing with WLON	Delivery of draft PD Update Figures to WLON	Project details	



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
410	12-Apr-17	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Documentation sharing with WLON	Delivery of draft PD Update Figures to WLON	Project details	
411	18-Apr-17	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Employment and contracting opportunities	Employment opportunity for WLON at the Goliath Gold Project. Details and advertisement shared with WLON staff.	Employment opportunities	
412	20-Apr-17	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Employment and contracting opportunities	Employment opportunity for WLON at the Goliath Gold Project. Details and advertisement shared with WLON staff.	Employment opportunities	
413	23-May-17	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting planning	Treasury Metals in communication with WLON and WBFN regarding meeting on site.		
414	29-May-17	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Letter – April 5, 2017	Treasury Metals forwarded a letter to WLON, ELFN, and WBFN illustrating its appreciation for the April 5, 2017 meeting.	Environmental Monitor	Treasury Metals provided funding opportunity for a First Nation environmental monitor to perform work to support the development of the Project and 3 <sup>rd</sup> party review on up-coming documentation.
415	29-May-17	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Letter – Information Requests	Treasury Metals forwarded a letter to all communities regarding the completion of draft IR responses. Supporting documentation was forwarded as part of this process.		
416	02-Jun-17	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting Planning	Treasury Metals in communication with WLON and WBFN regarding meeting on site. Confirmation of June 7 <sup>th</sup> as the meeting date.		
417	05-Jun-17	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Exploration Project	WLON inquiry to Treasury Metals regarding drilling activities on site		
418	07-Jun-17	Meeting - in person	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting to discuss the overall impacts associated with Goliath Project.	Meeting served as an opportunity to discuss the Project, meeting occurred at the Goliath Project office. WLON staff explored the former Tree Nursery grounds, and visited the proposed open pit area, plant site area, and tailings storage facility area.	Water management Groundwater Lack of traditional knowledge and values within documentation Ceremony	Treasury Metals will continue to engage WLON on the issues identified within the meeting. As part of this Treasury Metals is preparing an Impact Footprints and Effect Areas Report. This report is designed to provide Indigenous communities with a preliminary visualization of effects of the Project to traditional land use. Treasury Metals will engage all communities on this document to identify any areas or specific regions within the area of traditional land use outside the overall goal of a formal traditional knowledge study.
419	14-Jun-17	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Ceremony Planning	Treasury Metals inquired about the possibility of WLON performing a ceremony to mark of progress in discussions, and the start of drilling activities.	Ceremony	
420	14-Jun-17	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Ceremony Planning	WLON to get back to Treasury Metals in regards to performing a ceremony on the Project site.		
421	29-Jun-17	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Letter – Revised EIS	Treasury Metals forwarded a letter to all communities informing them of the need to complete a revised EIS.		
422	30-Jun-17	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Documentation sharing with WLON	WLON requested maps from documentation previously provided (Impact Review Report).	Project details	
423	04-July-17	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Documentation sharing with WLON	Treasury Metals delivered requested maps to WLON.	Project details	
424	06-July-17	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Introduction	Bob MacDonald provides introduction email to WLON.		
425	12-July-17	Letter	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Documentation sharing with WLON	Treasury Metals sent out a letter and documentation to all the identified communities inviting each Indigenous community to provide comment on the document known as the Impact Footprints and Effect Areas report.	Project details.	
426	18-July-17	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Documentation sharing with WLON	Treasury Metals sent out an email and digital documentation to all the identified communities inviting each Indigenous community to provide comment on the document known as the Impact Footprints and Effect Areas report.	Project details	
427	26-July-17	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting Planning	Treasury Metals highlighted the request for a meeting to discuss the documentation provided. Treasury Metals to provide dates available.		
428	26-July-17	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting Planning	Treasury Metals provided dates available for a meeting with WLON.		
429	02-Aug-17	Phone Call	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting Planning	Treasury Metals highlighted the request for a meeting to discuss the documentation provided. WLON highlighted that the technical staff have reviewed the Impact Footprints and Effect Areas	Location of Infrastructure	Treasury Metals has adjusted components to reflect this discussion. As per conversation the TSF is within the design stage and the concerns presented will be taken into consideration as part of its design.



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
					document. WLON also highlighted concerns regarding infrastructure locations.		
430	02-Aug-17	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Meeting Planning	Treasury Metals requests comments on document, and if to arrange a meeting with technical staff and Bob MacDonald.		
431	11-Aug-17	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Project Details	Treasury Metals requests comments on document.		
432	15-Aug-17	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Notification	WLON staff informs Treasury Metals on return from holidays.		
433	17-Aug-17	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Project details	Treasury request comments on document, as noted in phone call August 2, 2017.		
434	22-Aug-17	Email	Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation	Invoicing	Treasury Metals send on for clarification on invoice for previous legal works.		





### A-2. Eagle Lake First Nation Engagement Log

Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
1	16-Jul-09	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Pre-consultation and relationship building	Letter from TML informing ELFN of 2009 summer exploration program.		
	<b>2011</b>						
2	29-Mar-11	Meeting - in person	Eagle Lake First Nation	Initial Consultation Meeting	Meeting with Maanachi Totaa Aki Elders at ELFN.		
3	30-Mar-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting Discussions	Response to meeting with Elders. Discussion on Pow Wow's, request for community meeting and a communication engagement protocol.		
4	30-Mar-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting Discussions	Response to Elders meeting, organization and approach. Tentative Community meeting May 17, 2011..		Waiting for confirmation on availability
5	31-Mar-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting Discussions	Discussion on Elder meeting, scheduling of Community meeting, marking calendars for Pow Wows.		
6	31-Mar-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Information on Jobs	Request to have available TML job postings sent to ELFN employment councilors.	See Record 7	
7	31-Mar-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Information on Jobs	Confirmation that future TML job postings will be sent to Eagle Lake First Nation.		
8	20-Apr-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Information on Program	TML forwarded information on PDAC Mining Matters Program as per discussion at Symposium in Thunder Bay		
9	10-May-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Scheduling Youth Field Trip	Discussions on dates for scheduling of Mining Matters Youth Field Trip		
10	17-May-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Scheduling Youth Field Trip	Discussions on dates for scheduling of Mining Matters Youth Field Trip		
11	18-May-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Scheduling Youth Field Trip	Discussions on dates for scheduling of Mining Matters Youth Field Trip.		
12	28-Jun-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Scheduling Youth Field Trip	ELFN awaiting update on Mining Matters Program dates.		
13	29-Jun-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Scheduling Youth Field Trip	Confirmation of date with Mining Matters for Youth field trip.		
14	10-Jun-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Invitation to MOU signing	ELFN sent Invitation to signing of MOU between ELFN and Laurentian Goldfield Ltd.		
15	13-Jun-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Request project visit	ELFN requested Peter Moses who is facilitating Prospector Training to bring 13 participants to TML Exploration area.		
16	13-Jun-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Project Visit	Confirmation of student's ability to visit project. TML will provide Geologist to accompany students.		
17	13-Jun-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Logistics student visit	Discussion on logistics for student project visit.		
18	13-Jun-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Logistics student visit	Discussion on logistics for student project visit.		
19	13-Jun-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Invitation to MOU signing	Discussion about invitation to MOU signing with Laurentian and availability for attendance.		
20	13-Jun-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Confirmation - Student visit	Confirmation of accommodation of students to visit project and inquiry if TML students could attend with group.		
21	13-Jun-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Logistics student visit	Discussion on PPE requirements for student project visit.		
22	14-Jun-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Logistics student visit	ELFN asks for address for meet-up, for site visit		
23	15-Jun-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Awareness of Pow Wow	ELFN sent poster informing TML of upcoming Pow Wow.		
24	01-Jul-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Information on document	Information on "Principles of Consultation for Proponents" document		
25	19-Jul-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Pow Wow Invitation	Invitation for TML to attend Pow Wow.		
26	19-Jul-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Information on Pow Wow Etiquette	Information on Pow Wow Etiquette sent to TML from ELFN.		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
27	03-Aug-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	PDAC Information	TML sends ELFN PDAC Poster		
28	05-Aug-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting Discussions	Discussion on Pow Wow and TML attendance, previous meetings with Elders and Community, what is needed for MOU discussions to move forward..		Waiting for feedback on what is needed to start MOU.
29	10-Aug-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	MOU Discussion	Discussion on catered lunch. Response to what is required to proceed with MOU.		
30	10-Aug-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Information on Invoice	Invoice for catered lunch for Mining Matters Youth Program		
31	05-Aug-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Information Mining Matters program	TML advising of when Mining Matters is expected to arrive and where they are staying. Conversation on coordinating event		
32	29-Aug-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Feedback Mining Matters program	TML received positive feedback from Mining Matters program		
33	30-Aug-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Feedback Mining Matters program	Discussion regarding feedback Mining Matters program.		
34	17-Oct-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Notice of meeting cancellation and change in TML contact	Notification by TML of cancellation of meeting. Change of TML contact. Name for new contact person provided.		
35	17-Oct-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Discussion on meeting and TML contact	Discussion on meeting cancellation and change of TML contact.		
36	02-Nov-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Information on ELFN Liaison	TML informed of change in ELFN liaison, information on new contacts.		
37	22-Nov-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Request meeting	TML request to meet ELFN liaison.		
38	22-Nov-11	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Response to meeting request	Discussion on request to meet with TML.		
39	07-Dec-11	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Relationship building	ELFN sent letter indicating interest in creating long-term economic collaborative relationships with industry partners. Accommodation of treaty rights by industry, and the emergence of ELFN as a participant in the regional economy. 7 Generations working with ELFN on Project with submission of the Northern Training Partnership fund for skills training. Project may providing funding to Employers to offset wage and supervisory costs.	Long-term economic collaborative relationship with industry partners Accommodation of treaty rights ELFN participation in regional economy Training program funds	TML provided information about application process for training objectives (record 40, 23-Dec-11). TML sends letter to ELFN introducing new V.P. Operations and stating interest in building strong relationship (Record 41, 29-Dec-11)
40	23-Dec-11	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Application for training objectives	TML responded to letter regarding application process for training objectives, confirming interest.		
41	29-Dec-11	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Introduction of V.P. Operations	TML sends letter to ELFN introducing new V.P. Operations and stating interest in building strong relationship.		
42	12-Mar-12	Voicemail	Eagle Lake First Nation	Follow-up to letter, meeting scheduling	Attempted follow-up on letter of support and to request meeting with Chief to discuss Goliath project, with possibility of community engagement.		
43	21-Mar-12	Voicemail	Eagle Lake First Nation	Attempted contact with Chief	TML attempted contact with Chief regarding letter of support. Left message.		
44	22-Mar-12	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Attempted contact with Chief	TML attempts contact with Chief regarding letter of support, advised out of town.		
45	23-Mar-12	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting request, Northern Partnership Funding application.	Discussion with Chief regarding scheduling Community Engagement, entering into Relationship Agreement. Follow-up on application to Northern Partnership Funding Application. TML directed to Lands and Resource Director to schedule meeting. TML advised of Elder Honorarium, consultation process scope defined.		
46	23-Mar-12	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	Letter sent inquiring about application to Northern Training Partnership Fund. TML would like to schedule meeting to provide project update and discuss potential opportunities.		
47	23-Mar-12	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	Discussion on dates for scheduling meeting with Elders. Contact information exchanged.		Further discussion to follow
48	23-Mar-12	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Confirmation of Contact Information	TML and ELFN confirmation of contact information.		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
49	23-Mar-12	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Request meeting to discuss MOU	ELFN sent letter requesting meeting for MOU discussions and assistance for consultant.	Memorandum of Understanding	follow-up required to schedule meeting/Awaiting Norms return
50	26-Mar-12	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	Discussions on meeting scheduling and content, hoping to lead to Relationship Agreement.		
51	28-Mar-12	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Changes to Department	ELFN contact introduction and willingness to keep TML posted on changes to Lands and Resources Department		
52	28-Mar-12	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting request forward	Forward of email request for meeting.		
43	03-May-12	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	Discussion on letter received for meeting, request for assistance in scheduling meeting.		
54	03-May-12	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Information on Elections	TML advised of elections which may include new Chief and Council.		
55	08-May-12	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Information on Elections	ELFN to advise TML of new or re-election leadership.		Waiting for response on election results
56	05-Jun-12	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting scheduling discussion	Discussion on meeting scheduling with Chief. Meeting topics will include Project update, Possible MOU discussions. ELFN contact will advise of potential meeting date.		Waiting for response from ELFN contact with scheduled meeting date.
57	09-May-12	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Election Results	May 8, 2012 was election day for ELFN. New leadership: Chief - Arnold Gardner, Council Bob Garner, Jim Kavanaugh, Ken Cripps.		
58	20-Jun-12	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Request for meeting	TML requested meeting scheduled to provide update on project and discussions on Relationship Agreement. Chief has not been available as becoming familiar with band activities. ELFN will contact with response from chief.		waiting for response
59	20-Jun-12	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Request for meeting	TML would like meeting to re-introduce V.P. and provide update. Possibility of discussing relationship agreement.		waiting for response from Devon
60	20-Jun-12	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	New Lands and Resource Coordinator	TML informed of possible new Lands & Resource Coordinator.		Waiting for information on new Lands & Resource Coordinator
61	03-Aug-12	Meeting - in person	Eagle Lake First Nation	Attendance at Pow Wow	TML staff member visited the ELFN Pow-Wow.		
62	06-Jun-12	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Cultural Awareness workshop	Notice was sent advising of "Cultural Awareness Training Workshop" taking place June 25, July 23, Aug.20, and Sept.17, 2012		
63	05-Oct-12	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Inquiry on initiatives with ELFN	Prior contact for ELFN meeting coordination inquired if initiatives were started with ELFN after reviewing web site.		
64	08-Oct-12	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Response to initiatives with ELFN	TML responded to inquiry on if initiatives were started indicating that they were ongoing. TML's new V.P. information provided for contact information.		
65	12-Oct-12	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	TML contact information provided	ELFN contact provided information to new Lands & Resources Coordinator with information on V.P. TML.		
66	17-Oct-12	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Invitation to Public meeting	TML sent Chief invitation to public investor meeting where CEO of TML would be present and Goliath update would be provided.		
67	19-Oct-12	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	ELFN informed TML of meeting date scheduled as part of consultation process.		
68	19-Oct-12	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	Request for confirmation of meeting information		
69	22-Oct-12	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting Logistics	Discussion on meeting content.		
70	22-Oct-12	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting Logistics	Discussion on meeting content.		
71	22-Oct-12	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting Logistics	Discussion on meeting as initial step in consultation process and what content is expected from TML.		
72	22-Oct-12	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Availability for contact	ELFN confirms availability to accept call from TML		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
73	22-Oct-12	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting scheduling and logistics	Discussion on meeting scheduling and logistics.		
74	23-Oct-12	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Request for sponsorship	Request for sponsorship for Junior Hockey Team "Northern Renegades".		Waiting for approval
75	26-Oct-12	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Information on arrival for meeting	TML contacted ELFN to inform that TML running late for meeting. ELFN see no problem.		
76	26-Oct-12	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Information on arrival for meeting	Confirmation from ELFN of awareness that TML running late for meeting.		
77	26-Oct-12	Meeting - in person	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting at ELFN	TML attended a meeting at ELFN and provided update on Goliath Project at the request of ELFN.		
78	31-Oct-12	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Confirmation of meeting logistics	Confirmed logistics for meeting at ELFN. TML will provide presentation on Project.		
79	1-Nov-12	Meeting - in person	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting at ELFN	Community meeting held at ELFN.		
80	02-Nov-12	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Hockey Sponsorship	Request for sponsorship payment for ELFN Northern Renegades Hockey team		Waiting for payment
81	26-Nov-12	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Project Description	Letter with Project Description sent to Eagle Lake First Nation.		
82	19-Dec-12	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Sponsorship issued	TML sponsorship of Northern Renegades Hockey Team 2012/13 Season provided		Complete
<b>2013</b>							
83	28-Jan-13	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting Scheduling, Draft Guidelines	TML contacted ELFN to schedule meeting with Chief and Council - ELFN waiting for Draft Guidelines; told to contact the CEA Agency.		TML to contact Jordan Gardner week of February 19th for date and time of ELFN meeting
84	28-Jan-13	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	Discussion on contact information and proposed date for meeting with Chief and Council. Provide presentation on project and discuss how to establish working relationship.		TML to contact Jordan Gardner week of February 19th for date and time of ELFN meeting
85	28-Jan-13	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	Scheduling meeting date/time with Chief and Council		TML to contact Jordan Gardner week of February 19th for location of ELFN meeting
86	28-Jan-13	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	Discussion on meeting scheduling		
87	22-Feb-13	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	Discussion on meeting schedule and draft agenda for ELFN.		To create and confirm agenda
88	22-Feb-13	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting rescheduling	Reschedule of meeting due to conflict with training exercise and information on agenda..		
89	04-Mar-13	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting scheduling and logistics	Discussion on meeting logistics, agenda and time.		Waiting for response/confirmation
90	06-Mar-13	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Notification of change in meeting date	Reschedule of meeting due to conflict with fiscal year end.		Confirmed
91	12-Mar-13	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Notice of Project status	MNDM sent letter providing notice of project status and copy of project description.		
92	05-Apr-13	Meeting - in person	Eagle Lake First Nation	Project Update meeting	Consultation meeting and Goliath update presentation to ELFN Elders and Councilors.		
93	05-Jun-13	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Consultation relating to potential adverse impacts - Goliath Gold Project	TML sent information package and letter - Consultation relating to potential adverse impacts from project.	Project will impact the next generation  How would the restoration project work	TML identified the meetings held and the items that have been stressed in other meetings groundwater, surface water, dust, traffic, and noise  TML will have a closure plan and must post a bond to ensure clean up is done. Will consult with regulators and community about replanting and reclamation
94	24-Jun-13	Voicemail	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting Follow-up	Attempted contact with ELFN to discuss project update and follow-up from previous meeting		
95	26-Jun-13	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Provide information	TML sent letter advising of TML status; Full authorization for N. Bush to engage in all FN related consultation.		
96	27-Jun-13	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Follow-up on information	TML attempted to contact Chief to follow-up on information package that was sent and to attempt to schedule consultation meeting.		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
97	5-Jul-13	Voicemail	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting request	TML attempted 6 times to contact Chief. Left voicemail requesting meeting be arranged.		
98	5-Jul-13	letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Duty to Consult	TML sent letter advising of letter sent June 5, 2013 regarding TML's obligation to consult and reminding that TML has not received contact to set up meeting.		
99	6-Jul-13	letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Pow-Wow Information	ELFN sent letter requesting support for 31st annual Lake of the Eagles Traditional Pow-Wow held at EFLN. Letter is also considered personal invitation to event taking place Aug 2, 3, 4th.		
100	19-Jul-13	Voicemail	Eagle Lake First Nation	CEA Agency participant Grant	TML called to respond to voicemail on the CEA Agency Participant Grant - Left voicemail.		
101	31-Jul-13	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	TML spoke with ELFN about scheduling meeting with Chief.		
102	31-Jul-13	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Discussion on the CEA Agency funds and scheduling of meeting	Phone meeting notes 31July13 - Arrangements for Meeting - Discussion included EL use of the CEA Agency funds, assistance finding experts with mining knowledge, TML's request for meeting with Chief and Council, Consultation.		
103	31-Jul-13	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting Agenda	ELFN emailed TML suggested creating agenda for meeting.		
104	31-Jul-13	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting Agenda	TML responded to email of the creating of agenda.		
105	07 Aug.13	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	Confirmation of scheduled meeting		
106	07-Aug-13	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Advise of potential meeting cancellation	TML advised of potential postponement of meeting with Chief and Council		
107	7-Aug-13	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Confirmation of meeting	Confirmation from ELFN of meeting taking place.		
108	7-Aug-13	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Potential postponement of meeting	Potential postponement of meeting. Awaiting word from Chief.		
109	07-Aug-13	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	TML advised of meeting cancellation and that the following week for reschedule not possible. TML request potential dates to reschedule meeting..		
110	19-Aug-13	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	TML inquired about potential dates to re-schedule meeting with Chief and Council.		
111	21-Aug-13	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	meeting Scheduling	ELFN provided available dates for meeting re- scheduling		
112	21-Aug-13	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	Meeting with ELFN scheduled; ELFN to confirm		
113	21-Aug-13	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting with Eagle Lake	Confirmation of meeting date and time with ELFN.		
114	26-Aug-13	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	TML advises ELFN of scheduling conflict. Request for meeting to be held Sept. 19, or 20 2013		
115	26-Aug-13	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	ELFN confirms rescheduled meeting date of Sept, 19th, 1 pm with Chief and Council		
116	26-Aug-13	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	TML thanks ELFN for rescheduling of meeting.		
117	03-Sep-13	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	ELFN contacted TML inquiring about available dates for rescheduling of meeting due to potential scheduling conflict		
118	03-Sep-13	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	TML received confirmation of meeting schedule to remain as is. Agenda will follow from ELFN next week.		
119	05-Sep-13	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	CRIS Launch Invitation	ELFN sent invitation to launch of Community Resource Information System which matches employers with ELFN prospective Employees		
120	10-Sep-13	Meeting - in person	Eagle Lake First Nation	Info. Meeting RE: Goliath Gold Project	Wabauskang meeting/presentation with ELFN Chief in attendance.  TML held presentation at Wabauskang FN to provide them with an overview of the project Provided with information on consultation protocol as attached.	Key issues raised: potential impacts on land and rights, potential impacts on future generations, potential impacts on water quality, consultation process, resources required for consultation, grade 12 English required for employment with TML.	





Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
121	16-Sep-13	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Consultation Meeting - Lunch Assistance	Discussion regarding meeting lunch costs; agenda; FN consultation selection by the CEA Agency.		
122	16-Sep-13	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Invoice for catering/lunch mtg.sept19	ELFN sends invoice for catered lunch prior to meeting on Sept.19th		
123	16-Sep-13	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Invoice for catering/lunch mtg.sept19	Forwarding of email to VP for feedback.		
124	16-Sep-13	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Invoice for catering/lunch mtg.sept19	Acknowledgement of email being forwarded.		
125	17-Sep-13	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Invoice for catering/lunch mtg.sept19	Confirmation of lunch paid by TML. Also inquiry if image of pow wow from ELFN could be used for presentations.		
126	17-Sep-13	Voicemail	Eagle Lake First Nation	Time of meeting	TML follow-up to email inquiring about if TML should be there at noon or for when meeting was initially scheduled.		
127	19-Sep-13	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Information Session Sept.19 metals	ELFN sent email with attached agenda for meeting that day with Chief and Council		
128	19-Sep-13	Meeting - in person	Eagle Lake First Nation	First Consultation meeting with Chief and Council	TML first consultation meeting with ELFN Chief and Council. TML provided Project overview.	<p>Water quality; discharge into Wabigoon Lake</p> <p>Would consultation with communities occur as part of the Environmental Impact Statement</p> <p>Treasury as not provided funding for education and training: TML should train Eagle Lake people to qualify for a job</p> <p>Opportunities for Aboriginal Business</p> <p>Project is within Treaty 3 and the land belongs to all Treaty 3 communities; Great Earth Law</p>	<p>TML will discharge water that meets all Provincial quality guidelines and regulations. Water discharged from the mill process will pass through a cyanide destruction process and spend time in the tailings pond before being released.</p> <p>Consultation with communities is an integral part of the Environmental Impact Statement</p> <p>TML will require a high school diploma and college entry level math and English. There is approximately 18 months to acquire those requirements. TML will provide in-house training for certain mine and mill jobs but no hiring will occur until the project is confirmed. It is unlikely that apprentices will be hired initially due to the need for trades people at start up.</p> <p>TML may contract some aspects of the Goliath operations. Opportunities for contract work will be available to Aboriginal businesses. There may be opportunities in site security and first aid but there is a need to be cautious about establishing businesses in case the project does not materialize.</p>
129	24-Sep-13	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Invitation to launch CRIS database	TML received invitation and agenda from ELFN to attend showcase of CRIS database.		
130	24-Sep-13	Meeting - in person	Eagle Lake First Nation	Launch of Eagle Lake First Nation Community Resource Information System.	TML took part in ELFN CRIS Skills Inventory launch which will allow for business to tap into ELFN skilled workforce. TML provided information on hiring criteria and handouts on generic jobs in mining and exploration.		
131	27-Sep-13	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Presentation from GRT3	Grand Council Treaty 3 Presentation at ELFN meeting received by TML.		
<b>2014</b>							
132	28-Jan-14	letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Wetland Evaluations and Aboriginal Values	TML/DST sent letter regarding baseline wetlands assessment. Advising of study and request for information.		
133	29-Jan-14	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Update	Attempted contact with Lands and Resource Coordinator regarding Goliath update.		
134	29-Jan-14	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Update	Provided update of project to Lands and Resource Coordinator. ELFN asked when EIS will be available for review.		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
135	29-Jan-14	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Treasury Update	TML provided email update of project as per information from conversation.		
136	4-Feb-14	Phone call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Inquiry socioeconomic study consultant	Attempt to contact ELFN to inquire about Consultant they had used in past.		
137	6-Feb-14	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Goliath Gold Project Description: Eagle Lake First Nations	ELFN band member requests project description and baseline data		
138	6-Feb-14	Phone call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Project Description/Baseline Reports	Request from band member to provide project description and other information about the Goliath Project		
139	7-Feb-14	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Project Description/Baseline Reports	Letter sent with project description, information being requested for baseline studies still being compiled.		
140	7-Feb-14	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Package - Project Description	Project Description shipped to ELFN Band member		
141	10-Apr-14	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Goliath Gold Project - Baseline Reports	Letter sent with cd of Goliath Gold Project – Baseline Reports		
142	10-Apr-14	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Goliath Gold Project - Baseline Reports	Letter sent with cd of Goliath Gold Project – Baseline Reports		
143	29-Apr-14	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Proposed meeting	Attempted to contact from ELFN regarding request to provide community update at ELFN.		
144	30-Apr-14	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Proposed meeting	TML returned ELFN call regarding providing community update - message left for ELFN to call back to arrange meeting.		
145	30-Apr-14	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Proposed meeting	TML spoke with ELFN confirming community meeting on June 7th. This will provide more information on Treasury Metals to the community.		
146	9-May-14	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Invitation to FN Group meeting	TML sent invitation to ELFN and other FN for information session.		
147	16-May-14	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	ELFN Youth Pow Wow	Eagle Lake First Nation advises of upcoming youth Pow Wow		
148	16-May-14	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	RE: Treasury Metals Goliath Gold Project Description	Inquiry by ELFN band member asking for clarification on portions of Project Description.		
149	27-May-14	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Inquiry about attendance and Elder to say opening prayer at meeting	Discussion on recent election, upcoming meeting at ELFN. Inquiry on attendance at TML FN's meeting and if ELFN would be able to provide Elder for prayer.		
150	27-May-14	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	RE: Comments Goliath Gold Project - Project Description	TML responds to comments and questions. Appreciates effort in reviewing project description. TML will attempt to answer questions as quickly as possible		
151	27-May-14	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Treasury Meeting on June 3	TML advises ELFN of whom is invited to meeting on June 3.		
152	30-May-14	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting with Treasury Metals June 3	TML inquired if representatives from ELFN would attend meeting on June 3rd. Inquiry on Elder to open with prayer. Information on site visit.		
153	2-Jun-14	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	June 3 Meeting	Attempt contact re: meeting attendance	TML attempted contact regarding upcoming meeting on June 3, left message.	
154	3-Jun-14	Meeting - In Person	Eagle Lake First Nation	First Nation Goliath Meeting	TML held meeting at the suggestion of FN in which they invited all 6 First Nations in consultation processes. TML provided an overview/update of the project, inquired about how to move forward and responded to questions asked by band members	TML should be consulting with the Grand Council of Treaty 3.  How can TML say the project will have no impacts?	TML has received direction from the Provincial and Federal governments to consult with individual First nations. TML is seeking direction from the First nations if they would like to do consultation collectively through the Grand Council of Treaty 3.  TML expects the impact to be small based on size of project compared to other mining projects which do not have infrastructure already in place. The Project is close to Wabigoon



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
						<p>Questions raised at community meeting about drinking water and groundwater are unanswered.</p> <p>IS TML operating a dam on the property and will it use water from the dam?</p> <p>What will be the First Nation content among the planned 200 employees?</p> <p>How will TML be accountable for handling heavy metals? There are other mines where nothing grows on tailings. What is acceptable level of arsenic?</p> <p>What portion of spending is going to First Nations?</p>	<p>and Dryden which can provide housing and services, there is no need to build roads, hydro, natural gas are in place, no need to build camp or airport. The building will be smaller than the recreation center in Dryden. Potential impacts are relatively small and TML will take measures to ensure impacts are dealt with. The main concern we have heard is how the Project will impact water. Treasury is evaluating a number of options that will ensure that water quality meets provincial standards</p> <p>TML has drilled a number of holes to understand groundwater and a study is expected this week. The government has provided substantial guidelines and has requested specific studies. TML has hired experts to meet requirements.</p> <p>There is a dam associated with the Dryden Tree Nursery but there is no operation of the dam. Project plans to use water from pit dewatering and may use water from the tree nursery ponds.</p> <p>Treasury's goal is that employment will reflect the area in which we live. In broader terms TML would expect 50% female, 50% male. Content to reflect communities around us.</p> <p>TML will prepare a closure plan and will provide money up front for future closure. The EIS review by the government will include First Nation and public input. CEAA has funds available for First Nations review.</p> <p>Engineering and drilling are the main expenditures and the numbers are not broken down. TML will consider the suggestion to hire a First Nation liaison.</p>
155	5-Jun-14	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Treasury Metals information session Tuesday June 3, 2014	ELFN band member enquires about meeting held June 3 <sup>rd</sup> ; asked about meeting notes.		TML provided response and a copy of the presentation.
156	5-Jun-14	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Questions regarding Project Description	Response to June 5th letter from ELFN member regarding concerns and questions on Project Description		
157	5-Jun-14	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Request for info.	Request for project timeline. Discussion on meeting which took place June 3 <sup>rd</sup> .		
158	5-Jun-14	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Permitting Timelines	TML sends presentation information as requested on June 5.		
159	5-Jun-14	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Response to letter of June 5, 14	TML thanks for bring concerns on meeting forward, advise of attached response.		
160	6-Jun-14	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting presentation	TML sends copy of presentation to EL band member		
161	6-Jun-14	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting presentation	ELFN responds to receipt of presentation.		
162	9-Jun-14	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	RE: June 3 Treasury Presentation	TML advised of mailing address correction.		
163	9-Jun-14	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	RE: June 3 Treasury Presentation	TML confirms change in mailing address.		
134	9-Jun-14	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Inquiry re: community meeting - June 10, 14	TML attempt contact regarding FN's presentation for ELFN community meeting and provided details on whom from TML attending..		
165	19-Jun-14	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting at ELFN	ELFN requests presentation/update at Eagle Lake First Nation. Dinner would be provided.		
166	9-Jun-14	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting at ELFN	TML seeks clarification of timeline for meeting request.		
167	9-Jun-14	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Community Meeting - June 10, 14	TML confirmed with ELFN meeting time and date.		





Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
168	10-Jun-14	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting at ELFN	ELFN responds to email asking for shorter presentation and confirmation on number of staff to bring. Advising of unsure of number of questions that will be asked.		
169	10-Jun-14	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting at ELFN	Discussion on upcoming meeting at ELFN.		
170	10-Jun-14	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Confirmation of meeting by ELFN	ELFN confirmed meeting request short presentation.		
171	10-Jun-14	Meeting - in person	Eagle Lake First Nation	Goliath Project Community Meeting	TML were invited by Eagle Lake First Nation to host a Community meeting with presentation at Eagle Lake First Nation as per attached presentation and meeting notes.	<p>Why will there be both open pit and underground mining? Is underground mining more environmentally friendly?</p> <p>Will the water left in the final pit be safe?</p> <p>Use of cyanide in the extraction process</p> <p>Are there any old graves on the site?</p>	<p>Underground mining would have a smaller footprint but would not necessarily be more environmentally desirable. Underground mining is more expensive and requires a higher ore grade to be viable.</p> <p>The water will be safe. The potential contaminants – oil spills from mechanical equipment and phosphates from unexploded explosives – will be cleaned up as they occur and will not be in the pit.</p> <p>A weak solution of cyanide will be used in the extraction process and will require special measures for handling and destruction and it will be destroyed so not to pose a threat to the environment</p> <p>An archaeological assessment did not find any graves or anything else of significance on the site. The area was the site of homesteads over 100 years and most of the site has been logged in the recent past. TML is proposing Wabigoon lake Ojibway Nation and Eagle Lake First nation complete traditional knowledge studies on the site.</p>
172	11-Jun-14	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Response to meeting at ELFN	TML responds to opportunity to visit and share information about Project with ELFN.		
173	12-Jun-14	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Employment inquiry	Inquiry regarding Aboriginal Liaison position and interest.		
174	12-Jun-14	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Employment inquiry	Response to Aboriginal Liaison position inquiry.		
175	13-Jun-14	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	ELFN Catering	TML inquired about ELFN catering service providers.		
176	13-Jun-14	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Request for meeting re: TK Study, Agreement	Request meeting to discuss TK study and long-term agreement.		
177	13-Jun-14	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Sending of notes from community meeting	TML sent copy of notes from community meeting held at Eagle Lake on June 10th. With request to advise of missed information or need for clarification.		
178	8-Jul-14	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Request for donation	Request for donation to offset costs for 32nd Annual Eagle Lake Pow Wow with invitation to attend.		
179	23-Jul-14	Phone call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Support for Pow Wow	TML advised ELFN of Treasury's donation toward Annual Pow Wow.		
180	25-Jul-14	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Confirmation of donation	TML sends letter responding to donation request.		
181	11-Aug-14	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Request copy of presentation	ELFN requested copy of June presentation to provide update to those Elders who were not available to attend June meeting with TML.		TML forwarded presentation to ELFN via email.
182	11-Aug-14	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	TML provided copy of presentation to ELFN	TML sent copy of requested presentation to ELFN.		
183	10-Sep-14	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Invitation to TML Storefront location	TML sent invitation to ELFN to attend grand opening of storefront location as well as provided details on days of operation.		
184	21-Oct-14	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Submission of EIS	TML advised Chief and Council on submission of EIS		
185	21-Oct-14	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Submission of EIS	Sent copy of EIS to ELFN.		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
186	21-Oct-14	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Response to questions	Information on EIS and Project Description sent to band member.		
187	31-Oct-14	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Goliath Gold Mine - Manito Akiinakonigaawin Letter	Letter from Eagle Lake First Nation to Treasury Metals advising to contact Grand Council Treaty #3 regarding consultation process of MANITO AKI INAKONIGAAWIN (The Great Earth Law)		
188	04-Nov-14	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Inquiry Jordan Gardner	Inquiry on availability of TML Director of Community Development.		
189	05-Nov-14	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Call returned by TML	TML attempt contact of ELFN.		
190	10-Nov-14	Letter	Grand Council Treaty 3	Goliath Gold Project	TML provided an update on the project and informed GCT#3 of contacts and discussions with First Nations regarding consultation. TML suggested being unclear if FN communities identified would like to consult under umbrella of Treaty 3.		
<b>2015</b>							
191	09-Feb-15	Email, phone call	Eagle Lake First Nation	ELFN Inquiry	ELFN requests contact by TML prior to the CEA Agency visit. Response attempted.		
192	09-Feb-15	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Attempt contact regarding ELFN Inquiry	TML attempt contact with ELFN		
193	09-Feb-15	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Attempt contact regarding ELFN inquiry	TML attempt contact with ELFN		
194	09-Feb-15	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Attempt contact regarding ELFN inquiry	TML attempt contact with ELFN		
195	09-Feb-15	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Attempt contact regarding ELFN inquiry	TML attempt contact with ELFN		
196	09-Feb-15	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Contact regarding ELFN inquiry -	Request for support from TML for workshop on impacts of mining practices on the watershed.		
197	10-Feb-15	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	ELFN Inquiry - CEA Agency visit	ELFN requests support from TML for a Mining Practices and Impacts on the Watershed - workshop.		
198	19-Feb-15	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Watershed Workshop	TML response to email regarding support for workshop, requesting additional information on how ELFN would like TML could participate.		
199	23-Feb-15	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	February 10-12, 2015 Meeting with Aboriginal Communities	TML received letter from the CEA Agency providing overview of meetings that the CEA Agency held with a number of Aboriginal communities from February 10-12, 2015 regarding the Goliath Gold project.	<p>Water quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Figures showing delineation of potentially affected watersheds, including flow directions and the locations of discharge and recharge areas are needed</li> <li>Additional information on flow path of contaminants through watersheds, water quality within tailings storage facility (TSF) and open pit (post-closure) is needed. This relates to wildlife access to the TSF and open pit</li> </ul> <p>Unclear how much water will be used daily and where it is sourced</p> <p>Potential impacts to country foods, current use of lands and resources for traditional purposes, and cultural heritage in relation to present and future generations (cumulative effects)</p> <p>Potential impacts to Lola Lake Nature Reserve, just north of the proposed TSF</p> <p>Impacts to fish and fish habitat</p>	



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Spawning areas for white suckers, walleye and other fish within the impacted watersheds</li> <li>Current use of lands and resources for traditional purposes</li> <li>Blueberry picking within area of [proposed] TSF</li> <li>Possible subsection 5(2) effects</li> <li>Fox dens within TSF area</li> <li>Robins feed on blueberries within TSF area</li> <li>TSF area is good nesting habitat for birds, with its easy access to blueberries</li> </ul> <p>Project components</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Requested additional information regarding TSF design, cyanide treatment and transportation, cyanide breakdown</li> <li>future presentations to the community should include technical information on cyanide breakdown</li> <li>Several questions about water management plan and system</li> </ul> <p>Accidents and malfunctions, including tailings dam failure, transportation of hazardous materials, risks to air quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>need to have accountability for claims, need checks and transparency</li> </ul> <p>Mine closure and reclamation plans</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>extent historical conditions will be restored at post closure</li> </ul> <p>Follow-up monitoring, including involvement of Aboriginal monitors</p>	
200	03-Mar-15	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Funding - Community Baseline Studies	Advising of attached letter regarding funding for Community Baseline Studies.		
201	03-Mar-15	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Proposed Watershed Workshop	Request for funding for Watershed Planning Workshop		
202	09-Mar-15	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Proposed Watershed Workshop	Discussion with Eagle Lake First Nation regarding funding for proposed Watershed Workshop planned by Eagle Lake. TML indicated desire to participate.		
203	09-Mar-15	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Status of letter to Grand Council Treaty 3	TML inquired with ELFN regarding letter sent to GCT 3 at request of ELFN in November 2014.		
204	09-Mar-15	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Status of letter to Grand Council Treaty 3	Inquiry on response to letter to GCT3 as requested by ELFN in November 2014		
205	09-Mar-15	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Status of letter to Grand Council Treaty 3	Discussion regarding response to letter GCT3		
206	09-Mar-15	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Status of letter to Grand Council Treaty 3	Discussion regarding response to letter GCT3		
207	10-Mar-15	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Proposed Watershed Workshop	Discussion regarding funding for proposed Watershed Workshop. TML willing to contribute and requests participation an copies of guidebooks prepared for the workshop		
208	17-Mar-15	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Watershed Workshop	Inquiry from TML regarding Watershed Workshop, and feedback from Chief White or GCT3.		
209	23-Mar-15	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Status of letter to Grand Council Treaty 3	Attempt contact to follow-up on letter of March 10, 2015.		
210	26-Mar-15	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Support for Watershed Workshop	ELFN confirmed acceptance of support from TML for Watershed Workshop and will proceed with planning and preparations. ELFN has not heard from GCT3 regarding previous inquiry.		
211	09-Apr-15	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Status of letter to Grand Council Treaty 3	Request to resend letter to GCT3		
212	14-Apr-15	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Status of letter to Grand Council Treaty 3	TML to resend letter to GCT3		
213	15-Apr-15	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Status of letter to Grand Council Treaty 3	Letter to GCT3 informing of resending of Nov.10th letter.		
214	22-Apr-15	Letter	Eagle Lake First	EIS for Goliath Project	Letter accompanying copies of the EIS.		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
215	23-Apr-15	Meeting - in person	Nation	Delivery of EIS	Hand delivery of EIS to ELFN	30 days was too short a time to provide comments to CEAA	
216	24-Apr-15	Voicemail	Eagle Lake First Nation	Watershed Workshop	ELFN called to advise that the timing of the Watershed Workshop being planned by Eagle Lake will be delayed until the first or second week of June. Priority will be response to CEAA re: Goliath Gold Environmental Impact Statement.		
217	30-Apr-15	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	EIS for Goliath Project	Advising ELFN band member of EIS acceptance and accessibility.		
218	05-May-15	Meeting - in person	Eagle Lake First Nation	Community Meeting - Goliath Gold Project Final Environmental Impact Statement	Community meeting held with CEAA at ELFN	<p>Lake down Sioux Lookout highway where Eagle Lake members go rice picking/ duck hunting, people from ELFN have brought their families there for 100 years. (Rice Lk., Sandy Lk, Table Rock Lk, Tom Chief Lk.) What effect will mine have on this lake?</p> <p>What would the effects be on Wabigoon area water table?</p> <p>There is limited time and resources to scrutinize the project, we only have one person to look at it we do not want to rush it. Eagle Lake can only afford the services of a consultant for reviewing the EIS for 3 days.</p> <p>TML did not inform Treaty #3, there is a process that needs to be followed. We need to ask Treaty #3 – they will indicate which communities will be affected by project.</p> <p>Chief stated that it is important to understand Treaty 3 ownership and why it is important to involve Treaty #3. Treaty three is 55,000 square miles. Cheryl Beckner is here from Treaty #3. We are very closely related to the other communities. GCT#3 tells us how to deal with any development not only Goliath.</p> <p>We do not have capacity or resources to understand what is happening underground. – If there was ever seepage into Wabigoon Lake, who goes to the people of White Dog and Grassy Narrows</p> <p>Money for reclamation</p> <p>Health impacts due to the mine</p> <p>What is emergency response plan</p> <p>Evaporation of toxins including cyanide</p> <p>Effect of tornado on the mine</p> <p>Compensation to community for a spill</p> <p>Will treated water meet water quality standards?</p> <p>Blackwater Creek is a spawning area for musky and northern pike</p> <p>Tailings monitoring for the next 100 years</p> <p>Toxins released from underground</p> <p>How will waste be disposed of?</p> <p>Acid generation and overspill of the pit after mine closure</p> <p>Wabigoon Lake and Whitefish Bay First Nations have fishing licenses on Thunder and Wabigoon lakes</p> <p>Concern of loss of habitat for birds, plants, and animals</p>	<p>Treasury to confirm location of lake and discuss any potential impacts with Eagle Lake.</p> <p>From CEAA - Encouraging Eagle Lake to request an extension to the time for comment.</p>



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
219	05-May-15	Meeting - in person	Eagle Lake First Nation	Discussion on plants, animals, berries at Goliath site	Discussion with TLFN Elder regarding plants, berries and animals.	Presence of blueberries, robins, and fox dens on the Project site, specifically the Tailings Storage Facility  Any plants or wildlife habitat on the Project site could also be found in close proximity  Keep disturbances small and respect the land	
220	06-May-15	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Proximity of Tom Chief Lake	Contact information inquiry ELFN contact who inquired about impacts of Project on Tom Chief Lake.	Tom Chief Lake	Tom Chief Lake is approximately 23 kilometres from the Project site and in a completely different watershed. TML does not expect any impacts to Tom Chief Lake or vicinity from the Goliath project
221	11-May-15	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Contact information for band member	Request by TML for contact information of band member to follow up on question		
222	11-May-15	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Contact information for band member	Contact information band member provided.		
223	11-May-15	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Potential Impacts to Tom Chief Lake	Message left in response to concern about Tom Chief Lake.	Tom Chief Lake	Tom Chief Lake is approximately 23 km to the northeast of the Goliath site. Tom Chief drains into Big Sandy Lake - Minnitaki - English River system. Goliath Gold site drains - Wabigoon Lake - Wabigoon River system. The area in question is some distance from the Goliath site and in a completely separate watershed. Treasury does not anticipate any impact to this area.
<b>2016</b>							
224	10-Aug-16	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Drilling notification	ELFN notified of TML drilling plan by MNDM		
<b>2017</b>							
225	5-Apr-16	Meeting - in person	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting to discuss the overall impacts to water associated with the Goliath Project.	Meeting was centered on water management associated with the Goliath Gold Project. Meeting topics also included a number of inquiries regarding the consultation process and schedule moving forward to CEAA.	Water quality of fish spawning streams:  Water management  Wild Rice  Lack of traditional knowledge and values within documentation  Tailings ponds  Overall government oversight, and consultation methods  Hydrogeology  Consultation protocols and methods	Treasury Metals will continue to engage ELFN on the issues identified within the meeting. Further documentation as part of the information requests will be provided to ELFN on completion to aid in the discussion of impacts to water and water management, as well as traditional knowledge and values.
226	18-Apr-17	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Job opportunity	ELFN notified of job opportunity at the Goliath Gold Project	Employment opportunity	
226	20-Apr-17	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Job opportunity	ELFN notified of job opportunity at the Goliath Gold Project	Employment opportunity	
226	23-Apr-17	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Job opportunity	ELFN requests PDF of advertisement.	Employment opportunity	
226	23-Apr-17	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Job opportunity	Treasury Metals forwards on PDF.	Employment opportunity	
227	29-May-17	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Letter – April 5, 2017	Treasury Metals forwarded a letter to WLON, ELFN, and WBFN illustrating its appreciation for the April 5, 2017 meeting.	Environmental Monitor	Treasury Metals provided funding opportunity for a First Nation environmental monitor to perform work to support the development of the Project and 3 <sup>rd</sup> party review on up-coming documentation.
228	29-May-17	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Letter – Information Requests	Treasury Metals forwarded a letter to all communities regarding the completion of draft IR responses. Supporting documentation was forwarded as part of this process.		
229	29-Jun-17	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Letter – Revised EIS	Treasury Metals forwarded a letter to all communities informing them of the need to complete a revised EIS.		
230	12-July-17	Letter	Eagle Lake First Nation	Documentation sharing with ELFN	Treasury Metals sent out a letter and documentation to all the identified communities inviting each Indigenous community to provide comment on the document known as the Impact Footprints and Effect Areas report.	Project details.	
426	18-July-17	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Documentation sharing with ELFN	Treasury Metals sent out an email and digital documentation to all the identified communities inviting each Indigenous community to provide comment on the document known as the Impact Footprints and Effect Areas report.	Project details	



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
232	26-July-17	Phone Call	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting planning	Treasury Metals inquired with ELFN to organize and coordinate a meeting to discuss the documentation provided. Treasury Metals will provide dates to ELFN.	Project details	
232	26-July-17	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting planning	Treasury Metals provides dates to ELFN	Project details	
233	11-Aug-17	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting planning	Treasury Metals follows up in regards to scheduling a meeting with ELFN.	Project details.	
234	14-Aug-17	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting planning	ELFN provides early September as opportunity to discuss Project requests Treasury Metals provides dates.	Project details.	
235	14-Aug-17	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting planning	Treasury Metals follows up in regards to scheduling will provide dates in a timely fashion.	Project details.	
236	17-Aug-17	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting planning	Treasury Metals follows up in regards to scheduling provides the dates of September 12 – 14.		
237	21-Aug-17	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting planning	ELFN confirms meeting on September 12 at 1 PM.		
238	21-Aug-17	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Meeting planning	Treasury Metals confirms and will forward on a draft agenda within the next couple of weeks.		





### A-3 Lac Seul First Nation Engagement Log

Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
1	03-Jun-12	Letter	Lac Seul First Nation	Request for Sponsorship	LSFN sent letter requesting Sponsorship for Career Fair.		Will follow-up with confirmation
2	26-Mar-12	Letter	Lac Seul First Nation	Confirmation on Sponsorship	TML sent letter to LSFN indicating willingness to support Career Fair.		Sponsorship confirmation complete
3	26-Mar-12	Phone Call	Lac Seul First Nation	Request for participation in Career Fair	LSFN requested TML to set up booth for Career Fair - TML needs to review manpower before confirming.		Will respond to request to set up booth
4	28-Mar-12	Phone Call	Lac Seul First Nation	Response to request for participation in Career Fair	TML confirms they will set up booth at Career Fair		
5	04-Dec-12	Participation	Lac Seul First Nation	Relationship building	TML set up booth and provided sponsorship for Career Fair. TML provided information about typical jobs in mining to grade 9 & 10 students as well as other attendees of the Career Fair		
6	26-Nov-12	Letter	Lac Seul First Nation	Pre-Consultation / Relationship building	TML sent letter advising of attached Project Description to LSFN		
	<b>2013</b>						
7	27-Feb-13	Phone Call	Lac Seul First Nation	Request for Introductory Meeting	TML called to set up introductory meeting and discuss consultation process - left message with secretary as Chief was in meeting.		waiting for call back
8	03-Dec-13	Letter	Lac Seul First Nation	Notice project status and description	Letter sent from MNDM advising of project status and project description		
9	03-May-13	Phone Call	Lac Seul First Nation	Request for Sponsorship & Participation	LSFN contacted TML requesting sponsorship and participation in annual Career Fair.		waiting for fax request to attend Career Fair
10	03-May-13	Phone Call	Lac Seul First Nation	Confirmation of Sponsorship & Participation	TML confirmed attendance and sponsorship for Career Fair. Discussed logistics for booth. LSFN asked if TML can provide presentation to group.		TML needs to confirm ability to provide presentation.
11	03-May-13	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Confirmation on providing Presentation.	TML confirms ability to provide presentation to students. Discussion on logistics for boot.		Responded to ability to provide presentation.
12	03-May-13	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Career Fair Logistics inquiries	LSFN responds to booth logistics questions.		
13	03-May-13	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Career Fair Logistics inquiries	TML enquires about booth logistics.		
14	03-May-13	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Career Fair Logistics inquires	Response from LSFN on booth logistics.		
15	03-May-13	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Career Fair Logistics inquiries	Confirmation of Career Fair logistics.		
16	06-May-13	Phone Call	Lac Seul First Nation	Career Fair Presentation Schedule	LSFN confirmed schedule for presentation.		
17	09-May-13	Participation	Lac Seul First Nation	Career Fair	TML sponsored, set up booth and provided presentation at Career Fair.		
18	05-Jun-13	Letter	Lac Seul First Nation	Consultation relating to potential adverse impacts - Goliath Gold Project	TML sent package to LSFN regarding consultation and potential impact from project.		
19	26-Jun-13	Letter	Lac Seul First Nation	TML Information	TML letter advising of project status; Full authorization for N. Bush to engage in all FN related consultation.		
20	27-Jun-13	Phone Call	Lac Seul First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	Attempted scheduling of consultation meeting.		
21	28-Jun-13	voicemail	Lac Seul First Nation	Letter Follow-up, Meeting Scheduling	Attempted contact letter follow-up; meeting request.		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
22	5-Jul-13	Phone Call	Lac Seul First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	Request to schedule meeting		
23	5-Jul-13	Letter	Lac Seul First Nation	TML's Obligation to Consult	TML sent letter advising of letter sent June 5, 2013 regarding TML's obligation to consult and reminding that TML has not received contact to set up meeting.		
24	11-Jul-13	Phone Call	Lac Seul First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	Discussion on scheduling meeting with Lac Seul First Nation. This will be initial meeting.		
25	11-Jul-13	Phone Call	Lac Seul First Nation	Confirmation of Meeting	Confirmation of meeting scheduled for July 29th 2 pm.		
26	29-Jul-13	Phone Call	Lac Seul First Nation	Meeting Logistics	Confirmation of meeting time and place.		
27	29-Jul-13	Meeting - in person	Lac Seul First Nation	Goliath Project Overview; Discussion on Project Concerns	Summary of meeting with LSFN - TML Project Overview; Project overview, discussion on water, tailings pond, extraction process, closure plan, business and employment opportunities, training, consultation process. Request for site visit.	<p>Concern for water</p> <p>Operation of the tailings pond</p> <p>What happens to cyanide used in the extraction process</p> <p>What determines whether water from the mine site will be discharged into Wabigoon or Hartman Lake? Discharge to Hartman Lake would be of concern as the water would enter the Lac Seul watershed.</p> <p>Concern that the open pit will not be closed properly</p> <p>Will there be a camp?</p> <p>Are there traplines associated with the site?</p> <p>Lac Seul expressed interest in employment and business opportunities. Omish Construction has completed a power line and substation. Other businesses and partnerships include diamond drilling, catering, rock crusher, portable concrete batch plant, and metal fabrication.</p>	<p>The specific design of the tailings pond is not finalized.</p> <p>The majority of the cyanide is consumed in the process. The remainder is neutralized and the water is recycled back into the milling process. Some cyanide may make it to tailings ponds where it will be neutralized by sunlight</p> <p>Alternatives will be assessed by an independent party based on cost, environmental, and social aspects,</p> <p>A closure plan will be submitted and approved by government before the mine is built. TML must post a bond to cover the cost of future closure costs.</p> <p>A camp is not anticipated. There is sufficient accommodation in Wabigoon and Dryden to support both construction and operation of the mine.</p> <p>There is little opportunity for trapping on the site as it is private property. TML will follow up on the trapping question.</p> <p>Lac Seul will be made aware of opportunities but TML cannot commit to exclusive opportunity for the work</p>
28	31-Jul-13	Letter	Lac Seul First Nation	Meeting follow-up, verification of content	Letter sent to LSFN thanking for meeting, attached meeting notes		
29	9-Aug-13	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Meeting Notes	LSFN responded to notes from meeting, providing corrections of name and title.		
30	13-Aug-13	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Meeting Notes	TML advised LSFN of corrections made to meeting notes and apologized for error..		
31	13-Aug-13	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Meeting Notes	LSFN accepted apology for error in notes		
32	19-Aug-13	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Consultation Process	TML requests details of Lac Seul' consultation process. TML looks forward to site visit by LSFN.		
33	20-Aug-13	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Consultation Process	LSFN responded to request for information on Consultation Process, awaiting approval to provide		
34	21-Aug-13	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Consultation Process	TML looking forward to hear from LSFN with information on Consultation Process.		
35	23-Aug-13	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Crushing & Surface Treatment	Omish Construction who has a partnership with LSFN is requesting meet with TML at Project site.		
	<b>2014</b>						
36	29-Jan-14	Phone Call	Lac Seul First Nation	Update	Provided update on Goliath Project - Advised of dates for Lac Seul's annual career fair.		Awaiting invitation to Career Fair





Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
37	28-Jan-14	Letter	Lac Seul First Nation	Wetland Evaluations and Aboriginal Values	TML/DST sent letter regarding baseline wetlands assessment. Advising of study and request for information.		
38	4-Feb-14	Phone Call	Lac Seul First Nation	Reference for GCK Consulting	TML called Chief to confirm references for consultant.		
39	2-Apr-14	Letter	Lac Seul First Nation	Invitation - Annual Mining Career Fair	TML received invitation to Lac Seul First Nation's annual Mining Career Fair 2014 taking place April 29 & 30th at Frenchman's Head.		
40	4-Apr-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Lac Seul FN 2014 Career Fair	LSFN sent email advising of invitational letter to attend and sponsor 2014 Career Fair.		
41	9-Apr-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Lac Seul Mining Career Fair 2014	TML responded to invitation for Lac Seul annual Mining Career Fair 2014. Advising of sponsorship and booth for both days of the event.		
42	10-Apr-14	Letter	Lac Seul First Nation	Goliath Gold Project - Baseline Reports	Letter sent with CD of Goliath Gold Project - Baseline Reports		
43	29-Apr-14	Meeting - in person	Lac Seul First Nation	Career Fair attendance	TML attended LSFN Career fair. Informal discussions with Chief Bull and Liz Kejick. Interest in scheduling Goliath visit.		
44	9-May-14	Letter	Lac Seul First Nation	Invitation to meeting between TML and FN's	TML sends invitation to First Nations for meeting		
45	15-May-14	Letter	Lac Seul First Nation	Receipt - Sponsorship	TML received receipt for sponsorship funds for Lac Seul 2014 Career Fair		
46	16-May-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	RE: Consultation Process	Inquiry from LSFN regarding letter found with consultation process.		
47	16-May-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	RE: Consultation Process	Inquiry from LSFN regarding letter found with consultation process.		
48	16-May-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	RE: Consultation Process	TML responds to inquiry regarding letter as not in TML possession.		
49	16-May-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	RE: Consultation Process	Letter to be forwarded.	LSFN will place letter on letterhead and have forwarded to office. May deliver.	
50	16-May-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	RE: Consultation Process	Confirmation of letter.	TML confirms letter being delivered.	
51	26-May-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	RE: Consultation Process	Response to LSFN regarding letter from second TML contact.		
52	26-May-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	RE: Consultation Process	LSFN responded that letter is not to be considered signed by Chief. LSFN will confer to see if can be sent.		
53	26-May-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	RE: Consultation Process	TML looks forward to receiving letter officially. Requests information on what process may be.		
54	29-May-14	Phone Call	Lac Seul First Nation	June 3 Meeting	TML contacted Lac Seul to inquire about attendance at meeting, contact was unaware of meeting. TML to send email with copy of invitation that was sent.		
55	29-May-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	June 3 Meeting	TML inquiry attached invitation to meeting on June 3. TML would appreciate representatives from LSFN.		
56	29-May-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	RE: June 3 Meeting	LSFN responds that tentatively they expect two to attend meeting.		
57	29-May-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	RE: June 3 Meeting	TML response of looking forward to seeing her on Tuesday		
58	29-May-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation		LSFN responds looking forward to meeting		
59	29-May-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	RE: June 3 Meeting, site visit	LSFN confirms attendance at meeting, inquiry site visit		
60	29-May-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	RE: June 3 meeting, site visit	TML confirms that they would like site visit and asks when they would like this.		
61	29-May-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	RE: June 3 Meeting, Site visit	LSFN suggests site visit day of meeting		
62	29-May-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	RE: June 3 meeting, site visit	TML advised of shortage of space at office for meeting but would attempt to set-up something for site visit in afternoon.		
63	30-May-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Treasury Metals site visit	TML confirms site visit option		
64	2-Jun-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	RE: Treasury Metals site visit	LSFN inquiries about who may want site visit after meeting		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
65	2-Jun-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Meeting, Tuesday June 3rd	LSFN advises of Band Council members wishing to attend meeting.		
66	2-Jun-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Meeting, Tuesday June 3rd	TML acknowledges receiving information on attendance and looks forward to seeing at meeting.		
67	2-Jun-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	RE: Treasury Metals site visit	TML send email to LS advising of information on additional people attending meeting from LSFN.		
68	3-Jun-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	RE: June 3 Meeting	LSFN advise TML of being late for meeting		
69	3-Jun-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	RE: June 3 Meeting	LSFN advises of seating at meeting		
70	3-Jun-14	Meeting - In person	Lac Seul First Nation	First Nation Goliath Project Review Meeting	TML held meeting at the suggestion of FN in which they invited all 6 First Nations of consultation processes. TML provided an overview/update of the project, inquired about how to move forward and responded to questions asked by band members		
71	3-Jun-14	Meeting - in person	Lac Seul First Nation	Mileage expense report	Mileage expense report submitted to cover expense travelling to meeting in Dryden hosted by TML.		
72	3-Jun-14	Meeting - in person	Lac Seul First Nation	Visit to Treasury Metals	LSFN visited site after meeting. Was provided tour of offices, core room, tailings pond and potential site for project.		
73	4-Jun-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	RE: June 3 Meeting	Response to email sent prior to meeting.		
74	4-Jun-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Sign-in sheet FN Meeting	TML sent copy of meeting sign-in sheet as requested.		
75	4-Jun-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Information on consultation	LSFN sends information on consultation and thanks TML for tour.		
76	4-Jun-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Information on consultation	TML responds to information received re: consultation..		
77	4-Jun-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Information on consultation	TML responds to information received, stating how it aligns w/Treasury Metals understanding. TML foresees ongoing relationships throughout the mine life.		
78	4-Jun-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Information on consultation	LSFN advises of draft consultation process and currently working on appendices. Will be emailing to TML		
79	4-Jun-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Information on consultation	TML responds to information to be provided.		
80	5-Jun-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Information on consultation	Lac Seul First Nation advises of sending out consultation letter and package in mail.		
81	10-Jun-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Information on consultation	TML advises of receipt of package on consultation.		
82	10-Jun-14	Letter	Lac Seul First Nation	First Nation Consultation	Letter sent from LSFN with outline of consultation and accommodation requirements.		
83	11-Jun-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Consultation Protocol	TML review and questions on Consultation and Protocol.		
84	13-Jun-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Mileage Expense Reimbursement	TML advises of receipt of mileage reimbursements that will be mailed to LSFN.		
85	13-Jun-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Mileage Expense Reimbursement	Response to email advising of receipt of mileage reimbursement cheques.		
86	23-Jun-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Condolences	TML sent condolences to LSFN regarding the tragic boating accident at Lost Lake.		
87	23-Jun-14	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Condolences response	LSFN thanks for condolences, advises of availability for next few weeks.		
88	21-Oct-14	Letter	Lac Seul First Nation	EIS Submission	Letter informing Chief and Council of EIS submission		
89	21-Oct-14	Letter	Lac Seul First Nation	EIS Submission	TML informs Chris Angecaneb of EIS submission and provided copy of EIS on CD.		
90	19-Mar-15	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Invitation to take part in Career Fair	TML agreed to sponsor Career Fair		
91	14-Apr-15	Meeting - in person	Lac Seul First Nation	Career Fair Contacts, discussions	Informal discussion at Career Fair with Chief Bull regarding CEAA receipt of EIS and Aboriginal engagement.	Lac Seul interested in economic opportunities	
92	15-Apr-15	Meeting - in person	Lac Seul First Nation	Career Fair Contacts, discussions	Discussion at Career Fair with Yellowbird Construction of Lac Seul First Nation regarding economic opportunities	Business opportunities – construction, environmental monitoring, water sampling	
93	15-Apr-15	Phone Call	Lac Seul First Nation	Discussion economic opportunities	Yellowbird Construction followed up on previous conversation regarding economic opportunity and request to meet and tour site.	Business opportunities	



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
94	22-Apr-15	Letter	Lac Seul First Nation	EIS for Goliath Project	EIS sent to Lac Seul First Nation	Letter accompanying EIS	
95	22-Apr-15	Phone Call	Lac Seul First Nation	Yellowbird Construction - site visit	Confirmation of site visit at 10:00 am May 1 at Goliath Gold Project site - Project office.		
96	1-May-15	Meeting - in person	Lac Seul First Nation	Meeting at Goliath Project Office	Yellowbird visited Project Office • Yellowbird Construction is a First Nation construction company based at Lac Seul First Nation • Treasury presented an overview of Treasury Metals and the Goliath Gold Project and the current status of the Goliath Gold Project • Yellowbird provided a short overview of their capabilities and experience Short tour of site provided to Yellowbird representatives i	Meeting to provide information on Goliath Project and receive information on Yellowbird and interest as subcontractor.	
97	9-Jul-15	Phone Call	Lac Seul First Nation	Inquiry about TML Progress	Individual inquiry regarding TML progress and potential economic business opportunities.	Business opportunities	
98	15-Jul-15	Letter	Lac Seul First Nation	Follow-up on the Goliath Gold Project Environmental Impact Statement	Letter to LSFN from CEAA as follow-up to EIS.		
99	8-Feb-16	Letter	Lac Seul First Nation	Career Fair	Registered for Lac Seul Career Fair on April 20 and 21, 2016		
	<b>2017</b>						
100	19-Apr-17	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Career Fair	Career Fair details		
101	19-Apr-17	Meeting – in person	Lac Seul First Nation	Career Fair	Informal discussion regarding Project, and opportunities.	Lac Seul interested in economic opportunities	
102	29-May-17	Letter	Lac Seul First Nation	Letter – Information Requests	Treasury Metals forwarded a letter to all communities regarding the completion of draft IR responses. Supporting documentation was forwarded as part of this process.		
	07-Jun-17	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Meeting Planning	Lac Seul reaches out to Treasury Metals to propose dates for a meeting.		
103	07-Jun-17	Email	Lac Seul First Nation	Meeting Planning	Treasury Metals indicates it is open to a meeting and asks Lac Seul to provide dates.		
104	29-Jun-17	Letter	Lac Seul First Nation	Letter – Revised EIS	Treasury Metals forwarded a letter to all communities informing them of the need to complete a revised EIS.		
105	12-July-17	Letter	Lac Seul First Nation	Documentation sharing with LSFN	Treasury Metals sent out a letter and documentation to all the identified communities inviting each Indigenous community to provide comment on the document known as the Impact Footprints and Effect Areas report.		
106	18-July-17	Letter	Lac Seul First Nation	Documentation sharing with LSFN	Treasury Metals sent out an email and digital documentation to all the identified communities inviting each Indigenous community to provide comment on the document known as the Impact Footprints and Effect Areas report.		



### A-4 Wabauskang First Nation Engagement Log

Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
1	26-Nov-12	Letter	Wabauskang First Nation	Pre- Consultation / relationship building	Letter with Project description sent to Wabauskang First Nation.	Letter - Project Description sent from TML	
	<b>2013</b>						
2	28-Jan-13	Phone Call	Wabauskang First Nation	Attempted Contact to Schedule Meeting	TML called to schedule meeting with Chief. Purpose of meeting is to provide update of Project and to enter into consultation discussions. TML left contact information and was provided with Email address for band as Chief was away.		TML - to send email as mentioned to describe purpose of intended visit.
3	28-Jan-13	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Attempted Contact to Schedule Meeting	TML sent email to Chief requesting meeting to provide information on Project, discuss consultation process, potential opportunities and potential impact from project. Was provided with contact information to schedule meeting.		Email sent Jan 28,13
4	26-Feb-13	Voicemail	Wabauskang First Nation	Attempt Contact to Schedule Meeting	TML left voicemail for Chief to arrange introductory meeting, answer questions and discuss entering into consultation process.		waiting for return call
5	27-Feb-13	Phone Call	Wabauskang First Nation	Attempt Contact to Schedule Meeting	TML left message for Chief with secretary. TML is attempting to arrange consultation meeting. Chief is away.		Will attempt contact February 28,13
6	12-Mar-13	Letter	Wabauskang First Nation	Notice Project status	MNDM sent letter providing notice of project status and copy of project description		
7	06-May-13	Letter	Wabauskang First Nation	Consultation relating to potential adverse impacts - Goliath Gold Project	TML sent package to Wabauskang regarding consultation and potential impact from Project.		
8	26-Jun-13	Letter	Wabauskang First Nation	Project Status; Consultation Authorization	TML letter advising of Project status; Full authorization for N. Bush to engage in all First Nations related consultation.		
9	27-Jun-13	Phone Call	Wabauskang First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	TML attempted to contact Chief to schedule consultation meeting. Left contact information.		
10	5-Jul-13	Phone Call	Wabauskang First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	TML spoke to reception. Chief is not available. Requested meeting to be scheduled. WFN reception advised that we should email as mail is not regular.		
11	5-Jul-13	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	TML request for meeting with Chief and council to provide further information about project.		
12	5-Jul-2013	Letter	Wabauskang First Nation	TML's Obligation to Consult	TML sent letter reminding of letter June 5, 2013 advising of our obligation to consult and advising that we have yet to receive contact to meet.		
13	8-Jul-13	Phone Call	Wabauskang First Nation	Contact Information	TML called to confirm contact information. Was advised contact was no longer affiliated with Band office.		
14	17-Jul-13	Phone Call	Wabauskang First Nation	Wabauskang Contractor contact	TML called Wabauskang contractor who supplies core boxes to TML driller. Suggested would like to visit operation when meeting is scheduled with Wabauskang FN. He is happy to host.		
15	19-Aug-13	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Request for Meeting	TML sent letters June 5 and July 5 requesting consultation which were unsuccessful. MNDM provided contact name of who may assist.		
16	27-Aug-13	Phone Call	Wabauskang First Nation	Request for Meeting	WFN councilor suggests TML contact Bimose Tribal Council member for discussion on potential meeting with WFN.		
17	27-Aug-13	Voicemail	Wabauskang First Nation	Request for Meeting	TML left voicemail with contact regarding scheduling a meeting between Wabauskang and Treasury.		
18	27-Aug-13	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Request for Meeting	TML sent email as follow-up - regarding scheduling meeting between Wabauskang and Treasury		
19	27-Aug-13	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Request for Meeting	TML resent attachments from previous email	TML resent attachment from previous email which included letters and information sent in past months - file was initially to large and bounced back	
20	28-Aug-13	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	TML request for meeting with Wabauskang Chief and Council	WFN contact to follow-up with Chief and Council and advise TML about potential meeting.		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
21	28-Aug-13	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	TML request for meeting with Wabauskang Chief and Council	TML responded to assistance in scheduling meeting. TML looking forward to response and meeting with WFN.		
22	30-Aug-13	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	TML request for a meeting with Wabauskang Chief & council	WFN responds to TML request for meeting, providing meeting date of September 10th at Wabauskang		
23	4-Sep-13	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	TML request for meeting with Wabauskang Chief and Council	WFN requests confirmation from TML of meeting date September 10th at Wabauskang		
24	9-Sep-13	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	TML request for meeting with Wabauskang Chief and Council	TML confirms meeting request of September 10 <sup>th</sup> and apologizes for not responding earlier due to no email access.		
25	9-Sep-13	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	TML request for meeting with Wabauskang Chief and Council	WFN confirms with TML meeting time of 10 am at Wabauskang FN		
26	9-Sep-13	Phone Call	Wabauskang First Nation	Visit	TML contacted Core Box contractor living at Wabauskang to request a visit.		Awaiting information on scheduled time for visit
27	9-Sep-13	Phone Call	Wabauskang First Nation	Visit	Core box contractor confirms visit with TML at Wabauskang FN.		
28	10-Sep-13	Meeting - in person	Wabauskang First Nation	Visit to Contractor's business	TML visited business of TML's drilling operations core box provider. They are currently tooling equipment for supply of hardwood veneer to Aspenware.		
29	10-Sep-13	Meeting - in person	Wabauskang First Nation	Goliath Update	TML provides overview of project and answers questions from Wabauskang FN. Wabauskang provided to TML information on consultation protocol	Environmental impacts and impacts to future generations must be considered  Cumulative downstream effects on water quality are also be a consideration  Concern was expressed by Wabauskang about the requirement for grade 12 English. Many students struggle with English in high school and do not do well with English	Treasury noted the need for English as the basis of being able to communicate effectively with other employees (both spoken and written)
30	11-Sep-13	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Request for copy presentation	TML informs Bimose Tribal council member that presentation has been sent through means to enable large file email.		
31	18-Sep-13	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Meeting Notes	TML sent meeting notes to Bimose Tribal council contact for review.		
32	8-Oct-13	Phone Call	Wabauskang First Nation	Site Tour	Wabauskang requests sit tour.		
33	8-Oct-13	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Wabauskang Visit to Treasury Metals - Friday October	Email advising that TML are to expect Wabauskang to visit office on Friday October 11th. Provided details on agenda and directions to office		
34	9-Oct-13	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Wabauskang Visit to Treasury Metals - Date change	Wabauskang request meeting rescheduling due to unforeseen circumstances.		
35	9-Oct-13	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Wabauskang Visit to Treasury Metals - Date change	TML acknowledges WFN request to reschedule site visit to Goliath on Oct 29,13		
36	21-Oct-13	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Wabauskang visit to Treasury Metals Goliath Site	TML email request to confirm visit from Wabauskang First Nation to project office.		
37	23-Oct-13	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Wabauskang visit to Treasury Metals Goliath Site	TML received email from Wabauskang confirming their visit on October 29, 2013.		
38	23-Oct-13	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Wabauskang visit to Treasury Metals Goliath Site	TML acknowledges confirmation of date and time for site visit.		
39	29-Oct-13	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Notice of New Email Address	WFN contact provided TML with new email address for Resource Technician..		
40	29-Oct-13	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Re:Site tour	TML receives notification that WFN will be late at arriving and will include additional attendees.		





Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
41	29-Oct-13	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Re:Site tour	TML acknowledges changes from WFN on site arrival time and numbers attending.		
42	29-Oct-13	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Re:Site tour	WFN advises of further delay in arriving at project.		
43	29-Oct-13	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Re:Site tour	TML acknowledges with WFN change in arrival time to project.		
44	29-Oct-13	Meeting - In person	Wabauskang First Nation	Goliath Project visit	Members of Wabauskang FN visited the Goliath project and were provided with an overview and tour of the project. Coffee and breakfast snacks as well as catered lunch was provided.	<p>Is cyanide being used in the extraction process?</p> <p>What lakes may be affected by the project?</p> <p>What rivers are in the area?</p> <p>Has a detailed land use study been completed?</p> <p>Have traditional activities such as the gathering of medicinal plants and spiritual areas have been on the site?</p> <p>What is the acid generating potential of the waste rock / ore?</p> <p>Will a traditional ecological knowledge study be undertaken?</p>	<p>Treasury responded that approximately 60-70% of the gold could be expected to be extracted using a gravity process followed by a carbon-in-leach process that result in a total gold recovery of approximately 95%. The carbon-in-leach process does involve low concentrations of cyanide. The mine / milling infrastructure will include a process to remove or neutralize cyanide</p> <p>There are no lakes on the immediate site. Thunder Lake is close to the site but should not be affected as water does not drain from the mine site to Thunder Lake. Following treatment, water will be discharged to Wabigoon Lake south of the project.</p> <p>The project area is drained by Blackwater Creek, portions of which dry up at certain times of the year.</p> <p>A formal land use study has not been completed. An archaeological study has been done. Some hunting and berry picking – primarily blueberries – has been done in the area. Land uses have been limited as it is private land.</p> <p>Treasury is not aware of any such uses.</p> <p>Treasury responded that studies undertaken to date indicate that the waste rock / ore has the potential to be acid generating but less so than many other mines. The technology exists to mitigate this issue but the precise method to be used has not yet been determined.</p> <p>Treasury representatives noted that an archaeological assessment had already been done and that a TEK study would be conducted as well.</p>
45	7 Nov 13`	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Meeting Notes - Wabauskang visit to TML 29 Oct 13	Notes relating to the Wabauskang visit to Treasury Metals on October 29 were sent for review of errors and omissions.		
46	7-Nov-13	Voicemail	Wabauskang First Nation	Aboriginal Consultation Plan	TML sends request for and input on notes from meeting on 29 Oct 13. Response to request for Aboriginal Consultation Plan. Key elements TML wishes to reinforce.		
47	28-Jan-13	Letter	Wabauskang First Nation	Wetland Evaluations and Aboriginal Value	TML/DST sent letter regarding baseline wetland assessment. Advising of study and request for information.		
48	29-Jan-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Treasury Metals Update	Project update provided.		
49	01-Apr-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Discussion meeting date	Wabauskang provided a potential date for meeting with TML.		
50	09-Apr-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Discussion on meeting date	TML unable to meet on suggested meeting date.		
51	10-Apr-14	Letter	Wabauskang First Nation	Goliath Gold Project - Baseline Reports	Letter sent with disc of Goliath Gol Project - Baseline reports sent to Wabauskang		
52	14-Apr-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Discussion meeting date	WFN enquires about availability for Apr. 22 meeting.		
53	14-Apr-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Discussion meeting date	TML informs WFN of available meeting dates.		
54	17-Apr-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Discussion meeting date	WFN provided date for meeting		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
55	17-Apr-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Meeting confirmation re:Treasury Metals Update	TML confirmed date for meeting		
56	22-Apr-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	RE: Treasury Metals Update	Discussion regarding meeting scheduling.		
57	24-Apr-14	Phone Call	Wabauskang First Nation	Request contact information RE: Core Boxes	Inquiry from WFN regarding contact information for new drilling contractor. WFN intends on contacting regarding potential sale of core boxes.		
58	28-Apr-14	Phone Call	Wabauskang First Nation	Attempts contact regarding meeting arrangements	TML attempted to contact Bimose Tribal council regarding April 30 meeting items. No answer		
59	28-Apr-14	Phone Call	Wabauskang First Nation	Attempt contact regarding meeting arrangements	TML attempt to contact Bimose Tribal council regarding April 30th meeting. Bimose contact is out of office.		
60	30-Apr-14	Meeting - in person	Wabauskang First Nation	Wabauskang Site visit	Wabauskang Chief Leslie Cameron along with other Wabauskang First Nation representatives as well as Bimose Tribal Council representative visited Goliath Project where they were provided a project overview, and discussed various areas of interest of Wabauskang First Nation	<p>WFN will submit a proposal for an impact benefits agreement.</p> <p>WFN would like an exploration agreement with provisions for employment and contracting.</p> <p>WFN will seek additional capacity funding from CEAA</p>	
61	5-May-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Wabauskang/Treasury Meeting Notes	TML sends thank you to Wabauskang First Nation for their visit. Advised of attached notes for review		
62	5-May-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Dates for broader FN meeting	Discussion TML/Bimose regarding potential broader group First Nation meeting.		
63	5-May-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Dates for broader FN meeting	Discussion between TML/Bimose regarding timing of potential broader group First Nation meeting.		
64	5-May-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Dates for broader FN meeting	Additional discussion between TML/Bimose regarding timing of potential broader group First Nation meeting.		
65	29-May-14	Phone Call	Wabauskang First Nation	June 3 Meeting	TML inquired about Wabauskang attendance at meeting.		
66	29-May-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	June 3 Meeting	TML send email inquiring about meeting participation		
67	1-Jun-14		Wabauskang First Nation	Upcoming meeting, minnow trapping	Chance meet of WFN contact discussion regarding attendance at upcoming meeting and how successful minnow trapping was.		
68	2-Jun-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	June 3 Meeting with Treasury Metals	TML inquiry if WFN attending meeting as they have not heard from them.		
69	2-Jun-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	RE: June 3 Meeting with Treasury Metals	WFN responded regarding attending meeting as being unable to and suggested specific contact to ensure recorded on calendar.		
70	2-Jun-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	RE: June 3 Meeting with Treasury Metals	TML responds to request to send invitations to specific contact.		
71	4-Jun-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	June 3 Meeting with Treasury Metals	Due to unavailability to attend meeting TML sent WFN copy of presentation from meeting with area FN's. They were also informed of additional reports that will be available once complete.		
72	25-Jun-14	Letter	Wabauskang First Nation	Proposed Exploration Agreement	Letter sent from Wabauskang FN with proposed exploration agreement. Request for meeting.		
73	29-Jul-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Review of Exploration Agreement	TML comments on Exploration Agreement with Wabauskang First Nation.		
74	29-Jul-14	Letter	Wabauskang First Nation	Review of Exploration Agreement	Letter with TML comments on Exploration Agreement sent for review from Wabauskang FN.		
75	25-Aug-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Request for meeting from WFN	Wabauskang FN new Chief and Council requested meet with TML, date to be determined.		
76	25-Aug-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Suggested meeting date	Wabauskang FN provided alternate date for potential meeting.		





Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
77	2-Sep-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Suggested meeting date with Wabauskang FN	Response to meeting request from Wabauskang FN; TML available to meeting on September 19th.		
78	2-Sep-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Request change in meeting date.	Wabauskang FN suggests alternate meeting date.		
79	2-Sep-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Response to request for meeting date change	TML unable to meeting on alternate date, suggests additional option.		
80	4-Sep-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Confirmation of meeting date and time	Wabauskang FN confirms date and time for meeting with TML.		
81	5-Sep-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Response to confirmation on meeting date/time.	Confirmation of meeting date and time by TML; Inquiry on agenda items.		
82	18-Sep-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Change of meeting location	Chief requests change in meeting location to Kenora.		
83	18-Sep-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	RE: Mtg request by Wabauskang FN	Chief maintains meeting venue as originally decided at Wabauskang First Nation.		
84	18-Sep-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	RE: Mtg request by Wabauskang FN	TML confirms meeting place and asks if there is anything specific they would like to discuss.		
85	18-Sep-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	RE: Mtg request by Wabauskang FN	WFN requests status update on the project, discussion on exploration agreement.		
86	18-Sep-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	RE: Mtg request by Wabauskang FN	TML confirms and suggests looking forward to meeting new council		
87	19-Sep-14	Meeting	Wabauskang First Nation	Meeting and Goliath update	TML met with Wabauskang First Nation, Chief and Council. First Nation.	Capacity funding from CEAA is insufficient.  Is there potential for acid rock drainage?  Is there potential for the tailings pond into breach into Thunder Lake?  WFN noted that the Federal Government has recognized the traditional use WFN has made of the area. WFN members live in the Waigoon / Dryden area.  WFN desires agreements with Treasury that includes benefits for WFN,	Treasury responded that some of the waste rock has been identified as has the potential for acid rock drainage. Treasury will incorporate measures into the waste rock storage area and in particular into the mine closure plan to ensure that this does not happen.  Treasury advised that the area around the TSF does not drain toward Thunder Lake so there is no risk of breach into Thunder. Drainage from the TSF area will be towards Wabigoon Lake and eventually into Wabigoon Lake.  Treasury would consider a process for interactions between Wabauskang and Treasury during mine development and might include jobs, training, business opportunities / partnerships, regular reviews / information exchange etc.
88	23-Sep-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Meeting Notes Sept.19	TML sent notes from Sept.19th meeting for review	.	
89	23-Sep-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Inquiry - Exploration Agreement	TML requests copy of Exploration Agreement for modification.		
90	24-Sep-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Exploration Agreement	TML receives copy of agreement.		
91	24-Sep-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Exploration Agreement	Confirmation of document receipt.		
92	21-Oct-14	Letter	Wabauskang First Nation	EIS Submission	TML informed WFN of submission of EIS.		
93	21-Oct-14	Letter	Wabauskang First Nation	EIS Submission	TML informed WFN of submission of EIS and provided copy of EIS on CD.		
94	10-Nov-14	Letter	Wabauskang First Nation	Proposed Memorandum of Understanding	TML sent letter referencing previous meeting with Wabauskang regarding propose exploration agreement. TML attaches with letter a draft Memorandum of Understanding that would be acceptable to TML.	Memorandum of Understanding	
95	17-Nov-14	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Call from core box vendor	Inquiry about drilling program and opportunity to supply core boxes. Information forwarded to Geologists who will be expecting his call	Business opportunity	



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
96	09-Dec-14	Phone Call	Wabauskang First Nation	Core Box contacts	Discussion regarding core boxes; TML may visit vendors business.		
	<b>2015</b>						
97	23-Feb-15	Letter	Wabauskang First Nation	February 10-12, 2015 Meeting with Aboriginal Communities	TML received letter from the CEA Agency providing overview of meetings that the CEA Agency held with a number of Aboriginal communities from February 10-12, 2015 regarding the Goliath Gold project.	<p>Water quality is a key concern Additional detail on watersheds and pathways through the watersheds Concern about dam design and safety Current use of lands and resources for traditional purposes, Aboriginal health and socio-economic effects, fish and fish habitat, migratory birds</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identified potential impacts and mitigation measures identified are not adequate</li> <li>A traditional knowledge/ traditional land use study will complete understanding of community traditional land use, which is currently a gap</li> </ul> <p>Highlighted the importance of having a good understanding of baseline conditions, including impacts to wildlife linked to hunting and fishing and plants for harvesting</p>	
98	22-Apr-15	Letter	Wabauskang First Nation	EIS for Goliath Project	Letter accompanying EIS		
99	24-Apr-15	Meeting in person	Wabauskang First Nation	Delivery of the Goliath EIS	Hand delivery of EIS to Wabauskang FN & Bimose Tribal Council.		
100	15-Jul-15	Letter	Wabauskang First Nation	Follow-up on the Goliath Gold Project Environmental Impact Statement	Letter to WFN from CEAA as follow-up to EIS.		
	<b>2017</b>						
101	29-May-17	Letter	Wabauskang First Nation	Letter – Information Requests	Treasury Metals forwarded a letter to all communities regarding the completion of draft IR responses. Supporting documentation was forwarded as part of this process.		
102	12-Jun-17	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Notification of receipt of letter	WFN informed Treasury Metals that it has received the documentation sent on May 29, 2017. WFN also sent on dates for a potential meeting. WFN also sent on consultation protocol.		
103	12-Jun-17	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Meeting planning	Treasury Metals acknowledges receipt of documentation and noted that Treasury Metals will respond with meeting dates. Treasury Metals also stated it will review consultation protocol.		
104	13-Jun-17	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Meeting planning	WFN requested Dryden as the meeting location.		
105	28-Jun-17	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Meeting planning	WFN requested dates from Treasury Metals for a meeting.		
106	28-Jun-17	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Meeting planning	Treasury Metals forwards dates, also notes that Norm Bush will be retiring in the short term.		
107	29-Jun-17	Letter	Wabauskang First Nation	Letter – Revised EIS	Treasury Metals forwarded a letter to all communities informing them of the need to complete a revised EIS.		
108	29-Jun-17	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Meeting planning	WFN will respond if dates presented are suitable to Chief and Council.		
109	04-Jul-17	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Meeting planning	WFN confirms meeting July 12, 2017 in Dryden.		
110	05-Jul-17	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Meeting planning	Treasury Metals provides option of meeting at the Goliath Project office for a 9 am start time, July 12, 2017.		
111	06-Jul-17	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Meeting planning	Treasury Metals follow up on previous inquiry on location and time.		
112	07-Jul-17	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Meeting planning	WFN provides meeting agenda: Project update, EA progress and desired input from WFN, permitting overview, upcoming work plans. WFN also requests directions to site.		
113	07-Jul-17	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Meeting planning	Treasury Metals forwards map to site to WFN.		
114	10-Jul-17	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Meeting planning	WFN confirms receipt of directions with clarification for Chief and Council.		
115	12-July-17	Letter	Wabauskang First Nation	Documentation sharing with WFN	Treasury Metals sent out a letter and documentation to all the identified communities inviting each Indigenous community to provide comment on the document known as the Impact Footprints and Effect Areas report.		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
116	12-July-17	Meeting – in person	Wabauskang First Nation	To provide WFN with a Project update, complete requested items on provided agenda and provide a discussion surrounding impacts and effects of the Project on traditional land use.	Treasury Metals provides presentation to address the agenda items laid out by WFN. Provides updated effects discussion with WFN. WFN provides historical context to their status and interest in the Goliath Project. Treasury Metals highlighted the water management aspects of the Project. Treasury Metals also provided a abridge site tour due to weather conditions.	Traditional Knowledge Water Management Documentation	
117	18-July-17	Letter	Wabauskang First Nation	Documentation sharing with WFN	Treasury Metals sent out an email and digital documentation to all the identified communities inviting each Indigenous community to provide comment on the document known as the Impact Footprints and Effect Areas report.		
118	21-Jul-17	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Document sharing with Treasury Metals	WFN provides short historical brief to Treasury Metals.		
119	02-Aug-17	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Business opportunity	Treasury Metals inquires for core box service for upcoming drill program.		
119	02-Aug-17	Email	Wabauskang First Nation	Business opportunity	WFN provides details for Makoose Wood Innovations.		



### A-5 Whitefish Bay First Nation Engagement Log

Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
1	26-Nov-12	Letter	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Pre-Consultation/Relationship Building	TML sent letter advising of attached Project Description to Whitefish Bay First Nation		
	<b>2013</b>						
2	27-Feb-13	Phone Call	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Request Introductory Meeting	Treasury Metals attempted to contact Chief to schedule introductory meeting and to provide details about Goliath Project.		Waiting for return call
3	08-Mar-13	Phone Call	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Request Introductory Meeting	Chief returned call from TML. Leaving voicemail.		Will return call Monday, March 11, 13.
4	11-Mar-13	Phone Call	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	TML made contact with Chief and was provided with contact for meeting scheduling.	TML returned call to Chief to request consultation meeting. Chief provided band contact to schedule meeting.	
5	11-Mar-13	Phone Call	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	TML called Whitefish Bay contact to schedule meeting. He had left for day.		TML will return call March 1st, 13.
6	12-Mar-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	TML sent email to WFB contact with potential meeting dates. Would like to provide information on Project; answer questions and listen to concerns. TML would like to create good working relationship. TML aware of licenses held.	Fishing licenses	Waiting for response on meeting request
7	12-Mar-13	Phone Call	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	Discussion on meeting scheduling, fishing licenses held by WFB, meeting protocol. TML interested in hearing concerns and issues WFB may have.		
8	12-Mar-13	Letter	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Notice of project status	MNDM sent letter providing notice of project status and copy of project description.		
9	25-Mar-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	Whitefish Bay sent available dates for introductory meeting.		TML to response to available dates for introductory meeting.
10	25-Mar-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting with Chief and Council	TML will contact WFB with confirmation on date for meeting.		
11	25-Mar-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting with Chief and Council	WFB confirmed contact by TML to confirm meeting date.		
12	26-Mar-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting scheduling	WFB sent email with dates Chief and Council available.		
13	27-Mar-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting scheduling and logistics	Discussion on scheduling and logistics for meeting with WFB.		
14	27-Mar-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Rescheduling of meeting	Discussion regarding rescheduling meeting as Chief and Council have schedule conflict.		
15	27-Mar-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	meeting scheduling	Discussion on scheduling new meeting date.		
16	27-Mar-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting scheduling	Discussion on new meeting date and logistics.		
17	27-Mar-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	Confirmation on meeting date. Discussion on meeting agenda.		
18	27-Mar-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting scheduling	Discussion on meeting agenda.		
19	27-Mar-13	Phone Call	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	TML attempt to contact WFB to discuss meeting. Message left.		
20	27-Mar-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	Discussion on meeting date, logistics and agenda.		
21	27-Mar-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	Discussion on availability to discuss meeting.		
22	27-Mar-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	Discussion on availability to discuss meeting.		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
23	28-Mar-13	Phone Call	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting Logistics	Discussion on agenda for first consultation meeting.		
24	4-Apr-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	meeting scheduling	Discussion on meeting logistics. Numbers attending for scheduling lunch and vehicles for tour.		
25	8-Apr-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting scheduling	Discussion on meeting attendance numbers.		
26	8-Apr-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	Response to numbers attending meeting.		
27	9-Apr-13	Email	Whitefish Bay first Nation	Meeting scheduling	Discussion on meeting attendance numbers.		
28	9-Apr-13	Email	Whitefish Bay first Nation	Meeting scheduling	Discussion on site location, driving instructions to site.		
29	9-Apr-13	Email	Whitefish Bay first Nation	Meeting Scheduling	Discussion on attendance for meeting.		
30	10-Apr-13	Email	Whitefish Bay first Nation	Meeting scheduling	Discussion on driving instructions and change on numbers attending.		
31	10-Apr-13	Email	Whitefish Bay first Nation	Meeting scheduling	Additional change in numbers attending.		
32	11-Apr-13	Meeting - in person	Whitefish Bay first Nation	First consultation meeting	WFB Visit to site - Purpose was to introduce both parties. Visit included: Lunch at site, overview of Goliath Project, site tour, discussions on traditional land use and licenses..	Traditional travel route where they would establish winter camps. Have a history with Rice Lake where they established base camps.  Main concern is with their fishery and the potential impact of a mine on the drainage system to Lac Seul. Commercial fishing license in Wabigoon area	TML stated that all discharged water must meet Ontario standards
33	12-Apr-13	Email	Whitefish Bay first Nation	Meeting Notes	Meeting notes sent to WFB for review.		Waiting for response
34	12-Apr-13	Phone Call	Whitefish Bay first Nation	Meeting scheduling	Confirmation of meeting notes received.		Waiting for response
35	12-Apr-13	Email	Whitefish Bay first Nation	Meeting Notes response	Positive response from WFB on warm welcome from TML, tour, presentation and lunch. Information on attendance.		
36	12-Apr-13	Email	Whitefish Bay first Nation	Meeting Notes	Discussion on meeting notes.		
37	19-Apr-13		Whitefish Bay first Nation	Meeting Notes	Note on meeting notes.		
38	5-Jun-13	Letter	Whitefish Bay first Nation	Consultation relating to potential adverse impacts - Goliath Gold Project	TML sent information package and letter - consultation relating to potential adverse impacts from project.		
39	11-Jun-13	Phone Call	Whitefish Bay first Nation	Discussion on project, update on progress	Discussions on project, providing update on progress. WFB have not yet received Notice of Consultation. TML is requesting meeting with Chief and council to bring them up to speed with the project.		Waiting for feedback about notice of consultation/date for meeting with Chief and Council
40	11-Jun-13	Email	Whitefish Bay first Nation	Notes from meeting of April 11,13	Follow-up on request for feedback on meeting notes of 11Apr13		Waiting for feedback
14	11-Jun-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Notes from meeting of April 11, 13	Response to request on notes from meeting stating notes are fine.		
42	11-Jun-13	Email	Whitefish Bay first Nation	Notes - Meeting of Apr 11,13	Confirmation of response to meeting notes.		
43	26-Jun-13	Letter	Whitefish Bay First Nation	TML Project Status; Consultation authorization	TML letter advising of project Status; Full authorization for N. Bush to engage in all First Nation related consultation.		





Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
44	26-Jun-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Contact Information	TML received email requesting contact information for N. Bush		
45	26-Jun-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Contact Information	Request from WFBFN enter into dialogue with respect to potential negative impacts resulting from Project.		
46	26-Jun-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting Request	TML responds to request to enter into discussions.		
47	26-Jun-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting Request	WFNFN requested meeting with Chief and Council		
48	26-Jun-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting Request	TML responds to meeting scheduling.		
49	26-Jun-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	Review of dates available for meeting and logistics.		
50	26-Jun-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	Internal discussion on meeting scheduling.		
51	27-Jun-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	Attempted contact regarding scheduling of meeting - WFB contact not available.		
52	27-Jun-13	Phone Call	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	Request from WFBFN enter into dialogue with respect to potential negative impacts resulting from Project.		
53	27-Jun-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	TML sent email inquiring about meeting date.		
54	2-Jul-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	Confirmation from WFB of available meeting date.		
55	2-Jul-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	Confirmation of meeting		
56	2-Jul-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	WFBFN advised TML of meeting schedule conflict and new suggested meeting date		
57	2-Jul-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	New meeting date scheduled		
58	24-Jul-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	TML sent email to confirm meeting.		
59	24-Jul-13	Phone Call	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	TML called and confirmed meeting of July 25th		
60	25-Jul-13	Meeting - in person	Whitefish Bay First Nation	TML Project Overview; Mining Processes	TML had meeting with WFBFN to provide overview of project. Had discussions relating to water quality, ore extraction processes, tailings ponds, employment opportunities, and traditional ceremonies.	<p>Commercial fishing licenses on Thunder Lake and Wabigoon Lake</p> <p>Harvest wild rice from Rice Lake, north of Dryden airport</p> <p>Concern about naturally occurring mercury in Wabigoon Lake</p> <p>Impact on water and fish</p> <p>Employment opportunities</p> <p>Traditional ways – protocols and activities – that should be followed when Mother Earth is disturbed</p>	<p>Identified the importance of baseline studies to determine pre-development conditions,</p> <p>TML responded that the 'potential to disturb fish habitat' does not mean that fish will be killed but it could happen if proper measures to prevent it are not out in place.</p> <p>TML will supply additional information about employment opportunities; there will be opportunities in about one year if the mine proceeds</p> <p>TML is aware that there are protocols and would like to learn more about them. TML are willing to consider ways in which they could be followed.</p>
61	26-Jul-13	Phone Call	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting Participants	TML called WFB to confirm who meeting participants were. WFB provided positive feedback on the meeting.		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
62	29-Jul-13	Letter	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting follow-up and notes	TML follow-up letter with meeting notes. Thanking WFB for meeting. Primary concern impact on water and fish. Interest in employment opportunity. Meeting notes forwarded.		Understand that the primary concern relating to the Project is the potential impact to water quality and fish habitat. Additional information will be provided as it becomes available.  Information about employment opportunities will be forward to the community
63	29-Jul-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting follow-up and notes	TML sent email with notes of July 25th meeting.		
64	29-Jul-13	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Employment Information	Internal email - requesting employment information to WFBFN		
65	30-Jul-13	Letter	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Employment Information	TML sent letter with hiring criteria and generic job samples.		
	<b>2014</b>						
66	28-Jan-14	Phone Call	Whitefish Bay first Nation	Treasury Update	TML attempt contact regarding Goliath Update		
67	29-Jan-14	Phone Call	Whitefish Bay first Nation	Attempt Treasury Update	TML attempt contact regarding Goliath Update		
68	30-Jan-14	Phone Call	Whitefish Bay first Nation	TML Update attempt	TML attempt contact regarding Goliath Update		
69	3-Feb-14	Phone Call	Whitefish Bay first Nation	Call to provide update	Attempt contact to provide update of project, request call-back		
70	28-Jan-14	Letter	Whitefish Bay first Nation	Wetland Evaluations and Aboriginal Values	TML/DST sent letter regarding baseline wetlands assessment. Advising of study and request for information.		
71	4-Feb-14	Phone Call	Whitefish Bay first Nation	Update on Goliath Project	TML provided update to Whitefish Bay FN – Advised of change in Chief and Councilor. Hope to meeting in March to provide update.		
72	4-Feb-14	Email	Whitefish Bay first Nation	Treasury Metals Update	TML provides email with information on Goliath Gold Project as discussed in conversation.		
73	28-Jan-14	Letter	Whitefish Bay first Nation	Wetland Evaluations and Aboriginal Values	TML/DST sent letter regarding baseline wetlands assessment. Advising of study and request for information.		
74	4-Feb-14	Phone Call	Whitefish Bay first Nation	Update on Goliath Project, change in governance	TML provided update to Whitefish Bay FN - Advised of change in Chief and Councilor. Hope to meeting in March to provide update.		
75	4-Feb-14	Email	Whitefish Bay first Nation	Treasury Metals Update	TML provides email with brief update of Goliath Gold Project as discussed in conversation.		
76	10-Apr-14	Letter	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Goliath Gold Project - Baseline Reports	Letter sent with CD of Goliath Gold Project - Baseline Reports		
77	9-May-14	Letter	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Invitation to First Nation meeting	TML extending invitation to First Nations for meeting on June 3, 2014.		
78	29-May-14	Phone Call	Whitefish Bay First Nation	June 3, 2010 Meeting	TML attempts contact with WFBFN to inquire about attendance at meeting - message left		
79	29-May-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Treasury Metals - June 3 meeting in Dryden	Inquiry by TML if Whitefish Bay would be sending representatives to meeting.		
80	30-May-14	Phone Call	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting June 3, 2014	WFBFN confirms numbers and names attending meeting on June 3		
81	30-May-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Mtg for June 3, 2014	WFBFN sends email confirmation of names attending meeting		
82	30-May-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Mtg for June 3, 2014	TML confirms receipt of attendance.		
83	30-May-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	RE: Mtg for June 3, 2014	TML confirms time and information for site visit.		





Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
84	3-Jun-14	Meeting - in person	Whitefish Bay First Nation	First Nation Goliath Project Review Meeting	TML held meeting at the suggestion of FN in which they invited all 6 First Nations of consultation processes. TML provided an overview/update of the project, inquired about how to move forward and responded to questions asked by band members		
85	3-Jun-14	Meeting - in person	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Mileage Expense for Meeting Participation	TML processed (2) mileage expense claims for Whitefish Bay as TML offered. This was to cover costs of Travel to meeting held at request of TML on June 3, 2014.		
86	13-Jun-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Mileage Expense receipt	TML advises of receipt of mileage expense cheque being sent.		
87	28-Jul-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting inquiry	WFBFN inquired to TML if meeting had been scheduled.		
88	28-Jul-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting inquiry	Response to WFBFN regarding meeting inquiry. Discussion regarding meeting scheduling.		
89	28-Jul-14	Phone Call	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting	WFBFN contacted TML regarding meeting; TML prepared to meet on date convenient with WFB. Suggested dates provided by WFB.		
90	29-Jul-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	TML/Naotkamegwa nning meeting scheduling	TML provides dates available for meeting with WFBFN.		
91	30-Jul-14	Phone Call	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Joint Venture Drilling Contractor	WFB contacted TML to advise of joint venture they have will drilling company. Request for consideration when drilling commences. TML enquires about potential date for meeting with Chief and Council		
92	31-Jul-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Information on drilling company	WFBFN sends contact information for drilling company.		
93	31-Jul-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Information on drilling company	TML responds to email with contact information for drilling company.		
94	28-Jul-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	meeting inquiry	WFB sent inquiry of if meeting had been scheduled		
95	12-Aug-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	meeting inquiry	TML responded to email regarding meeting, TML contact was away and indicated that they had seen that the request was responded to.		
96	8-Aug-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting scheduling	TML received confirmation of tentative meeting date and time.		
97	8-Aug-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting scheduling	TML confirms meeting date and time with WFBFN		
98	19-Aug-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting with TML	Confirmation of meeting logistics.		
99	20-Aug-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting with TML	TML advised by WFBFN of potential cancellation of meeting		
100	20-Aug-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting with TML	TML responds to potential cancellation of meeting by WFBFN		
101	20-Aug-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting with TML	TML advised from WFBFN on meeting cancellation. Suggests later August or September as reschedule date.		
102	20-Aug-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting with TML	TML confirms meeting cancellation and confirms September as good time to reschedule.		
103	25-Aug-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Tentative meeting with TML	WFBFN provided potential dates for meeting.		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
104	02-Sep-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Tentative meeting with TML	TML advised WFBFN of inability to meet on suggested meeting dates.		
105	08-Sep-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Tentative meeting with TML	WFBFN suggests alternate date for meeting		
106	08-Sep-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Tentative meeting with TML	TML confirms which dates will work for meeting with WFBFN.		
107	08-Sep-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Tentative meeting with TML	WFBFN inquires if September 25 would work for meeting with WFBFN.		
108	08-Sep-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Tentative meeting with TML	TML confirms meeting date and time; inquires if there are specific request for agenda items.		
109	10-Sep-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Tentative meeting with TML	WFBFN inquires if TML will cover travel expenses to come to Goliath Project for meeting		
110	10-Sep-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Tentative meeting with TML	TML confirms that they will cover travel expenses for a couple vehicles and will provide lunch.		
111	22-Sep-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Directions to Project Site	WFBFN requested map with directions to Project Office.		
112	22-Sep-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Directions to Project Site	TML forwards directions to Project office and inquires as to if there is specific items to discuss.		
113	24-Sep-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Site visit inquiry	TML inquiry on numbers attending Project visit for logistics.		
114	24-Sep-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Tomorrow's Meeting	WFBFN confirms names of those attending meeting at Goliath Project.		
115	24-Sep-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	RE: Tomorrows Meeting	TML confirms information on attendees.		
116	25-Sep-14	Meeting in person	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting and Project update	Treasury Metals met with Whitefish Bay First Nation to provide a project update.	<p>Whitefish Bay holds a fishing license on Manitou Lake</p> <p>Concern that anything that enters the water, even if meeting Provincial guidelines, will eventually accumulate</p> <p>Concern of impacts of extreme weather events; especially impacts to tailings ponds</p> <p>Has TML been in contact with social agencies which need to be prepared for changes that may come to the community / area as a result of the Project</p> <p>What will be the Aboriginal participation in the workforce? Other companies have set initial targets but have not maintained those targets.</p> <p>Need to screen out undesirable transients in the hiring process.</p>	<p>Tailings pond has been designed to a accommodate a one in one thousand year storm</p> <p>TML has had direct contact with social agencies other than providing information to the general public. TML cautioned making investments before Project is assured</p> <p>TML has set a target but not quota for 50 / 50 male and female and a workforce representative of the region which is about 30% Aboriginal.</p> <p>TML agreed that 'undesirables' need to be screened out whether they are transient ort locals. Measures to do so include education requirements, pre-employment drug testing, and criminal background checks.</p>
117	29-Sep-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting of Sept.25,14	TML forwards notes from September 25th meeting for review and input.		
118	29-Sep-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting travel expense	TML forwards mileage submission forms to WFBFN.		
119	30-Sep-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting notes. Travel expenses	WFB advised they will send meeting note corrections and mileage claim back to office today.		
120	30-Sep-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting notes. Travel expenses	TML responds to correction in meeting notes.		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
121	21-Oct-14	Letter	Whitefish Bay First Nation	EIS Submission	TML informs Chief and Council of submission of EIS		
122	21-Oct-14	Letter	Whitefish Bay First Nation	EIS Submission	TML informs WFBFN of submission of EIS and provides copy of EIS on CD.		
123	05-Nov-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting notes, Travel expenses	TML follows-up on sending of amended meeting notes and mileage claim.		
124	14-Nov-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting notes, Travel expenses	Inquiry on how to send meeting notes.travel claim.		
125	17-Nov-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting notes, Travel expenses	TML suggests sending notes, travel claim by mail, providing mailing address.		
126	28-Nov-14	Letter	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Mail w/amended meeting notes & mileage expense claim	Rec'd via Canada Post - amended notes from Sept.25 meeting along with mileage expense claim to cover travel costs.		
127	01-Dec-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Mail w/amended meeting notes & mileage expense claim	TML advised of revision in meeting notes, confirmed receipt of mileage reports and forwarded revisions of meeting notes to WFBFN.		
128	01-Dec-14	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Mail w/amended meeting notes & mileage expense claim	Revision of meeting notes of 25-Sept-14.		
129	<b>2015</b>						
130	12-Jan-15	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Interim Contact WFBFN	WFBFB inform TML of interim contact for mineral resource liaison.		
131	12-Jan-15	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Interim Contact WFBFN	TML acknowledges update in contact information for mineral liaison contact.		
132	09-Feb-15	Letter	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Mileage payment	Forward payment for mileage to WFBFN.		
133	23-Feb-15	Letter	Whitefish Bay First Nation	February 10-12, 2015 Meeting with Aboriginal Communities	TML received letter from the CEA Agency providing overview of meetings that the CEA Agency held with a number of Aboriginal communities from February 10-12, 2015 regarding the Goliath Gold Project.	<p>Accidents, particularly due to potential tailings dam failure</p> <p>Socio-economic effects</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community holds commercial fishing licences in areas such as Thunder Lake, Wabigoon Lake and Blackwater Creek.</li> <li>Concern about potential impacts to water bodies (Thunder lake, Butler Lake, Wabigoon Lake, and others), and impacts to selling fish due to public perception</li> </ul> <p>Current use of lands and resources for traditional purposes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Concern about potential impacts as area surrounding Dryden is part of traditional hunting and fishing area</li> <li>Species of interest include, but are not limited to, deer and moose</li> <li>Traplines in the area</li> </ul> <p>Cultural heritage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identified sacred sites exist south of Wabigoon</li> <li>potential negative impact on sacred animals (e.g., turtles and frogs)</li> </ul>	



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rocks and boulders identified as culturally sacred</li> <li>Potential impacts to migratory birds and other wildlife</li> <li>Project area is a fly through area for migratory birds</li> <li>Access to tailings by wildlife</li> </ul> <p>Mine closure and reclamation, including conditions of the open pit and TSF and site access</p> <p>Aboriginal consultation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Input from elders is needed for adequate consultation on scope of potential effects</li> </ul> <p>Community holds traditional ecological knowledge for the area but elder support is required to share this information</p>	
134	10-Mar-15	Phone call	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Inquiry Formal Relationship	TML approached WBFN to determine interest in establishing a more formal relationship. WBFN agreed to consider that.	<p>Memorandum of Understanding</p> <p>Status of EIS and CEAA</p>	<p>TML will provide a draft Memorandum of Understanding</p> <p>EIS has been resubmitted and a copy will be sent to WBFN when CEAA confirms the EIS meets their requirements.</p>
135	10-Mar-15	Phone call	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Attempt Contact	Attempted contact. Contact person was out of the office.		
136	23-Mar-15	Phone call	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Draft Agreement	Attempt contact to advise of draft agreement. Contact out of office.		
137	24-Mar-15	Phone call	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Draft Agreement	Attempt contact to discuss Draft Agreement. Advised that contact would not be in until tomorrow.		
138	24-Mar-15	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Draft Agreement	Sent Draft Agreement for review. Requested input.		
139	26-Mar-15	Phone call	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Draft Agreement	Attempt call in A.M. to follow-up on draft agreement. Unable to reach contact with either call as she was in meetings.		
140	26-Mar-15	Phone call	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Draft Agreement	Attempt call in P.M. to follow-up on draft agreement. Unable to reach contact with either call as she was in meetings.		
141	26-Mar-15	Phone call	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Draft Agreement	TML contacted WBFN and confirmed the draft agreement had been received. Agreement needs to be reviewed by Council before comments can be given to TML. WBFN interested a meeting between Whitefish Bay and Treasury following their review of the draft agreement and the re-submission of the EIS.	Status of EIS submission	TML stated that they believe CEAA's issues have been addressed and are now dealing with the format of the EIS
142	22-Apr-15	Letter	Whitefish Bay First Nation	EIS for Goliath Project	Letter to WBFN from CEAA regarding the EIS		
143	24-Apr-15	Meeting in person	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Delivery of EIS	Copies of EIS delivered to WBFN		
144	27-Oct-15	Meeting in person	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Project Update	TML provided a Project and environmental assessment update. TML answered Project-related questions.	<p>WBFN reported that members used to establish village sites near Rice Lake during wild rice season. It is possible that there are grave sites close to Rice Lake.</p> <p>Has TML completed a bankable feasibility study?</p> <p>WBFN noted the importance of Manitou Lake as a source of pipestone.</p>	<p>Rice Lake is approximately 12 kilometres northwest of the Project site and approximately one kilometre northeast of the Dryden airport.</p> <p>TML reported a bankable feasibility study has not been completed but is scheduled for 2016.</p> <p>TML has mineral claims in that area but no work is planned there at this time.</p>



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
						<p>How was a Reverse Osmosis Plant chosen to treat discharge water at the Project site?</p> <p>Has a draft closure plan been drafted?</p> <p>Would Treasury Metals fund indigenous studies?</p> <p>WBFN noted they need to respect the relationships among the First Nations when considering Project support.</p> <p>The importance of Resource Law was highlighted. It is part of protecting the environment and ensuring the First Nation gets what is due in employment, training and education, and revenues.</p> <p>A traditional use study must be done. It might be possible to include multiple communities but WBFN refers to proceed independently.</p>	<p>The main alternative was to pipeline discharge water to Wabigoon Lake which would had to cross the highway, the CPR mainline, and private properties. There was awareness of the use of Wabigoon River and Lake as sources of drinking water. The select option provides clean discharge water at a competitive price.</p> <p>A conceptual closure plan was included in the EIS. A detailed plan will be developed in association with MNM with opportunity for community input.</p> <p>Treasury must consider what resources may be available and what is being requested.</p>
	<b>2016</b>						
145	23-Nov-16	Phone Call	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Contact Update	Contact updated with WBFN		
146	02-Dec-16	Phone Call	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting planning	Discussion with WBFN regarding a Project Update		
	<b>2017</b>						
148	01-Jan-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Invitation accepted to WBFN Career Open House	Treasury Metals accepts invitation to attend the WBFN open house		
149	19-Jan-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Formal invitation to participate in the WBFN Natural Resources Career and Education Fair	Treasury Metals accepts invitation		
150	02-Feb-17	Phone Call	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Attempt Contact	Treasury Metals called to establish relationship with WBFN staff, and attain details regarding career fair		
151	06-Feb-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting planning	Contact details for career fair and further inquiries regarding a formal meeting to discuss Project		
152	07-Feb-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting planning	TML sends regrets that it will be unable to attend an additional session on Feb 13, 2017		
153	08-Feb-17	Meeting in person	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Natural Resource Career Fair	Informal discussion regarding the Project		
154	5-Apr-17	Meeting in person	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting to discuss the overall impacts to water associated with the Goliath Project.	Meeting was centered on water management associated with the Goliath Gold Project. Meeting topics also included a number of inquiries regarding the consultation process and schedule moving forward to CEAA.	<p>Water quality of fish spawning streams:</p> <p>Water management</p> <p>Wild Rice</p> <p>Lack of traditional knowledge and values within documentation</p> <p>Tailings ponds</p> <p>Overall government oversight, and consultation methods</p> <p>Hydrogeology</p> <p>Consultation protocols and methods</p>	<p>Treasury Metals will continue to engage WBFN on the issues identified within the meeting. Further documentation as part of the information requests will be provided to WBFN on completion to aid in the discussion of impacts to water and water management, as well as traditional knowledge and values.</p>





Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
155	24-Apr-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Attempt contact	TML reaches out to WBFN for meeting in person.		
156	04-May-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting planning	WBFN sends regrets on contact opportunity, WBFN inquires about opportunity to visit site.		
157	04-May-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting planning	TML responds that a site visit is very welcome.		
158	05-May-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting planning	WBFN provides dates to TML that a site visit is welcome.		
159	09-May-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting planning	TML states that the 26 <sup>th</sup> or 31 <sup>st</sup> would work well with the TML team, and inquires if WBFN would like WLON to attend meeting.		
160	09-May-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting planning	WBFN provides notice that it will inform leadership about the meeting.		
161	17-May-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting planning	TML inquires if WBFN has had confirmation for meeting notice.		
162	17-May-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting planning	WBFN informs TML it is still waiting on confirmation on meeting dates.		
163	23-May-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting planning	WBFN informs TML it will need to move the date to May 26 <sup>th</sup> .		
164	23-May-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting planning	WBFN informs TML of numbers for attendance at meeting, and confirm start time.		
165	25-May-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting planning	TML provides direction to WBFN for meeting, and details for lunch.		
166	26-May-17	Phone call	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting planning	WBFN informs TML that it will not be able to attend meeting, pushed to future date.		
167	29-May-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting planning	WBFN inquires if May 31 will work for meeting with TML.		
168	29-May-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting planning	TML provides WBFN with other dates to hold meeting.		
169	29-May-17	Letter	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Letter – April 5, 2017	Treasury Metals forwarded a letter to WLON, ELFN, and WBFN illustrating its appreciation for the April 5, 2017 meeting.	Environmental Monitor	Treasury Metals provided funding opportunity for a First Nation environmental monitor to perform work to support the development of the Project and 3 <sup>rd</sup> party review on up-coming documentation.
170	29-May-17	Letter	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Letter – Information Requests	Treasury Metals forwarded a letter to all communities regarding the completion of draft IR responses. Supporting documentation was forwarded as part of this process.		
171	30-May-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting planning	WBFN to notify TML of which dates are suitable.		
172	31-May-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Contact details	TML provides contact details to WBFN to ensure communication in an easier fashion.		
173	31-May-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting planning	WBFN notifies TML that the date of June 6 <sup>th</sup> is suitable. Confirms WLON joint meeting attendance.		
174	31-May-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting planning	WBFN notifies TML that the date of June 6 <sup>th</sup> is not suitable, meeting moved to June 7 <sup>th</sup> . Confirms WLON joint meeting attendance.		
175	31-May-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting planning	TML informs WBFN that June 7 <sup>th</sup> will work for TML, inquires of numbers for lunch.		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
			Nation				
176	08-Jun-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting regrets	WBFN sends regrets of not being able to attend the scheduled meeting on June 7 <sup>th</sup> .		
177	29-Jun-17	Letter	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Letter – Revised EIS	Treasury Metals forwarded a letter to all communities informing them of the need to complete a revised EIS.		
178	12-July-17	Letter	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Documentation sharing with WBFN	Treasury Metals sent out a letter and documentation to all the identified communities inviting each Indigenous community to provide comment on the document known as the Impact Footprints and Effect Areas report.		
179	18-July-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Documentation sharing with WBFN	Treasury Metals sent out an email and digital documentation to all the identified communities inviting each Indigenous community to provide comment on the document known as the Impact Footprints and Effect Areas report.		
180	26-July-17	Phone call	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting planning	TML asks about setting a date for a meeting to provide a Project update, discuss impact and effects, and introduce Bob MacDonald to Chief and Council.		
181	08-Aug-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting planning	WBFN inquires if August 14 <sup>th</sup> works as meeting date.		
182	08-Aug-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting planning	TML inquires if is possible to move the date to August 16 <sup>th</sup> .		
183	09-Aug-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting planning	WBFN informs TML that the 16 <sup>th</sup> is unavailable. Will look to schedule during the week of August 21 <sup>st</sup> .		
184	09-Aug-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting planning	TML inquiries regarding times during the week of August 21 <sup>st</sup> .		
185	09-Aug-17	Phone Call	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting planning	TML and WBFN confirm August 23 <sup>rd</sup> for in person meeting however WBFN staff will need to confirm with Chief and Council.		
186	12-Aug-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting planning	August 23 <sup>rd</sup> date confirmed to not be suitable with Chief and Council, WBFN proposes the week of August 28 <sup>th</sup> .		
187	17-Aug-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting planning	TML Inquiry if the date of August 23 <sup>rd</sup> is suitable, TML also provide available dates for WBFN.		
188	21-Aug-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting planning	TML inquiry if date of August 23 <sup>rd</sup> is cancelled and if date during the week of August 28 <sup>th</sup> is suitable.		
189	21-Aug-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting planning	WBFN confirms date of the 28 <sup>th</sup> is suitable will confirm with Chief and Council.		
190	21-Aug-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting planning	WBFN Chief and Council unavailable for the 28 <sup>th</sup> .		
191	21-Aug-17	Email	Whitefish Bay First Nation	Meeting planning	TML propose the dates of September 13-14 for meeting.		





### A-6 Grassy Narrows First Nation Engagement Log

Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
1	26-Nov-12	Letter	Grassy Narrows First Nation	Pre-consultation/ Relationship building	TML sent letter advising of attached Project Description		
	<b>2013</b>						
2	12-Mar-13	letter	Grassy Narrows First Nation	Notice project status	MNDM provides information about project.		
3	5-Jun-13	Letter	Grassy Narrows First Nation	Consultation relating to potential adverse impacts - Goliath Gold Project	TML sent information package and letter - consultation relating to potential adverse impacts from project.		
4	26-Jun-13	Letter	Grassy Narrows First Nation	TML information	TML letter advising of TML status. Full authorization for N. Bush to engage in all FN related consultation.		
5	27-Jun-13	Phone Call	Grassy Narrows First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	TML attempted to contact Chief to schedule consultation meeting and to follow-up on letter and information package which was sent.		
6	5-Jul-13	Phone Call	Grassy Narrows First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	TML left message with reception of meeting request and provided contact details.		
7	5-Jul-13	Letter	Grassy Narrows First Nation	TML's Obligation to Consult	TML sent letter advising of letter sent June 5, 2013 regarding TML's obligation to consult and reminding that TML has not received contact to set up meeting.		
8	11-Jul-13	Phone Call	Grassy Narrows First Nation	Meeting Scheduling	TML received response from Grassy Narrows regarding TML's request for meeting. Meeting scheduled with Chief, Councilors and others.		
9	22-Jul-13	Phone Call	Grassy Narrows First Nation	Confirmation of Meeting	TML called Grassy Narrows to confirm meeting of July 23rd.		
10	23-Jul-13	Phone Call	Grassy Narrows First Nation	Meeting to provide Information, discuss concerns	TML met with Grassy Narrows. TML provided overview of Project. GNFN expressed concern for contamination of Wabigoon River System. Interest in employment and economic development opportunities but concern over need for grade 12	<p>Contamination of Wabigoon River system as Grassy Narrows lies downstream; Grassy Narrows impacted by mercury contamination in the past and does not want it to happen again.</p> <p>Interest in employment opportunities</p> <p>Concern over need for Grade 12 education</p> <p>Retention of First Nations employees</p> <p>Economic development opportunities</p>	<p>TML is aware of the concern and no mercury would be used in the Project mining process. TML will put measures in place to ensure discharged water will meet Provincial water quality requirements.</p> <p>TML explained that virtually all jobs will require math and report writing to some degree. The minimum level of education will help applicant to be successful at the mine and not limit advancement. There is time to acquire the credentials before hiring begins.</p> <p>TML is aware of the problem of First Nations employee retention. Part of the reason for the education requirement will help ensure the employees are successful.</p>
11	24-Jul-13	Letter	Grassy Narrows First Nation	Response to Phone call meeting	TML wrote letter thanking GNFN for meeting. Notes of meeting were attached. Noted primary concern of GNFN is potential contamination of water. GNFN indicated interest in possible employment but were concerned over TML education requirement. Interest in economic development opportunity.	<p>Employment opportunities</p> <p>Concern over need for Grade 12 education</p> <p>Interest in economic development opportunities</p>	<p>TML acknowledged the Grassy Narrows concerns about water quality, especially for the potential for mercury contamination. Mercury will not be used in the Project process and treatment facilities and monitoring processes will be put into place to ensure water released from the Project will meet Provincial water quality standards.</p> <p>TML noted the concern about the requirements for Grade 12 education and college level math and English. The requirements are necessary for employees to be successful and to reduce staff turnover. There is time now to obtain those credentials before hiring begins.</p> <p>TML acknowledged the interest in economic development opportunities and asked for advice about the type of economic development that would be of interest and how to make contact with those that may have an interest.</p>
12	24-Jul-13	Letter	Grassy Narrows First Nation	Meeting follow-up	TML compiled notes from July 23 meeting and sent via email and post to WFB along with letter.		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
13	26-Aug-13	Letter	Grassy Narrows First Nation	Meeting follow-up	TML sent letter to Grassy Narrows First Nation as follow-up to meeting. Citing contamination of Wabigoon River System particularly with Mercury as their main concern. There was also interest in potential employment and business opportunities produced by the project.	Contamination of the Wabigoon river system with mercury Interest in employment and business opportunities	Acknowledged interests in water quality and employment and economic development opportunities. Grassy Narrows will be provided additional information as it becomes available.
	<b>2014</b>						
14	28-Jan-14	Letter	Grassy Narrows First Nation	Letter to advise of study	TML/DST sent letter regarding baseline wetlands assessment. Advising of study and request for information.		
15	10-Apr-14	Letter	Grassy Narrows First Nation	Goliath Gold Project - Baseline Reports	Letter sent with CD of Goliath Gold Project – Baseline Reports		
16	9-May-14	Letter	Grassy Narrows First Nation	Invitation to FN meeting	TML extended invitation to Grassy Narrows and other FN's for meeting June 3, 14.		
17	2-Jun-14	Email	Grassy Narrows First Nation	RE: June 3 Meeting with TML	Inquiry if Grassy Narrows First Nation would be attending meeting.		
18	3-Jun-14	Email	Grassy Narrows First Nation	RE: June 3 Meeting with TML	GN advised of not attending meeting.		
19	4-Jun-14	Email	Grassy Narrows First Nation	RE: June 3 Meeting with TML	TML advised GNFN of meeting content and sends copy of presentation.		
20	21-Oct-14	Letter	Grassy Narrows First Nation	Submission of EIS	TML informed GNFN of submission of EIS and attached CD of EIS.		
	<b>2015</b>						
21	15-Apr-15	Meeting - in person	Grassy Narrows First Nation	Information conversation - LSFN Career Fair	Informal discussion between TML and Chief of Grassy Narrows at Lac Seul Career Fair. Discussions included previous contact with GNFN and potential economic opportunities.	Potential economic opportunities with Treasury Metals	TML understanding was that the primary concern of Grassy Narrows with the Goliath Gold Project was the possibility of contamination of the Wabigoon River system - particularly with mercury. No mercury would be used at the Goliath site and that a six stage water treatment process - including reverse osmosis would ensure that water quality would not be impaired
22	22-Apr-15	Letter	Grassy Narrows First Nation	EIS for Goliath Project	Letter accompanying EIS		
23	15-Jul-15	Letter	Grassy Narrows First Nation	Follow-up on the Goliath Gold Project Environmental Impact Statement	Letter to GNFN from CEAA as follow-up to EIS.		
	<b>2017</b>						
24	29-May-17	Letter	Grassy Narrows First Nation	Letter – Information Requests	Treasury Metals forwarded a letter to all communities regarding the completion of draft IR responses. Supporting documentation was forwarded as part of this process.		
25	29-Jun-17	Letter	Grassy Narrows First Nation	Letter – Revised EIS	Treasury Metals forwarded a letter to all communities informing them of the need to complete a revised EIS.		
26	12-July-17	Letter	Grassy Narrows First Nation	Documentation sharing with GNFN	Treasury Metals sent out a letter and documentation to all the identified communities inviting each Indigenous community to provide comment on the document known as the Impact Footprints and Effect Areas report.		
27	18-July-17	Letter	Grassy Narrows First Nation	Documentation sharing with GNFN	Treasury Metals sent out an email and digital documentation to all the identified communities inviting each Indigenous community to provide comment on the document known as the Impact Footprints and Effect Areas report.		



### A-7 Métis Nation of Ontario Engagement Log

Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
1	16-Jul-11	Letter	Métis Nation of Ontario	TML provides information on project	TML sent letter informing of 2009 Exploration Program commencement which includes work that will be performed - Also attached presentation material and copies of press releases.		
2	4-Mar-11	Letter	Métis Nation of Ontario	Invitation to meet	Metis Nation extends invitation to TML for Meet and Greet. Purpose to foster relationships between Metis and Mining and Forestry industries.		
	<b>2012</b>						
3	12-Mar-12	Phone Call	Métis Nation of Ontario	TML attempts contact to schedule meeting.	TML attempts contact with MNO to schedule meeting and provide project update.		
4	23-Mar-12	Telephone	Métis Nation of Ontario	Information on meeting processes.	MNO explains formal process from meeting and where to find information about consultation on website.		
5	30-Mar-12	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Information on Consultation Process/Meeting Scheduling	MNO forwarded information on Consultation process and provided potential date for meeting.		
6	20-Jun-12	Phone Call	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Scheduling	TML attempted to follow-up regarding meeting to review Goliath. MNO contact on leave with no replacement at this time.		
7	20-Jun-12	Phone Call	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Scheduling	MNO returned call regarding meeting scheduling and MNO contact. TML was provided with new contact for MNO.		
8	20-Jun-12	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Scheduling	TML confirms best dates for scheduling meeting.		Norm, need to respond when meeting works
9	21-Jun-12	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Scheduling	TML confirms June 14th for introductory meeting. Waiting for confirmation.		Waiting for response on meeting of June 14th.
10	22-Jun-12	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Scheduling	MNO confirming date and advising of areas which will be covered in Duty to consult. Meeting is only precursor to a potential community meeting.		
11	22-Jun-12	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Scheduling	TML confirmed understanding scope and expectation for meeting. Inquiry on if place for meeting decided.		waiting for response on time of meeting on July 14th
12	22-Jun-12	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Scheduling and Logistics	Discussion regarding consultation meeting date, place and budget. Future discussion on work plan and identification of impact project may have on community.		
13	9-Jul-12	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Scheduling and Logistics	Confirmation of meeting date. TML to provide update on project. MNO gain understanding of how project may impact Metis.		
14	9-Jul-12	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Scheduling and Logistics	Discussion around meeting outline. Intent to build foundation of trust and discussions around timeline of next step.		
15	9-Jul-12	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Notice of Meeting Cancellation	TML advised of meeting cancellation. Additional tentative dates provided.		
16	9-Jul-12	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Scheduling	Proposed meeting date schedule with meetings in both Kenora and Dryden. Concern related to project and how it will impact way of life has been raised.		
17	2-Oct-12	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Scheduling	MNO informed TML that they now have new Consultation Coordinator who will assist with meeting scheduling. New tentative meeting date.		MNO waiting for confirmation if meeting date is ok
18	3-Oct-12	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Scheduling	TML confirmed date for tentative meeting - requesting confirmation of meeting date from MNO.		Waiting for confirmation
19	3-Oct-12	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Scheduling	Email - Confirming date of meeting MNO will confirm time, location and budget		Waiting for confirmation
20	4-Oct-12	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Scheduling	MNO Confirmed meeting date, time and location. MNO will provide budget details.		
21	4-Oct-12	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Intent	Discussion on who attending meeting from TML and availability to discuss objectives of meeting.		
22	5-Oct-12	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Logistics	Discussion on meeting logistics.		
23	5-Oct-12	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Availability for Discussion	Discussion on availability to have conversation.		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
24	5-Oct-12	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Availability for Discussion	MNO advises of attempt contact for discussion.		
25	5-Oct-12	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Scheduling	Confirmation of Meeting attendance and budget inquiry.		
26	5-Oct-12	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Logistics	Meeting details and logistics.		
27	9-Oct-12	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Logistics	TML to contact MNO regarding meeting logistics.		
28	9-Oct-12	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Logistics	Discussion regarding rooms to be supplied for MNO		
29	9-Oct-12	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Logistics	Discussion regarding per diem for meeting.		
30	9-Oct-12	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Logistics	Discussion regarding per diem for meeting.		
31	9-Oct-12	Phone Call	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Logistics	TML confirmed scheduling of hotels and per diem payments for MNO meeting.		
32	9-Oct-12	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Logistics	TML sent confirmation of hotel room bookings to MNO.		
33	11-Oct-12	Meeting - in person	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting/Presentation	First consultation meeting with both parties. MNO provided an overview of Metis history and structure and information on Consultation process. TML provided an overview of Goliath Project and Treasury Metals.		
34	12-Oct-12	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Response to Meeting	MNO thanks for meeting. Great opportunity to share information, creating positive relationship.		
35	12-Oct-12	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Request for Meeting	TML thanked MNO for note on meeting. Request for meeting with Region One Consultation Committee in order to build relationship.		
36	17-Oct-12	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Invitation to Meeting	TML extended invitation to MNO to attend a Public Investor Meeting where President of company would be present.		
37	22-Oct-12	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Response to Invitation	MNO responded with their inability to attend Public Investor meeting.		
38	22-Oct-12	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Confirmation of Response to Invitation	TML thanked MNO for responding to invitation to attend Public Investor meeting.		
39	26-Nov-12	Letter	Métis Nation of Ontario	Notice Project Status and Description	Letter sent to MNO with attached Project Description		
	<b>2013</b>						
40	8-Feb-13	email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Request Project Update	Request for project update and discussion around MOU draft.		
41	11-Feb-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Project Update	TML informed MNO of meeting date availability Mid-March. Information on Project description review and availability on-line.		
42	11-Feb-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Scheduling	MNO confirmation of receipt of Project Description and looking forward to scheduling meeting in mid-March 2013.		
43	11-Feb-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Response to Meeting Scheduling	TML responded to scheduling of meeting in Mid-March.		to schedule meeting
44	25-Feb-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Schedule	Request for meeting date of March 14th. Discussion to cover areas of Goliath project update, MOU discussions and impacts from project.		to confirm
45	25-Feb-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Confirmation of Meeting Date	TML confirmed meeting date request information on time, location and place.		Waiting for confirmation of place
46	25-Feb-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Request for Information.	TML inquired of availability of draft MOU for review or review at meeting.		Waiting for confirmation if can send MOU for review
47	25-Feb-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Logistics	Discussion on meeting logistics and availability of draft MOU.	Memorandum of Understanding	response to meeting time and location
48	5-Mar-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Confirmation Request	Request for confirmation of meeting date. Discussion on logistics for meeting.		follow-up regarding meeting



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
49	5-Mar-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Scheduling and Logistics	Confirmation of meeting time and place. MNO advising of additional information for meeting logistics to follow.		confirm time and place
50	5-Mar-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Scheduling and Logistics	MNO provided information on budget for meeting and meeting room.		Request cheques for committee members and to cover cost of meeting room
51	6-Mar-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Scheduling and Logistics	Discussion around meeting budget and per diem.		Inquiry per diem
52	6-Mar-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Scheduling and Logistics	Discussion around meeting budget and per diem.		Response to per diem
53	6-Mar-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Scheduling and Logistics	Discussion around meeting budget and per diem.		
54	7-Mar-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Proposed Meeting Agenda	Proposed meeting agenda involving Goliath Update and MOU discussion with Q & A.	Memorandum of Understanding	
55	7-Mar-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Proposed Meeting Agenda	TML confirmed agenda. Discussion around review of MOU.	Memorandum of Understanding	
56	7-Mar-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Draft MOU Discussion	Discussion on Draft MOU availability prior t meeting.	Memorandum of Understanding	
57	8-Mar-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Budget	Confirmation of processing of per diem payments for meeting.		
58	11-Mar-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Draft MOU Discussion	Discussion on Draft MOU availability prior to meeting.	Memorandum of Understanding	
59	11-Mar-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Draft MOU Discussion	Discussion on draft MOU availability prior to meeting.	Memorandum of Understanding	
60	11-Mar-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Draft MOU Discussion	Discussion on draft MOU availability prior to meeting.	Memorandum of Understanding	
61	12-Mar-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Draft MOU Discussion	Discussion on draft MOU.	Memorandum of Understanding	
62	12-Mar-13	email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Draft MOU Discussion	Discussion on draft MOU	Memorandum of Understanding	
63	13-Mar-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Draft MOU Discussion	Discussion around availability to discuss MOU sent	Memorandum of Understanding	
64	13-Mar-13	Phone Call	Métis Nation of Ontario	Draft MOU Discussion	Discussion on draft MOU and Treasury Metals.	Memorandum of Understanding	
65	13-Mar-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Conversation follow-up	Discussion on conversation about Treasury Metals and desire to continue building relationship.		
66	13-Mar-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Draft MOU Discussion	Discussion on draft MOU.	Memorandum of Understanding	
67	13-Mar-13	Letter	Métis Nation of Ontario	Notice of Project Status and Description	MNDM sent letter to MNO advising of project status with project description.		
68	14-Mar-13	Meeting - in person	Métis Nation of Ontario	Consultation Process meeting #2	Consultation Meeting #2 - Meeting included; Goliath update, general discussion on economy, mining & exploration in region, discussion on draft MOU, TK studies and Aboriginal consultation.	Memorandum of Understanding Traditional Knowledge study Aboriginal consultation	
69	9-Apr-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting follow-up - draft MOU	Follow-up discussion to meeting and draft MOU.	Memorandum of Understanding	
70	16-Apr-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting follow-up - draft MOU	Follow-up discussion to meeting and draft MOU.	Memorandum of Understanding	
71	16-Apr-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting follow-up - MOU	Discussion regarding draft MOU	Memorandum of Understanding	
72	16-Apr-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting follow-up - MOU	Discussion regarding draft MOU	Memorandum of Understanding	
73	5-Jun-13	Letter	Métis Nation of Ontario	Consultation relating to potential adverse impacts - Goliath Gold Project	Treasury Metals sent letter with a presentation relating to potential adverse impacts of Goliath		
74	4-Jun-13		Métis Nation of Ontario	MOU Value Discussion	MNO provides information on the value an MOU has to Project.		





Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
75	18-Jun-13		Métis Nation of Ontario		Conversation with MNO showing confirmed interest in continuing relationship, confirmation of receipt of "Consultation and potential impacts of Project documents, discussion on draft MOU, discussion on consultation process.		
76	26-Jun-13	Letter	Métis Nation of Ontario	TML Information & Consultation authorization	TML letter advising of Project status; Full authorization for N. Bush to engage in all FN related consultation.		
77	2-Jul-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	MNOO Correspondence Contacts	MNO request to include all consultation committee members in emails, letters.		
78	2-Jul-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	MNOO Correspondence Contacts	TML confirms addition of consultation committee contacts to future communication.		
79	2-Jul-13	Letter	Métis Nation of Ontario	Treasury Metals Inc.-Goliath Gold project Response to June 26, 2013 letter	Letter was sent to TML from MNO responding to TML's letter of June 26, 13. Information was provided about MNO and a Consultation Work plan		
80	8-Jul-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Contact Information Request	TML requests mailing address for contact to enable mailing letters.		
81	8-Jul-13	Letter	Métis Nation of Ontario	Consultation related to Adverse Impacts; TML Information & Consultation Authorization	TML sent letters of June 5 & 26th to new MNO Contacts.		
82	9-Jul-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Contact Information request	TML received address information.		
83	9-Jul-13	Letter	Métis Nation of Ontario	Consultation related to Adverse Impacts; TML Information & Consultation Authorization	TML sent letters of June 5 & June 26th to new MNO Contact.		
84	28-Nov-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Request for meeting	MNO request meeting with TML to continue with consultation process.		
85	3-Dec-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Request for meeting Dec 16, 13 Kenora	TML attempt contact MNO regarding meeting scheduling		
86	3-Dec-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Request for meeting Dec 16, 13 Kenora	TML responds to meeting request, confirming availability		
87	3-Dec-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Automatic reply: Request for meeting Dec 16, 13 Kenora	Out of office reply on MNO email.		
88	3-Dec-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Request for meeting Dec.16,13 Kenora	MNO will contact in near future with time and logistics for meeting.		
89	4-Dec-13	Phone Call	Métis Nation of Ontario	Potential Meeting	TML held conversation with MNO regarding content of meeting requested on 16Dec.13		
90	5-Dec-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Request for Meeting - Dec.16,13 Kenora	TML contact email to MNO advising of working from home.		
91	5-Dec-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting with TML - Dec 16,13 Kenora	MNO inquiry about the CEA Agency funding.		
92	5-Dec-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting with TML - Dec 16,13 Kenora	TML interest in meeting with MNO, Inquiry about using the CEA Agency funds for meeting		
93	6-Dec-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting with TML - Dec 16,13 Kenora	Email regarding clarification of funds provided by the CEA Agency for consultation.		
94	6-Dec-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting with TML - Dec 16,13 Kenora	Response to clarification of the CEA Agency funds, look at meeting in new year.		
95	6-Dec-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting with TML - Dec 16,13 Kenora	Potential meeting in January 2014. Letter outlining interests.		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
96	6-Dec-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting with TML - Dec 16, 13 Kenora	TML looking forward to letter from MNO outlining interests.		
97	17-Dec-13	Letter	Métis Nation of Ontario	Treasury Metals Goliath Gold Project - Consultation	MNO sent letter to TML regarding consultation to date.		
	<b>2014</b>						
98	20-Jan-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	RE: Meeting with TML - Dec. 16, 2013 Kenora	TML indicates pleasure in meeting with MNO within few weeks.		
99	20-Jan-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	RE: Meeting with TML - Dec. 16, 2013 Kenora	MNO Inquiry if MOU has been reviewed, thanks for invitation for meeting.		
100	21-Jan-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	RE: Meeting with TML - Dec. 16, 2013 Kenora	TML response to email having reviewed MOU, will advise on comments within few days.		
101	21-Jan-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	RE: Meeting with TML - Dec. 16, 2013 Kenora	MNO looks forward to comments from TML.		
102	30-Jan-14	Letter	Métis Nation of Ontario	Letter regarding comments MOU	Letter sent from TML as per request for MOU comments.	Memorandum of Understanding	
103	31-Jan-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	MNoO contact email address	TML inquiry for email address		
104	31-Jan-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	MNoO contact email address	MNO response to email address request		
105	31-Jan-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	MNoO contact email address	Acknowledgement of receipt of contact information.		
106	31-Jan-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	TML Letter 30Jan14	TML sent email with letter		
107	28-Jan-14	Letter	Métis Nation of Ontario	Wetland Evaluations and Aboriginal Values	TML/DST set letter regarding baseline wetlands assessment. Advising of study and request for information.		
108	4-Feb-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Letter from Treasury Metals and Package received	Confirmation from MNO of information received regarding MOU feedback. Request for meeting.		
109	4-Feb-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Site visit	TML pleased to meet with MNO with suggested date. Meeting will provide opportunity to become familiar with proposed mine site.		
110	4-Feb-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Site visit	Confirmation of meeting and request for office directions.		
111	4-Feb-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Site visit	TML sends MNO proposed agenda for meeting and directions to project. Request for numbers attending for catering.		
112	4-Feb-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Site visit	MNO goal of meeting to discuss MOU.		
113	4-Feb-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Site visit	TML confirmation on MNO goal of meeting and look forward to come up with plan to proceed		
114	11-Feb-14	Meeting - in person	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting with MNoO	Meeting held at Treasury Metals Goliath Gold Project. Meeting notes and amended notes recorded February 25th from email attachments.		
115	12-Feb-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	February 11 Meeting	Discussion on topics covered in meeting including areas of concern, points specific to relationship building and suggestions on areas where parties can create relationship and potential future plan for consultation.		
116	20-Feb-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	RE: Feb.11 Meeting	TML sent email with attached meeting notes for review for accuracy and input.		
117	20-Feb-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting Notes 11 Feb 14	Meeting between MNO and Treasury Metals. Discussion on relationship, obligation to consult, responsibility of Crown, MOE, TML keeping opportunity local, governance structures, MOU draft discussion. Discussion on traditional knowledge study.	Relationship Obligation to consult Responsibility of Crown Governance structures	Treasury questioned the scope and proposed cost for a Traditional Knowledge Study  Some proposed financial terms of the Memorandum of Understanding are difficult or not possible for Treasury to include. Treasury Metals Goliath Project is smaller in scale than other gold projects and the company does not have producing mines to contribute to project development.





Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
						Memorandum of Understanding; MNO do not want to continue consultation without a Memorandum of Understanding  Traditional knowledge study scope and cost	
118	**6 Dec 13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	The CEA Agency Finding & Consulting Aboriginal Communities	Response from the CEA Agency to MNO regarding (PFP) Participant Funding Program and which expenses would be eligible.		
119	**24Feb 14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	The CEA Agency Finding & Consulting Aboriginal Communities	MNO - Advising of response from the CEA Agency to MNO regarding (PFP) Participant Funding Program and which expenses would be eligible.		
120	**25 Feb 14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	The CEA Agency Finding & Consulting Aboriginal Communities	TML responded to letter of clarification from the CEA Agency regarding which expenses eligible under program.		
121	25-Feb-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Revised Meeting Notes - TML/MNO Feb.11,14	MNO sent email advising of comments, feedback and revisions to meeting notes of Feb.11,14		
122	25-Feb-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Revised Meeting Notes - TML/MNO Feb.11,14	Original meeting notes of Feb.11, 2014.		
123	25-Feb-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Revised Meeting Notes - TML/MNO Feb.11,14	Revised meeting notes as per email 25 Feb 14.		
124	25-Feb-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Revised Meeting Notes - TML/MNO Feb.11,14	TML responded to email with amended meeting notes. TML agrees to changes reflecting discussions and have made changes.		
125	18-Mar-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	TML requests call	TML requested call with MNO.		
126	18-Mar-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting topics	MNO requests items TML would like to discuss.		
127	18-Mar-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting topics	TML provided topics to discuss based on February meeting.		
128	18-Mar-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Request teleconference information	MNO responded to request for call asking which teleconference call number to use.		
129	18-Mar-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Details for conference call	TML indicated time to call and conference call number and ID.		
130	18-Mar-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Teleconference	MNO requests confirmation of conference call number, attempt came up as invalid		
131	18-Mar-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Problem with teleconference number	Number came up as invalid for other MNDM contact as well.		
132	18-Mar-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Teleconference number	TML confirms conference number.		
133	18-Mar-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Teleconference	TML confirms conference number is correct to second contact.		
134	18-Mar-14	Teleconference	Métis Nation of Ontario	Follow-up to February Meeting	TML initiated a conference call to follow-up topics from the February meeting. Discussion included TK study,	Traditional knowledge study	
135	26-Mar-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	TK Consultants for consideration	TML sent MNO shortlist of consultants for conducting TK study. Discussion regarding consideration of alternate consultants and permission to contact consultants to inquire about credentials. Discussion regarding MNO revised budget.		
136	10-Apr-14	Letter	Métis Nation of Ontario	Goliath Gold Project - Baseline Reports	Letter sent with CD of Goliath Gold Project - Baseline Reports		
137	14-Apr-14	Phone Call	Métis Nation of Ontario	Attempts contact RE: revised budget	Attempt contact to MNO to follow-up on MNO commitment to providing TML with revised consultation budget. Message left asking to call TML.		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
138	15-Apr-14	Phone Call	Métis Nation of Ontario	Contact RE: revised consultation budget	Received call back from MNO regarding revised consultation budget. Advised that TML should receive within couple days.		
139	17-Apr-14	Phone Call	Métis Nation of Ontario	Inquiry - Summer job opportunities	TML received call regarding student looking for summer employment opportunity with potential funding through Metis Nation program. Applicant to send resume.		
140	17-Apr-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Inquiry - Summer Job opportunity	TML received email regarding student looking for summer employment opportunity. TML was provided with information on summer opportunity program and advised that student would drop off resume at office next week.		
141	17-Apr-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	MNoO Summer Job Opportunities for students	TML received MNO Summer Career Placement summary for 2014 with wage subsidy information and deadlines.		
142	25-Apr-14	Phone Call	Métis Nation of Ontario	Attempt contact: RE: revised consultation budget	TML attempt contact MNO regarding revised consultation budget.		
143	28-Apr-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	RE: Revised consultation budget	MO advises of providing revised consultation budget asap.		
144	8-May-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	MOU budget breakdown	MNoO provided TML with breakdown of revised budget.		
145	15-May-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Email sent to Treasury Metals - May 8, 2014	MNO follow-up on email with revised MOU. Request for confirmation of acceptance.	Memorandum of Understanding	
146	22-May-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	RE: Email sent to Treasury Metals - May 8, 2014	TML responds to email regarding MOU stating they have been away, will provide feedback upon return of Director of Community Development.		
147	22-May-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	RE: Email sent to Treasury Metals - May 8, 2014	MNO thanks TML for response, Request for comment, acceptance, feedback on MOU when Director of Community Development returns.		
148	29-May-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	RE: MOU	Inquiry if TML reviewed MOU	Memorandum of Understanding	
149	29-May-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	RE: MOU	TML suggests possible response to MOU next week		
150	9-Jun-14	Letter	Métis Nation of Ontario	Revised Consultation Budget	TML responds to revised consultation budget		
151	9-Jun-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Traditional Knowledge Study - MOU	TML advises of attached letter outlining the path forward that TML suggests at this time.		
152	23-Jun-13	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Sponsorship Request - General Assembly	Request for sponsorship and attendance at 21st Annual General Assembly.		
153	25-Jun-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Sponsorship Request - General Assembly	TML willingness to sponsor request for confirmation of acceptance of donation.		
154	25-Jun-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Sponsorship Request - General Assembly	Request for logo for advertising; acknowledgement of sponsorship.		
155	26-Jun-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Sponsorship Request - General Assembly	TML sent logo's for advertising.		
156	22-Jul-14	Phone Call	Métis Nation of Ontario	Follow-up on letter sent to MNO - June 9, 14	Attempt contact by TML to follow-up on letter sent June 9, 2014 on TK study and MOU.		
157	25-Jul-14	Phone Call	Métis Nation of Ontario	TK Study	TML contacted MNO to discuss letter TML sent to MNO regarding TML's proposal to fund TK study by MNO. MNO to discuss with other MNO members and respond to TML.	Traditional knowledge study	Awaiting response to MNO regarding undertaking of TK Study.
158	25-Jul-14	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Traditional Knowledge Study - MOU	Follow-up email to conversation regarding undertaking of TK study in association with MNO.	Traditional knowledge study	
159	26-Sep-14	Letter	Métis Nation of Ontario	MNO/TML Consultation	Follow up to letter of June 9, 2014; regarding proposal to move forward on TK study and local community information meetings to discuss mutual interests.	Traditional knowledge study	



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
160	21-Oct-14	Letter	Métis Nation of Ontario	Submission of EIS	TML informs MNO of submission of EIS and provided copy of EIS on CD.		
161	25-Jan-15	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	2015 - MNO Collaborative Forum with Industry	Invitation to MNO annual Collaborative Forum 17 Feb 15.		
162	25-Jan-15	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	2015 - MNO Collaborative Forum with Industry	TML response to invitation to Forum. Advising of potentially sending another senior TM representative. Will confirm attendance in the next week.		
163	25-Jan-15	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	2015 - MNO Collaborative Forum with Industry	MNO acknowledges TML's response re: Forum attendance.		
164	17-Feb-15		Métis Nation of Ontario	2015 - MNO Collaborative Forum with Industry	Director of Community Development for TML attended Forum in Thunder Bay.		
165	2-Apr-15	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Sponsorship Request - MNoO Annual General Assembly	Request sponsorship for MNO Annual General Assembly. Invitation to attend and opportunity to exhibit.		
166	6-Apr-15	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Sponsorship Request - MNoO Annual General Assembly	TML agreement to support the MNO AGM.		
167	22-Apr-15	Letter	Métis Nation of Ontario	EIS for Goliath Project	Letter Accompanying EIS		
168	24-May-15	Letter	Métis Nation of Ontario	MNO letter24May15	Letter from MNO to CEAA and TML identifying deficiencies in EIS.	Lack of capacity funding from TML Inadequate consultation Lack of involvement in baseline studies and VC selection Lack of Aboriginal traditional knowledge	
169	3-Jun-15	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Comments from MNO RE: Goliath EIS	Email advising of attached submission of MNO comments regarding EIS.		
170	3-Jun-15	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Comments from MNO RE: Goliath EIS	Acknowledgement from TML regarding MNO submission to CEA. MNO has not responded to TML offer to conduct a traditional knowledge study and TML is still prepared to conduct these studies.		
171	18-Jun-15	Letter	Métis Nation of Ontario	Engagement proposed by TML	Letter from MNO regarding engagement with TML to provide context on the state of discussions and a proposal for a meeting to discuss how to advance consultation.	Lack of capacity support TML position is far removed the capacity offered by other mining companies MNO represents rights-bearing Metis community in the region whose traditional territory includes the Project area. Crown has not done a proper assessment of Metis claims TML offer for capacity funding is inadequate	
<b>2016</b>							
172	12-Jul-16	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Sponsorship Request - MNO Annual General Assembly	TML agreement to support the MNO AGM.		
173	01-Dec-16	Phone Call	Métis Nation of Ontario	Informal introduction of TML staff, and path forward	Discussion on path forward and set date for discussion meeting with consultation committee		
174	05-Dec-16	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Response to email dated Nov. 8, 2016			
<b>2017</b>							
175	09-Jan-17	Phone Call	Métis Nation of Ontario	Discussion with MNO staff to move forward with the meeting request with Region 1	Discussion regarding setting up meeting with Region 1		
176	27-Jan-17	Phone Call	Métis Nation of	Regional MNO contact to	Discussion regarding location of meeting with Region 1.		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
			Ontario	discuss location of meeting with Region 1, on February 16, 2017.			
177	20-Apr-17	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Employment application	Employment opportunity with Treasury Metals		
178	26-Apr-17	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting planning	Meeting planning with Region 1 to determine best available date to discuss Goliath Gold Project		
179	03-May-17	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting planning	Meeting planning with Region 1 to determine best available date to discuss Goliath Gold Project		
180	09-May-17	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting planning	Meeting planning with Region 1 to determine best available date to discuss Goliath Gold Project		
181	09-May-17	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting planning	MNO confirms that a meeting on May 24 <sup>th</sup> is suitable for Region 1 leadership.		
182	09-May-17	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting planning	MNO provides agenda items for TML to discuss.		
183	15-May-17	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting planning	MNO confirms date of May 24 <sup>th</sup> for meeting and provides TML time.		
184	16-May-17	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting planning	TML confirms its attendance for date of May 24 <sup>th</sup> and provides agenda items: Project update, IR responses, Class EA processes, Schedule 2, initiation of TK study, and impacts and effects of the Goliath Project.		
185	18-May-17	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting planning	MNO sends on budget for meeting on May 24 <sup>th</sup> .		
186	23-May-17	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting planning	MNO inquires if budget is approved with TML. TML confirms that the budget has been approved.		
187	23-May-17	Meeting – in person	Métis Nation of Ontario	Reintroduce the Project to MNO Region 1, complete agenda items and present effect and impacts of the Project.	TML provided presentation to MNO staff, MNO to prepare a proposal to move forward with communication and potential TK for the Goliath Project.		
188	29-May-17	Letter	Métis Nation of Ontario	Letter – Information Requests	Treasury Metals forwarded a letter to all communities regarding the completion of draft IR responses. Supporting documentation was forwarded as part of this process.		
189	05-Jun-17	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Meeting planning	MNO inquires with TML on financial details for budget presented on May 23 <sup>rd</sup> . TML provides contact with appropriate TML staff.		
190	12-Jun-17	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Proposal details and follow up to May 24 <sup>th</sup> meeting.	MNO provides thanks to providing the opportunity to meet, and inquires if TML has interest in the Annual General Assembly (AGA) in Kenora.		
191	12-Jun-17	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Proposal details and follow up to May 24 <sup>th</sup> meeting.	TML provides thanks to Region 1 for allow TML the time to present the Project, TML confirms its interest in the AGA.		
192	12-Jun-17	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	AGA details	MNO to provide further details for AGA.		
193	12-Jun-17	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Employment opportunity	TML inquires of contact details for employment with drill contractor on site.		
194	12-Jun-17	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Employment opportunity	TML provides additional details to MNO regarding opportunity.		
195	28-Jun-17	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Proposal details and follow up to May 24 <sup>th</sup> meeting.	TML inquires with MNO regarding the proposal and notes Norm Bush's retirement from TML and his replacement Bob MacDonald.		
196	29-Jun-17	Letter	Métis Nation of Ontario	Letter – Revised EIS	Treasury Metals forwarded a letter to all communities informing them of the need to complete a revised EIS.		
197	07-July-17	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Introduction	Bob MacDonald provides introductory email to MNO.		
198	07-July-17	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Introduction	MNO thanks Bob for the introduction and looks forward to continuing the relationship.		
199	12-July-17	Letter	Métis Nation of Ontario	Documentation sharing with MNO	Treasury Metals sent out a letter and documentation to all the identified communities inviting each Indigenous community to provide comment on the document known as the Impact Footprints and Effect Areas report.		
200	18-July-17	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Documentation sharing with MNO	Treasury Metals sent out an email and digital documentation to all the identified communities inviting each Indigenous community to provide comment on the document known as the Impact Footprints and Effect		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
					Areas report		
201	20-July-17	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Proposal details and follow up to May 24 <sup>th</sup> meeting.	TML inquires with MNO regarding the proposal requests a meeting to discuss the documentation (Impact Footprints and Effect Areas) provided to MNO.		
202	02-Aug-17	Phone Call	Métis Nation of Ontario	Proposal details and follow up to May 24 <sup>th</sup> meeting, and documentation.	TML asks about the documentation and the request for comment on the document. MNO requests document, and provides details for 2017 AGA.		
203	02-Aug-17	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Documentation sharing with MNO	TML reissues documentation provided on July 12 <sup>th</sup> , and July 18 <sup>th</sup> to MNO.		
204	02-Aug-17	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	AGA	TML provided details for AGA.		
205	08-Aug-17	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	AGA	TML follows up on details for AGA, confirms attendance and application form.		
206	09-Aug-17	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	AGA	TML confirms further details for AGA attendance.		
207	14-Aug-17	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	AGA	TML receives invoice for AGA.		
208	14-Aug-17	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	Proposal details and follow up to May 24 <sup>th</sup> meeting, and documentation.	TML inquires to proposal documentation.		
209	16-Aug-17	Email	Métis Nation of Ontario	AGA	TML inquiries about tradeshow hours.		
210	20-Aug-17	Meeting – in person	Métis Nation of Ontario	AGA – informal discussion regarding relationship and proposal documentation	TML and MNO staff speak regarding the continued relationship building, and attendance at the AGA. MNO indicates that TML should receive a proposal from MNO over the week of August 21 <sup>st</sup> , or August 28 <sup>th</sup> .		





### A-8 Aboriginal People of Wabigoon Engagement Log

Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
1	14-Mar-13	Email	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Request for Introductory meeting	TML request to have introductory meeting with APW to get acquainted with association and understand goals and priorities of APW and to give overview of Goliath project. To build Mutually beneficial relationship.		Waiting for response from APW
2	18-Mar-13	Email	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Meeting request	APW confirmation request for Introductory Meeting		
3	18-Mar-13	Email	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Meeting scheduling	Reponses from TML to request for Introductory Meeting with potential date March 21, 13		
4	18-Mar-13	Email	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Meeting scheduling	Response from APW confirming meeting date.		
5	18-Mar-13	Email	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Meeting scheduling	Pre-meeting discussion: Numbers expected, Agenda: greetings and introductions.		
6	18-Mar-13	Email	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Meeting scheduling	Response from APW with details of those to attend.		
7	18-Mar-13	Email	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Meeting scheduling	Pre-meeting discussion: "projector availability".		
8	18-Mar-13	Email	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Meeting scheduling	Pre-meeting response: projector not available		
9	18-Mar-13	Email	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Meeting scheduling	Pre-meeting discussion: TML will provide projector		
10	22-Mar-13	Meeting - in person	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Meeting to provide information	Meeting: TML provided Goliath Project update; APW provided information on History of Metis and APW. Q & A	APW would like to be involved in business opportunities (heavy equipment, security, etc.) and employment opportunities.  APW stated that Aboriginal businesses should have a 'set-aside' or some preferential consideration.	
11	26-Mar-13	Email	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Inform of Public Meeting	TML informs APW of Wabigoon and Area public meeting. Opportunity to preview and provide input prior to meeting.		
12	22-May-13	Voicemail	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Request for Information	TML's new Director Aboriginal Affairs attempt contact with APW requesting information APW.		
13	23-May-13	Phone Call	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Request for information about APW	APW responded to voicemail; TML requested information on APW relating to history, purpose/mission/membership. APW will compile and send.		Information to be emailed over weekend.
14	27-May-13	Phone Call	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Overview of APW	APW provided information to TML about APW's organization.		
15	5-Jun-13	Letter	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Consultation relating to potential adverse impacts - Goliath Gold Project	TML sent Information package and letter - consultation relating to potential adverse impacts from project	APW stated that the community is 4 km from the project and will be 'impacted greatly'.	APW responded to letter of 5 June13. Topics included request to open dialog, budget, aboriginal rights, and community resources.(Record 18)
16	5-Jun-13	Email	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Information on APW	Profile of the Aboriginal People of Wabigoon sent by APW to TML by email - per May 23rd request.		
17	26-Jun-13	Letter	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Information on Project	APW were informed that TML is in the Environmental Approval process. Information provided on site location and company objective. Informed of V.P. Operations authorization and endorsement to represent company. Importance of understanding interests, concerns and receiving of feedback by local communities. TML's interest in long-term relationship.		
18	27-Jun-13	Letter	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Response to Letter 5 June13	APW responded to letter of 5 June13. Topics included request to open dialog, budget, aboriginal rights, and community resources.		
19	20-Nov-13	Phone Call	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Availability of Director of Community Development	Inquiry on availability of Director of Community Development		APW will send email.
20	10-Dec-13	Phone Call	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Attempt contact	APW called to speak with Director Community Development.		APW will call back
21	10-Dec-13	Phone Call	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Information from the CEA Agency	APW inquired if there was any new information provided by Federal Government relating to Goliath.		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
22	28-Jan-14	Letter	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Wetland Evaluations and Aboriginal Values	TML/DST sent letter regarding baseline wetlands assessment. Advising of study and request for information.		
23	10-Apr-14	Letter	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Goliath Gold Project - Baseline Reports	Letter with Goliath Gold Project Baseline reports on disc (CD) sent to APW		
24	21-Jul-14	Phone Call	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Proposed meeting	TML contacted Aboriginal People of Wabigoon to schedule meeting.		Awaiting potential dates for meeting from APW.
25	25-Jul-14	Phone Call	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Meetings	Attempt contact by TML regarding meeting scheduling; TML left message to return call.		
26	28-Jul-14	Phone Call	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Meeting inquiry	Inquiry by TML if meeting date identified; APW indicated no date as yet.		
27	29-Jul-14	Meeting - in person	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	CEA Agency funds and meeting scheduling.	APW met with TML to discuss proposed meeting and the CEA Agency consultation funds. TML was provided with contact information for scheduling of meeting.		
28	21-Oct-14	Letter	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Submission of EIS	TML advised APW of submission of EIS with attached copy on CD.		
29	14-Nov-14	Letter	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Return of Registered Letter and EIS notice unopened	TML received undelivered registered letter to APW.		
30	22-Apr-15	Letter	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	EIS for Goliath Project	Letter accompanying EIS		
31	9-May-15	Letter	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	EIS of Goliath Project	Registered letter had not been claimed and has been returned to sender.		
32	15-Jul-15	Letter	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Follow-up on the Goliath Gold Project Environmental Impact Statement	Letter to APW from CEAA as follow-up to EIS.		
33	29-May-17	Letter	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Letter – Information Requests	Treasury Metals forwarded a letter to all communities regarding the completion of draft IR responses. Supporting documentation was forwarded as part of this process.		
34	29-Jun-17	Letter	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Letter – Revised EIS	Treasury Metals forwarded a letter to all communities informing them of the need to complete a revised EIS.		
35	12-July-17	Letter	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Documentation sharing with WLON	Treasury Metals sent out a letter and documentation to all the identified communities inviting each Indigenous community to provide comment on the document known as the Impact Footprints and Effect Areas report.		
36	18-July-17	Letter	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Documentation sharing with APW	Treasury Metals sent out an email and digital documentation to all the identified communities inviting each Indigenous community to provide comment on the document known as the Impact Footprints and Effect Areas report.		
37	28-July-17	Email	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Letter of Response	APW response to the documentation and letter sent on July 12, 2017. APW states that the community does not have the capacity to respond to the documentation.		
38	28-July-17	Email	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Meeting planning	Treasury Metals inquiries regarding dates for meeting.		
39	28-July-17	Email	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Meeting planning	APW request dates from Treasury Metals.		
40	31-July-17	Email	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Meeting planning	Treasury Metals provides dates to APW, noting a change of location for the meeting to Wabigoon/Dryden opposed to Thunder Bay.		
41	31-July-17	Email	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Meeting planning	APW responds that it is unable to reflect this request, and states that unless Treasury Metals provides the opportunity the APW will look to schedule a meeting prior to the December period.		
42	01-Aug-17	Email	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Meeting planning	Bob MacDonald offers the opportunity to meet in person.		
43	02-Aug-17	Meeting – in person	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Discussion regarding path forward and introduction of Bob MacDonald.	Treasury and the APW meet to introduce Bob MacDonald to APW leadership. An update on the Project and effects discussion was held. APW concerns were brought forward including the inability to review documentation, and funding needs for leadership.	Funding and Compensation	Treasury Metals is open to discussing funding and compensation needs with Indigenous communities. Treasury Metals will continue to work with Indigenous communities to ensure that traditional values and concerns are captured in the mitigation and design aspects for the





Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
44	22-Aug-17	Letter	Aboriginal People of Wabigoon	Meeting planning	Treasury Metals invites the APW to discuss the Project as part of an engagement meeting. Noting that Treasury will cover costs for noted items.		Goliath Gold Project.



### A-9 Lac des Mille Lacs First Nation Engagement Log

Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
	<b>2017</b>						
1	08-May-17	Email	Lac Des Mille Lacs First Nation	Introduction	Treasury Metals reaches out to Lac des Mille Lacs First Nation (LDMLFN).		
2	09-May-17	Email	Lac Des Mille Lacs First Nation	Introduction	LDMLFN requested a meeting with Treasury Metals.		
3	10-May-17	Email	Lac Des Mille Lacs First Nation	Introduction	Treasury Metals responds that it is available to meeting and speak with LDMLFN.		
4	10-May-17	Email	Lac Des Mille Lacs First Nation	Introduction	LDMLFN confirms meeting time.		
5	11-May-17	Email	Lac Des Mille Lacs First Nation	Introduction	LDMLFN confirms meeting location with Treasury Metals.		
6	16-May-17	Email	Lac Des Mille Lacs First Nation	Project Information	LDMLFN requests the communities to which Treasury Metals is obligated to engage with.		
7	29-May-17	Letter	Lac Des Mille Lacs First Nation	Letter – Information Requests	Treasury Metals forwarded a letter to all communities regarding the completion of draft IR responses. Supporting documentation was forward as part of this process.		
8	21-Jun-17	Email	Lac Des Mille Lacs First Nation	Project Information	LDMLFN requests a presentation from Treasury Metals for June 25, 2017.		
9	23-Jun-17	Email	Lac Des Mille Lacs First Nation	Project Information	LDMLFN provides details to Treasury Metals for meeting on June 25.		
10	23-Jun-17	Email	Lac Des Mille Lacs First Nation	Project Information	Treasury Metals confirms it will be able to attend meeting on June 25, 2017.		
11	24-Jun-17	Email	Lac Des Mille Lacs First Nation	Project Information	Treasury Metals requests further details regarding meeting with LDMLFN.		
12	25-Jun-17	Meeting – in person	Lac Des Mille Lacs First Nation	Introduction and Project Overview	Treasury Metals provided a presentation to LDMLFN about the Goliath Project. Highlighting the Project components, mitigation aspects, and a discussion on impacts and effects. LDMLFN stressed that they believe GCT3 should be engaged as part of the discussions and will follow up. LDMLFN stressed the importance of continuing engagement, and moving forward with MOU discussions. LDMLFN highlighted that they understand the Project must meet regulatory requirements, and the concerns are focused on financial aspects, MOU, Traditional Knowledge, and water management.	MOU Traditional Knowledge and Land Use Water Management	
13	23-Jun-17	Email	Lac Des Mille Lacs First Nation	Project Information	LDMLFN provides details to Treasury Metals for meeting on June 25.		
14	23-Jun-17	Email	Lac Des Mille Lacs First Nation	Project Information	Treasury Metals confirms it will be able to attend meeting on June 25, 2017.		
15	24-Jun-17	Email	Lac Des Mille Lacs First Nation	Project Information	Treasury Metals requests further details regarding meeting with LDMLFN.		
16	25-Jun-17	Meeting – in person	Lac Des Mille Lacs First Nation	Introduction and Project Overview	Treasury Metals provided a presentation to LDMLFN about the Goliath Project. Highlighting the Project components, mitigation aspects, and a discussion on impacts and effects. LDMLFN stressed that they believe GCT3 should be engaged as part of the discussions and will follow up. LDMLFN stressed the importance of continuing engagement, and moving forward with MOU discussions. LDMLFN highlighted that they understand the Project must meet regulatory requirements, and the concerns are focused on financial aspects, MOU, Traditional Knowledge, and water management.	MOU Traditional Knowledge and Land Use Water Management	Treasury Metals will continue to engage LDMLFN on the issues identified within the meeting. As part of this Treasury Metals is preparing an Impact Footprints and Effect Areas Report. This report is designed to provide Indigenous communities with a preliminary visualization of effects of the Project to traditional land use. Treasury Metals will engage all communities on this document to identify any areas or specific regions within the area of traditional land use outside the overall goal of a formal traditional knowledge study.
17	29-Jun-17	Letter		Letter – Revised EIS	Treasury Metals forward a letter to all communities informing them of the need to complete a revised EIS.		
18	12-July-17	Letter		Letter – Impact Footprint and Effect Areas Report	Treasury Metals sent out a letter and documentation to all identified communities and invited each Indigenous community to provide comment on the document known as the Impact Footprints and Effect Areas report.		
19	18-July-17	Email		Letter – Impact Footprint and Effect Areas Report	Treasury Metals sent out an email and digital documentation and to all identified communities and invited each Indigenous community to provide comment on the document known as the Impact Footprints and Effect Areas report.		



Treasury Metals  
Aboriginal Engagement Report  
Goliath Gold Project  
August 2017



### A-10 Grand Council Treaty #3 Engagement Log

Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
1	2008-10	?	Grand Council Treaty 3	Introduction	Information request from GCT3		
2	16-Jul-09	Letter	Grand Council Treaty 3	TML update	Letter informing GCT3 of TML 2009 Exploration Program with attached presentation material and press release. Asked that the Grand Chief and Treaty #3 communities receive the material.		
3	10-Mar-10	Letter	Grand Council Treaty 3	Consultation information	GCT3 provided booklet about consultation process - How the Courtship Begins with GCT#3		
4	1-Aug-11		Grand Council Treaty 3	Exploration activity inquiry	Notes missing		
5	16-Aug-11	Phone Call	Grand Council Treaty 3	Follow-up contact	Contacts on sick leave or not available		
6	25-Aug-11	Phone Call	Grand Council Treaty 3	Follow-up contact	Introduction & follow-up on previous communication. Advised on process. Tobacco for the Grand Chief. Send letter via email to contacts; include maps. Meet early September in Kenora.		
7	29-Aug-11	Letter	Grand Council Treaty 3	Exploration activity inquiry	TML thanked GCT3 for recent inquiry on exploration activities. TML is interested in meeting with GCT3.		
8	23-Nov-11	Letter	Grand Council Treaty 3	Consultation document	Grand Council Treaty 3 provided Consultation forum document/booklet - Workbook for Aboriginal Community and Industry proponent Arrangements		
9	19-Sep-13	Meeting - in person	Grand Council Treaty 3	Presentation at ELFN	TML took part in meeting where GCT3 provided a presentation on Manito Aki Inakonigaawin - Upholding our Responsibility for Sustainable Development of Lands and Resources		
10	27-Sep-13	Email	Grand Council Treaty 3	Presentation at ELFN	Grand Council Treaty #3 sent copy of presentation from meeting at ELFN Sept. 19, 2013 with a pdf'd copy of Manito Aki Inakonigaawin presentation.		
11	10-Nov-14	Letter	Grand Council Treaty 3	Goliath Gold Project	TML provided an update on the project and informed GCT#3 of contacts and discussions with First Nations regarding consultation. TML indicated the Aboriginal groups with whom the federal and provincial governments had indicated TML should engaged. TML indicated that it was unclear if FN communities identified would like to consult under umbrella of Treaty 3 or individually and request the advice of GCT3.		
12	9-Apr-15	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Treaty Three Letter	Advised by ELFN that the November 10, 2014 letter to GCT3 needs to be resent to GCT3.		
13	14-Apr-15	Email	Eagle Lake First Nation	Treaty Three Letter	Confirmation to ELFN from TML that the November 10, 2014 letter will be resent.		
14	15-Apr-15	Letter	Grand Council Treaty 3	Letter of Nov.10th	Letter informing of resending of Nov.10th letter		
15	30-Apr-15	Voicemail	Grand Council Treaty 3	Request for meeting	Voice mail from GCT3 in response to letter sent to Treaty 3. GCT3 would like to meet with Treasury. Proposed meeting dates of May 6, 7, 8.		
16	30-Apr-15	Phone call	Grand Council Treaty 3	Meeting scheduling	Meeting tentatively arranged for 1:00 pm at Treasury's office in Dryden. Asked if CEAA should attend as well. GCT3 to call back to confirm.		
17	30-Apr-15	Phone call	Grand Council Treaty 3	Meeting scheduling	GCT3 called back asking to move meeting to Kenora - at 1:00 pm		
18	30-Apr-15	Voicemail	Grand Council Treaty 3	Meeting scheduling	TML proposed to meet in Kenora but morning meeting preferred; suggested 10 am. Message left on voicemail. Also requested meeting location		
19	1-May-15	Phone Call	Grand Council Treaty 3	Meeting Confirmation	GCT3 confirmed meeting for 10:00 am Friday May 8th - GCT#3 offices 237 Airport Rd P9N 0A2		
20	5-May-15	Meeting - in person	Grand Council Treaty 3	Scheduled meeting – potential re-scheduling	Short discussion with GCT3 at the Eagle Lake First Nation Community meeting. GCT3 advised that the meeting scheduled for Friday may need to be rescheduled as the availability of the Grand Chief is uncertain. GCT3 will confirm tomorrow and call to advise Treasury if the meeting will proceed or if the meeting will need to be		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
					rescheduled.		
21	11-May-15	Phone Call	Grand Council Treaty 3	Possible Meeting - May 12	Left voice mail to confirm May 12 meeting.		
22	11-May-15	Phone Call	Grand Council Treaty 3	Possible Meeting - May 12	Left voice mail to confirm May 12 meeting.		
23	11-May-15	Phone Call	Grand Council Treaty 3	Possible Meeting - May 12	Call received from GCT3. Grand Chief is not available tomorrow. GCT3 will get possible dates for a meeting from the Chief and advise Treasury.		
24	15-Jul-15	Letter	CEAA	Follow-up on the Goliath Gold Project Environmental Impact Statement	Letter to GCT3 from CEAA responding to letter from GCT3 regarding the EIS. CEAA acknowledged GCT3 statements that Treaty #3 First Nations could potentially be affected by the Project. CEAA stated that it will continue to consult directly with each of the First Nations directly. If GCT3 chooses to act on behalf of the Treaty #3 First Nations, formal written communication from each of the First Nations would be required.		
	<b>2016</b>						
25	10-Mar-16	Letter	Grand Council Treaty 3	Letter Opposing the Goliath Gold Project	Letter stating that Grand Council Treaty 3 and the select nations listed oppose the development of the Goliath Gold Project	Impact to the environment, and particularly the watershed	Treasury Metals h
	<b>2017</b>						
26	5-Apr-16	Meeting - in person	Grand Council Treaty 3	Meeting to discuss the overall impacts to water associated with the Goliath Project.	Meeting was centered on water management associated with the Goliath Gold Project. Meeting topics also included a number of inquiries regarding the consultation process and schedule moving forward to CEAA.	Water quality of fish spawning streams: Water management Wild Rice Lack of traditional knowledge and values within documentation Tailings ponds Overall government oversight, and consultation methods Hydrogeology Consultation protocols and methods	Treasury Metals will continue to engage the communities of Grand Council Treaty 3 on the issues identified within the meeting. Further documentation as part of the information requests will be provided on completion to aid in the discussion of impacts to water and water management, as well as traditional knowledge and values.
27	29-May-17	Letter	Grand Council Treaty 3	Letter – Information Requests	Treasury Metals forwarded a letter to all communities regarding the completion of draft IR responses. Supporting documentation was forwarded as part of this process.		
28	29-Jun-17	Letter	Grand Council Treaty 3	Letter – Revised EIS	Treasury Metals forwarded a letter to all communities informing them of the need to complete a revised EIS.		
29	12-July-17	Letter	Grand Council Treaty 3	Documentation sharing with GCT3	Treasury Metals sent out a letter and documentation to all the identified communities inviting each Indigenous community to provide comment on the document known as the Impact Footprints and Effect Areas report.		
30	18-July-17	Email	Grand Council Treaty 3	Documentation sharing with GCT3	Treasury Metals sent out an email and digital documentation to all the identified communities inviting each Indigenous community to provide comment on the document known as the Impact Footprints and Effect Areas report.		
31	20-July-17	Phone Call	Grand Council Treaty 3	Meeting planning	GCT3 requests a meeting in regards to the documentation provided.		
32	20-July-17	Email	Grand Council Treaty 3	Meeting planning	GCT3 requests a meeting in regards to the documentation provided.		
33	20-July-17	Email	Grand Council Treaty 3	Meeting planning	Treasury Metals responds to request for meeting on August 9-10.		
34	20-July-17	Email	Grand Council Treaty 3	Meeting planning	GCT3 requests the meeting be pushed to September 19 <sup>th</sup> . GCT3 also presented invitation to meeting on October 17-18 as part of the Mining Forum in Dryden.		
35	26-July-17	Email	Grand Council Treaty 3	Meeting planning	GCT3 requests that Treasury Metals confirm the dates.		
36	26-July-17	Email	Grand Council Treaty 3	Meeting planning	Treasury Metals confirms the dates of meetings.		



Engagement Record Number	Date	Type	Aboriginal Group	Purpose	Summary	Community Concern/Interest	Response
37	08-Aug-17	Email	Grand Council Treaty 3	Meeting planning	GCT3 requests that Treasury take the lead on meeting logistics.		
38	08-Aug-17	Email	Grand Council Treaty 3	Meeting planning	Treasury Metals confirms that it will arrange aspects of the meeting, and will provide an agenda the week of August 14 <sup>th</sup> . Treasury Metals also confirms that it will provide an update for the Mining Forum event in October.		
39	08-Aug-17	Email	Grand Council Treaty 3	Meeting planning	GCT confirms they will send on attendees for September 19 <sup>th</sup> meeting.		
40	08-Aug-17	Email	Grand Council Treaty 3	Meeting planning	GCT3 inquiries if Treasury Metals is willing to pay mileage for the meeting.		
41	11-Aug-17	Email	Grand Council Treaty 3	Meeting planning	Treasury Metals provides request to GCT3 for numbers for the meeting on September 19 <sup>th</sup> , time, and indicates it is willing to compensate for mileage.		
42	21-Aug-17	Email	Grand Council Treaty 3	Meeting planning	GCT3 provides numbers from staff at WLON, ELFN, WBFN, and GCT3. ELFN has not confirmed attendance. GCT3 notes time of 10 am for the meeting.		
43	22-Aug-17	Email	Grand Council Treaty 3	Meeting planning	Treasury Metals confirms 10 is suitable, and inquires if GCT3 can chair the meeting. Also asks GCT3 to note any requests from each Nation attending. Treasury also provides draft agenda.		
44	22-Aug-17	Email	Grand Council Treaty 3	Meeting planning	GCT3 asks if Treasury is going to focus only on the Impacts report, and if other documentation will be covered. GCT3 confirms that they will chair meeting.		
45	23-Aug-17	Email	Grand Council Treaty 3	Meeting planning	TML responds that it would like to focus on the traditional land use discussion, however it will welcome discussion on other reports.		